

INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

ANALYTICAL EDITION

HARRISON E. HOWE, EDITOR • ISSUED OCTOBER 16, 1941 • VOL. 13, NO. 10 • CONSECUTIVE NO. 20

INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Ralph Holcombe Müller

Pages 667-754



THE appreciative reception accorded the ANALYTICAL EDITION for October, 1940, in which Dr. Müller presented a report on American apparatus, instruments, and instrumentation, following the group of articles presented in 1939, in which something was published concerning the efforts made by manufacturers to meet with instruments and apparatus the needs of the analysts, led us to pursue the subject a step further.

In this we are once more grateful to Dr. Müller for a manuscript devoted to instrumentation and the part it plays in modern analytical procedures. His monograph this year seeks to give in some detail the use in analysis and testing which is today being made of various types of modern instruments. In this compilation he has had the assistance of many specialists, and while as before the discussion may lack something in completeness, any oversights are purely accidental and this October issue will be

valued for what it contains rather than criticized for what may have been inadvertently overlooked.

This thoroughgoing presentation of the part instruments play and can play in analytical procedures is to be followed by contributed articles from specialists in the several fields, beginning with January, 1942.

Dr. Müller's paper comprises this entire issue, and consequently no reprints as such will be available. Those who may have need for additional copies of the issue should order them from the Secretary of the SOCIETY as already provided.

The editor wishes to acknowledge here his indebtedness to Dr. Müller, who has served as guest editor of this issue, and feels that he is speaking for those who practice analytical chemistry and others who appreciate the vital importance of such work in expressing sincere thanks for so valuable a contribution.

—EDITOR

The American Chemical Society assumes no responsibility for the statements and opinions advanced by contributors to its publications. Copyright 1941 by American Chemical Society. 25,550 copies of this issue printed.

Publication Office: Easton, Penna.

Editorial Office: 1155 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Telephone: Republic 5301. Cable: Jiechem (Washington)

Advertising Department: 332 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Telephone: Bryant 9-4430

Published by the American Chemical Society, Publication Office, 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Penna. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Easton, Penna., under the Act of March 3, 1879, as 24 times a year. Industrial Edition monthly on the 1st; Analytical Edition monthly on the 15th. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 13, 1918.

Annual subscription rate, Industrial Edition and Analytical Edition sold only as a unit, members \$3.00, others \$4.00. Foreign postage to countries not in the Pan American Union, \$2.25; Canadian postage, \$0.75.

Single copies: Industrial Edition, \$0.75; Analytical Edition, \$0.50. Special rates to members.

No claims can be allowed for copies of journals lost in the mails unless such claims are received within 60 days of the date of issue, and no claims will be allowed for issues lost as a result of insufficient notice of change of address. (Ten days' advance notice required.) "Missing from files" cannot be accepted as the reason for honoring a claim. Address claims to Charles L. Parsons, Business Manager, 1155 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., U. S. A.



Catalog on Thermocouples

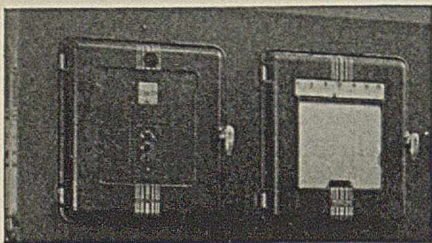
The first edition of the L&N Thermocouple Catalog compresses into 40 illustrated pages, the most practical facts about thermocouples, their protection tubes and their parts.

In the book are tables showing which couples can be used to meet which conditions at which temperatures. And there's another table of data on tubes. All L&N couples are illustrated.

In general, we've tried to make the catalog useful to every thermocouple user, whether or not he knows much about the devices. Thermocouples are simple and reliable devices for detecting high temperature in any industrial furnace which can use them, and we will be glad to send this catalog to anyone interested.

Pressure Controller Helps Operate Big Furnaces

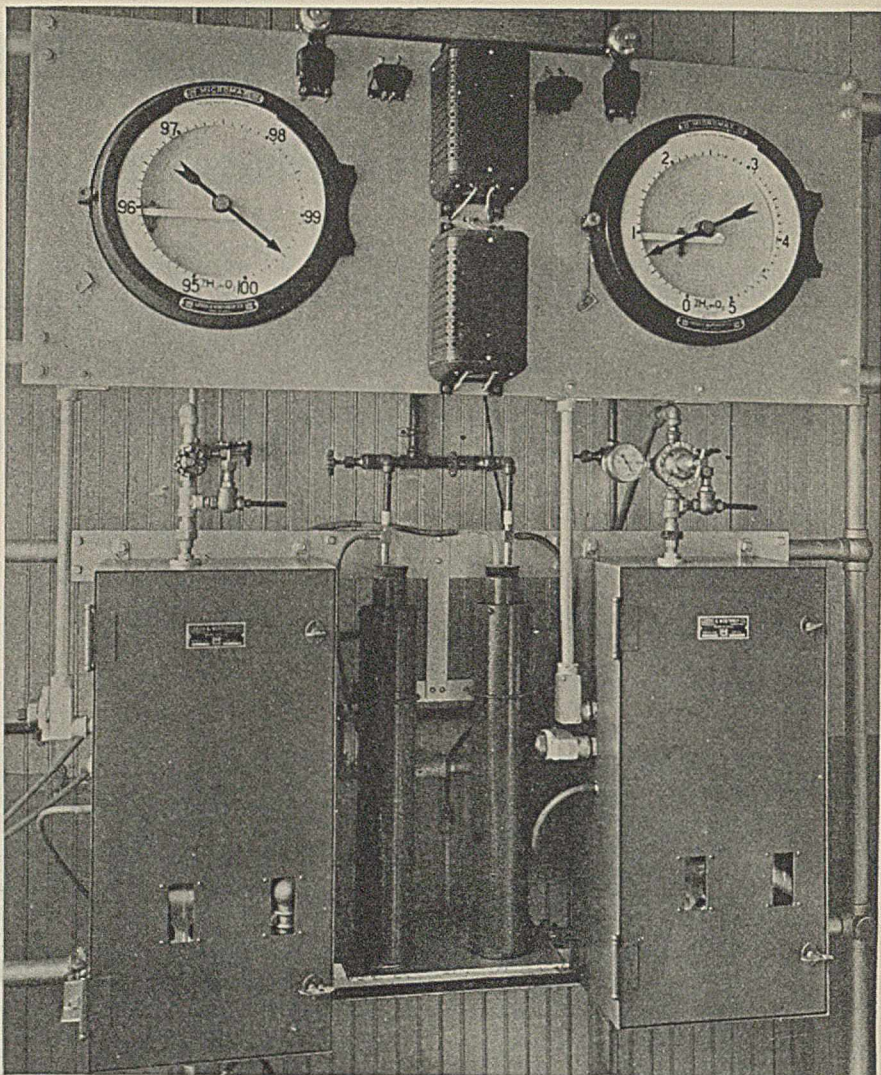
Additional help for today's busy heaters, melters, helpers and other operators of big furnaces is provided by this brand-new model of the time-tried L&N Furnace Pressure Controller.



Left, Pressure Controller; right, Micromax Pyrometer

It holds pressure wherever the user wants it; responds to changes as small as a thousandth of an inch of water. It is put to work by touching a button on its case; and another touch puts the furnace back on manual control, with the push-buttons on the Controller case. The degree of furnace pressure can be changed by turning a knob. . . . Space in narrow control aisles is saved because this Controller mounts flush in the control panel.

With all its external convenience features, the L&N Furnace Pressure Controller uses, inside, the simple, sensitive machine it has always used. See Catalog N-01A-600.



EXPLOSION HAZARD *Reduced* By Micromax Gas-Analysis Recorder

Effective protection against inflammable mixtures of hydrogen and oxygen is provided by the Micromax recording equipment pictured above. Thomas A. Edison, Inc., use it in the manufacture of the two gases by electrolysis of water.

Samples of both O_2 and H_2 , enroute from electrolysis cells, are analyzed by the thermal conductivity method in the metal boxes at the bottom of the panel. Oxygen goes to the left box, hydrogen to the right. The Micromax recorder, above each box, charts the per cent of hydrogen in each gas and the instrument's black arrow is kept pointed at that figure, where operators can see it.

But, if hydrogen falls too low in the one case or rises too high in the other, the Micromax does not wait for an operator. It closes a relay—a solenoid yanks a valve open—the dangerous gas mixture is by-passed. An alarm also sounds.

Measuring, recording, by-passing and alarm are all done with utmost promptness—the equipment has, of course, a time lag, but it is so slight as to be negligible.

To experienced gas chemists, the dependability of Micromax analysis is almost as impressive as its usefulness. This is principally because the cell is corrosion-proof; other reasons are elimination of chemical dryer, battery, charger, etc.

If you use or could use gas-analysis recorders, send for further information.



LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY, 4920 STENTON AVE., PHILA., PA.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS • TELEMETERS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

Jr1 Ad N-0600B(2)

OH YEA?



IT'S OFTEN a good thing to question the validity of long-held opinions. So, let us talk about pyrometer accuracy, in relation to Lead Wires.

The composition of so-called "compensating" leads differs from that of the thermocouple. Hence, where the two join in the connector-block, they form a thermoelectric junction, which becomes a source of possible error. If the connector-block is merely warm, the error is not vital. But this block often gets very hot, resulting in larger e.m.f.'s, which either add to or subtract from the e.m.f. of the couple, causing erroneous temperature indication. These errors are of such possible amplitude as to cause the owners of the largest pyrometer installations to standardize on lead wire that has the same composition as that of the couple—thus eliminating the above source of error.

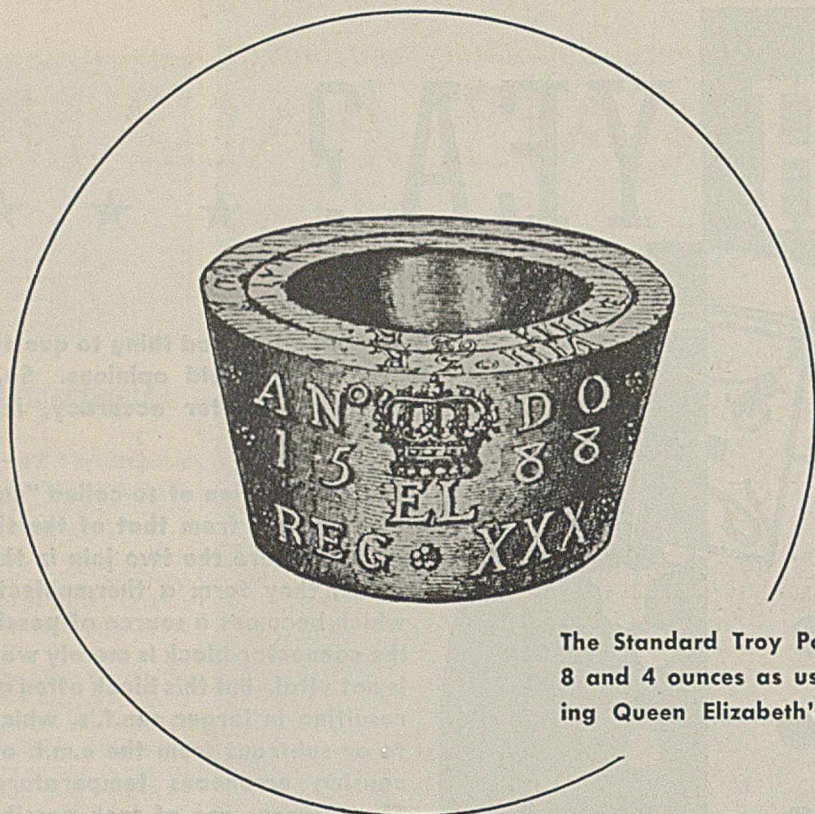


So, the largest pyrometer installations are equipped with Chromel-Alumel leads and Chromel-Alumel couples — for accuracy. And if accuracy of temperature is vital to you, we invite you to get the whole story by asking us for Folder G1 Hoskins Manufacturing Co., Detroit, Mich.



Hoskins

**CHROMEL - ALUMEL
LEADS AND COUPLES**



The Standard Troy Pound of 8 and 4 ounces as used during Queen Elizabeth's reign.

DEPENDABLE STANDARDS

Mallinckrodt A. R. Chemicals are made to meet predetermined standards of purity with impurities measured to ten thousandths of one per cent. Such controlled uniformity in lot after lot assures results of greater accuracy for laboratory technicians.

Send for catalogue of Mallinckrodt Analytical Reagents and other chemicals for laboratory use. Contains detailed descriptions of chemicals for every type of analytical work . . . gravimetric, gasometric, colorimetric or titrimetric.

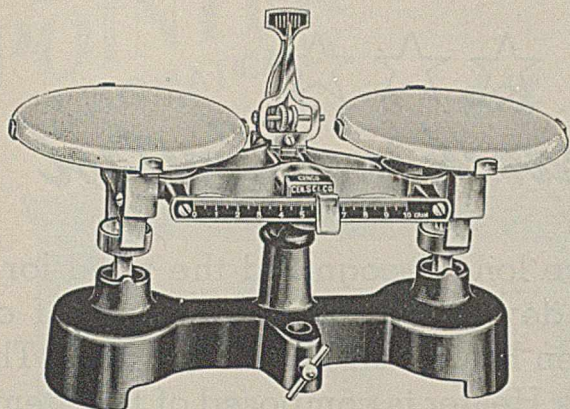
ALWAYS SPECIFY REAGENTS IN MANUFACTURER'S ORIGINAL PACKAGES



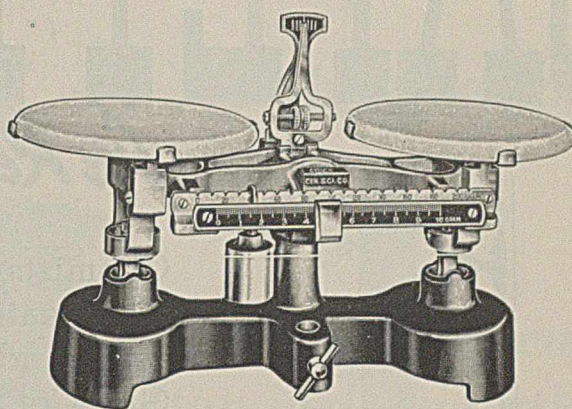
MALLINCKRODT CHEMICAL WORKS

ST. LOUIS	•	PHILADELPHIA	•	MONTREAL
CHICAGO	•	NEW YORK	•	TORONTO

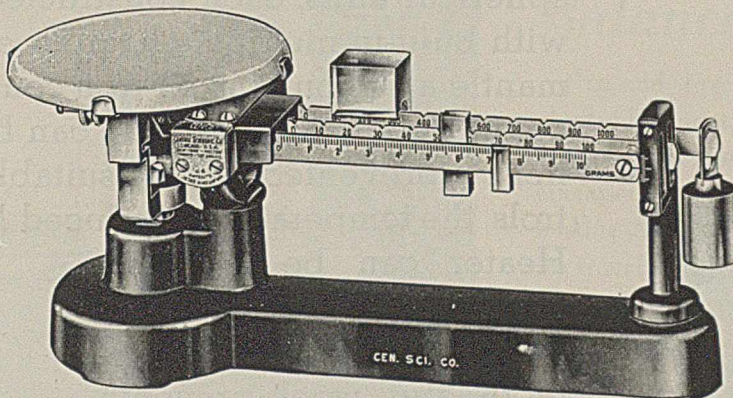
Chemical Laboratory and Industrial Batch
TRIP SCALE BALANCES
 AGATE BEARING



3470 Single Beam



3560 Double Beam



3620 Triple Beam shown with No. 3622 Attachment Weight.

In every specification the Cenco Trip Scales are the most serviceable balances that could possibly be made . . . sturdy—durable—sensitive—accurate.

Strength and durability are secured from the choice of the materials of construction and the design of the parts . . . cast alloy beams and pan hangers—nickel-silver rider scales, index scales and pointers—cast iron bases finished in baked black japan. The pans are of vitrolite. The whole combination is one of pleasing design and being made of non-corrodible material will remain unaffected by laboratory fumes.

Sensitivity and accuracy are imparted by the precise placing of the rust-proofed knife edges on polished agate bearings in the carefully balanced parts. Loads up to the full capacity are accurately weighed to 0.02% . . . with light loads to 1/10 gram.

- 3470 CENCO TRIP SCALE, Single Beam, 5000 gram capacity with rider weight on a beam graduated to 10 grams in 1/10 gram divisions. Each \$9.00
- 9125D Weights, Metric, for use with No. 3470 Trip Scale. Made of lacquered brass and contained in wood block. Smallest value, 1 gram. Largest value, 1000 grams. Per set \$8.10
- 3560 CENCO TRIP SCALE, Double Beam, same as No. 3470 Trip Scale, but with additional beam and rider weight for weighings up to 2000 grams in steps of 1/10 gram Each \$10.50
- 9126 Weights, Metric, for use with No. 3560 Trip Scale. Same as No. 9125D Weights, but consisting of two 200, one 500, and one 1000 gram weights in wood block. Per set \$7.00
- 3620 CENCO TRIP SCALE, Triple Beam, for weighings up to 1110 grams in steps of 1/10 gram without the use of loose weights. No. 3622A Attachment Weight extends range to 2110 grams. Each \$11.00
- 3622A Attachment Weight, for use with No. 3620 Balance, for attachment to the extension of the central beam for increasing the normal capacity of the balance to 2110 grams. Weight, 1000 grams. Each \$.90

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

CHICAGO
 1700 Irving Park
 Blvd.
 Lakeview Station

SCIENTIFIC
 INSTRUMENTS



LABORATORY
 APPARATUS

BOSTON
 79 Amherst St.
 Cambridge A
 Station

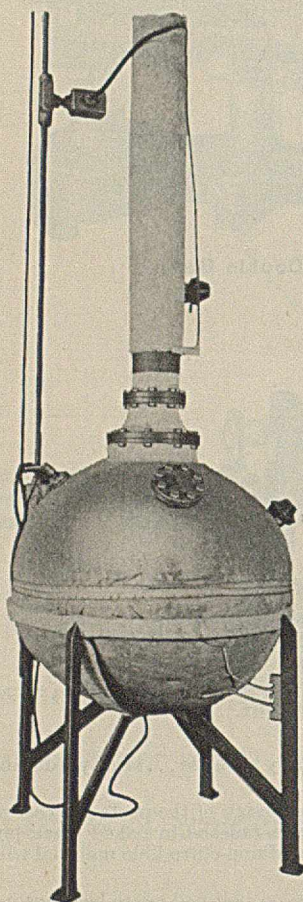
New York • Boston • CHICAGO • Toronto • San Francisco

SAFETY

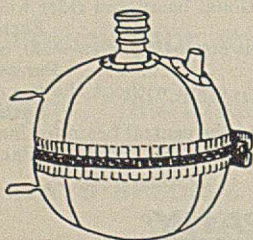


In Research and Control

Patent No. 2,231,506



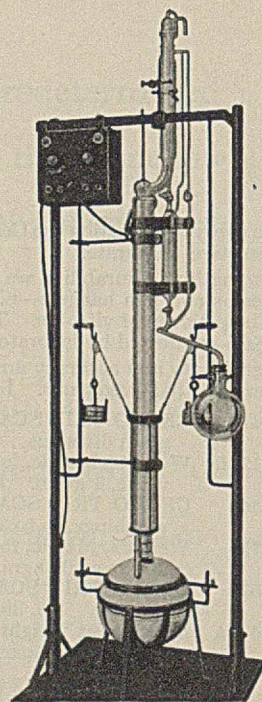
A Glas-Col Heater on a 25 gallon, stainless steel kettle, operated by a prominent manufacturer of chemicals in New Jersey.



Chemists have long recognized the need for a safe heating device to replace the use of oil baths and open heaters in the laboratory. The Glas-Col Flask Heater is composed of two hemispherical units, each constructed of glass cloth with built-in nichrome heating elements. Each mantle also contains an iron constantan thermocouple so that overheating can be detected and hence prevented. With suitable voltage controls, the temperature produced by the Glas-Col Heater can be adjusted from room to 400°C. The heavy blanket of glass cloth and wool prevents flying particles of glass in the event of an explosion.

There is a Glas-Col Flask Heater for every size flask from 200 cc. to 72 liter capacity. Special heaters can be made for larger kettles, such as the one illustrated.

Write for your copy of bulletin H-16 today for complete specifications and prices.



A typical laboratory distillation set-up employing a Glas-Col Flask Heater.

SCIENTIFIC GLASS APPARATUS COMPANY
BLOOMFIELD, N.J.



MAGNETIC DAMPING

**STOPS
POINTER
AUTOMATICALLY**

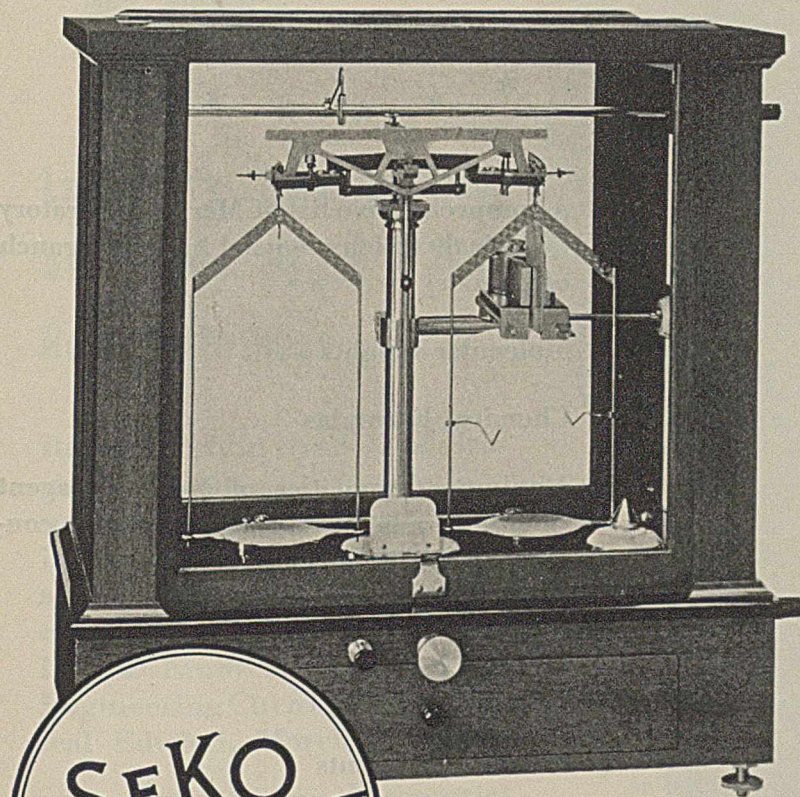
*at true rest point
in 12 to 15 seconds*

ON ALL

Seko Magnetically Damped Analytical Balances.

Fast and Precise analytical weighing is assured because the patented Seko Magnetic Damper *stops* the pointer and *eliminates* the operation of counting pointer swings and making interpolation. Any degree of damping from critical to low is obtained by merely manipulating a button.

Magnetic Damping detects slight variations in temperature, and is especially valuable, because of its speed, for weighing substances subject to rapid evaporation.



A Complete Line of Analytical Balances and Weights with all the Most Recently Developed Features of Precision Weighing

The Analytical Balances in the Seko Line rank with the highest types of precision weighing equipment on the market today. Important features, in addition to Magnetic Damping, include:

DISC INDEX whose pointer coincides with the main pointer, magnifies all readings below 1 mg. x 1/100 mg. so that each 1/100 mg. appears about 1/16" apart.

DOUBLE POINTERS in coincident position which form single hairline to *prevent parallax readings.*

CHANNEL NOTCHED BEAMS to insure perfect seating in the notches and prevent sideway.

A wide selection of capacities and sensitivities assures you of a balance with the exact range to fit your need . . . Numerous attachments, including a sensitivity changer and additional weights are available to increase both range and flexibility where this is the desired feature.

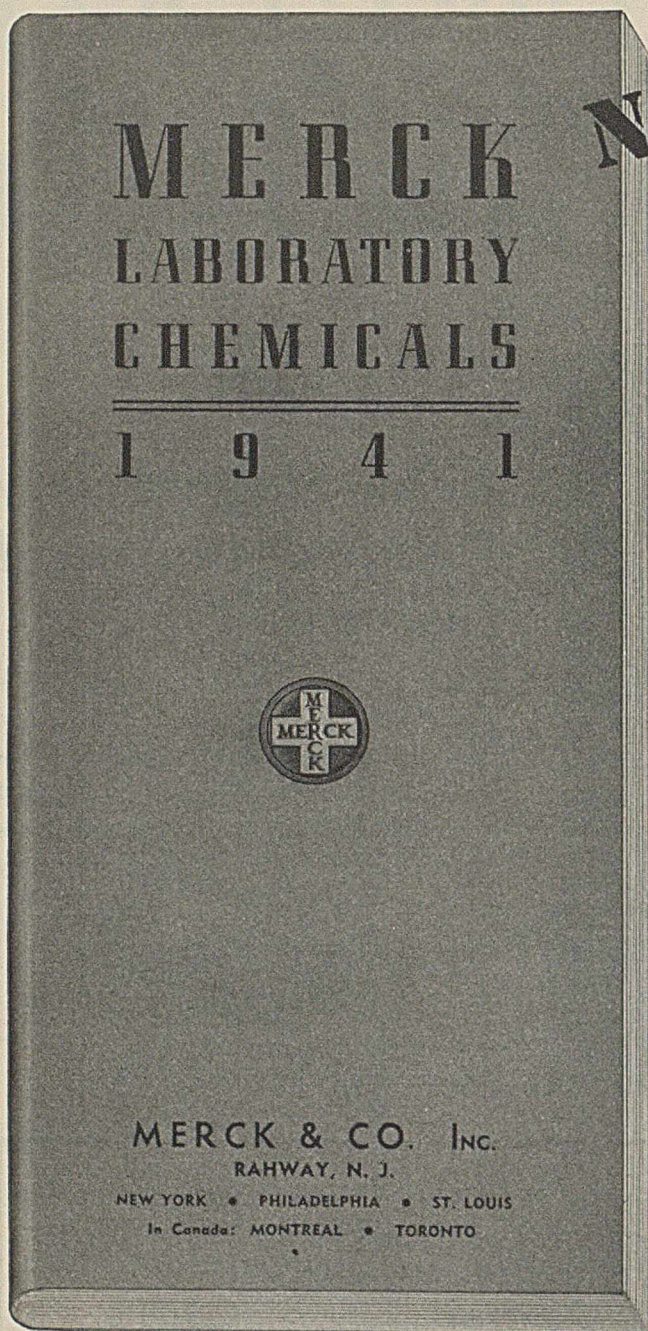
Send for our booklet with prices and details!

SEMI-MICRO
BALANCES
ANALYTICAL
GRADUATED BEAM
BALANCES
ANALYTICAL
CHAIN
BALANCES

SEEDERER-KOHLBUSCH, INCORPORATED

149 NEW YORK AVENUE

JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY



NOW AVAILABLE

CONTENTS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

- ◀ A comprehensive list of Merck Laboratory Chemicals which are used in every branch of industry
- ◀ Molecular weights
- ◀ Chemical Formulas
- ◀ Maximum impurities of Merck Reagent Chemicals, including those which conform to A.C.S. specifications
- ◀ Proper storage of fine chemicals
- ◀ Atomic weights
- ◀ Metric equivalents
- ◀ Useful conversion ratios
- ◀ Equivalent of degrees Baumé.

Write today for a copy of this convenient and helpful catalog

MERCK & CO. Inc. *Manufacturing Chemists* **RAHWAY, N. J.**

Please send me a copy of the new MERCK LABORATORY CHEMICALS CATALOG.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

STREET.....

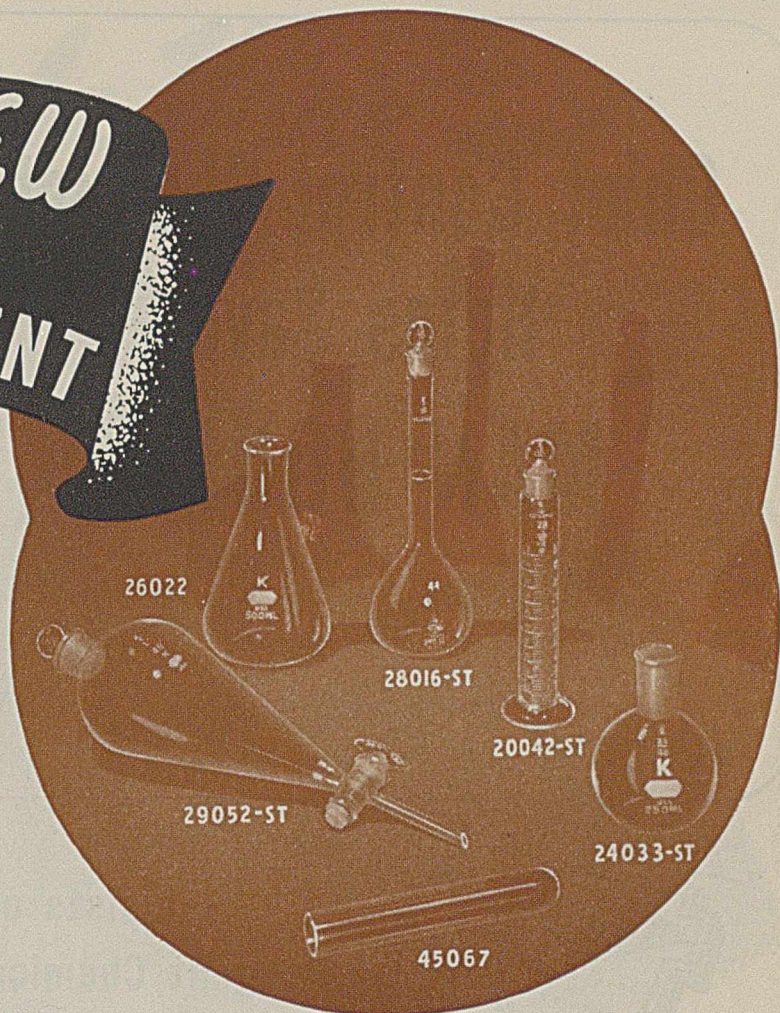
CITY..... STATE.....

**ANOTHER NEW
KIMBLE
DEVELOPMENT**

Laboratory Glassware made
of Kimble **AMBER**
Resistant Glass . . .

Recent work in the field of vitamin research indicates a definite need for AMBER glass apparatus in the assay of dilute vitamin solutions. (See "The Physico-chemical Assay of Vitamin A" by N. D. Embree, Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Analytical Edition, March 15, 1941.)

To meet this need, essential apparatus has been provided in *Kimble Amber Resistant* glass. This glass is especially indicated for work with Vitamin A and Vitamin E. Some tests have been made on riboflavin.



**ITEMS AVAILABLE NOW IN
KIMBLE AMBER RESISTANT GLASS**

- 1—20042-ST Mixing Cylinders, with F stoppers. Sizes—10, 25, 50 ml.
- 2—24033-ST Soxhlet Type Flasks with F 24/40 outer member, suitable for extraction and refluxing. Sizes—150, 250, 350 ml.
- 3—26022 Erlenmeyer Flasks. Sizes—125, 250, 500 and 1000 ml.
- 4—28016-ST Volumetric Flasks, calibrated to contain, with F stoppers. Sizes—10, 25, 50, 100, 250 ml.
- 5—29052-ST Squibb Separatory Funnels, with F stoppers and stopcocks. Sizes—125, 250, 500, 1000 ml.
- 6—45067 Culture Tubes, round bottom, without lip. Size—25 mm. diameter x 150 mm. long.

For prices consult your dealer.

Kimble **BLUE LINE** THE PIONEER OF COLORED CALIBRATIONS



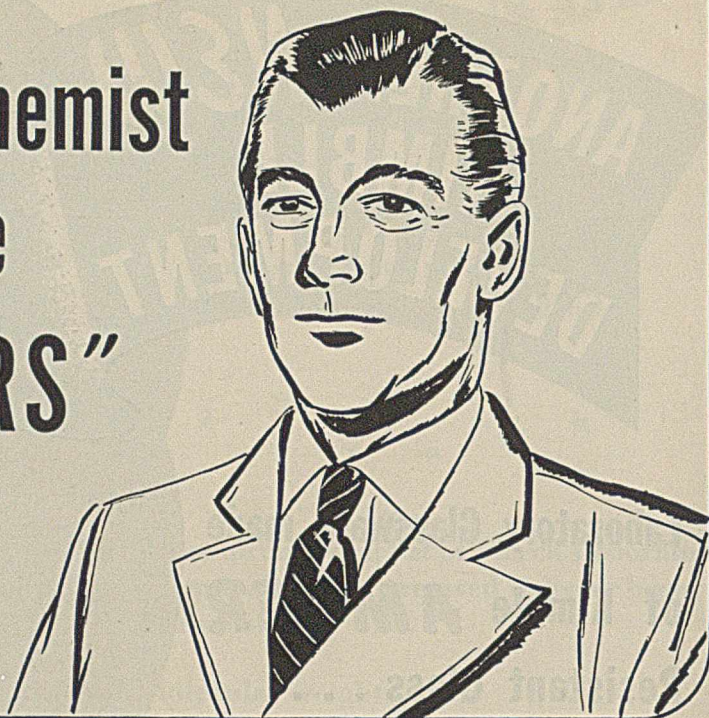
© 1941, KIMBLE GLASS CO.

STOCKED BY LEADING LABORATORY SUPPLY HOUSES
THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

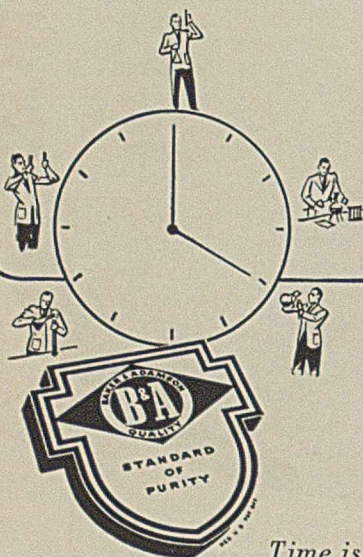
The Visible Guarantee of Invisible Quality

KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY VINELAND, N. J.
NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT • CHICAGO
BOSTON • INDIANAPOLIS

Chief Control Chemist Helps Save "MAN HOURS"



—Insists on Baker & Adamson Reagent Chemicals for His Division



Time is more than money today. Time is a vital factor in America's Defense Program. One faulty analysis . . . one failure of a reagent may well mean temporary stoppage of production . . . loss of vital "man hours." That's one reason why so many control chemists depend on B&A Reagents to help them keep *accurate* tab on their product quality.

Baker and Adamson Reagents are geared to meet today's requirements.

Baker & Adamson's constant adaptation of new and improved production techniques, its strict maintenance of high manufacturing standards . . . and its more than half a century of experience assure unusually high purity and uniformity in Baker and Adamson Reagents.

SETTING THE PACE IN CHEMICAL PURITY SINCE 1882

BAKER & ADAMSON

Division of GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY, 40 Rector St., New York

Sales Offices: Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Bridgeport (Conn.) • Buffalo • Charlotte (N. C.) • Chicago • Cleveland • Denver • Detroit • Houston • Kansas City • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Monroe (La.) • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Providence (R. I.) • St. Louis • Utica (N. Y.)

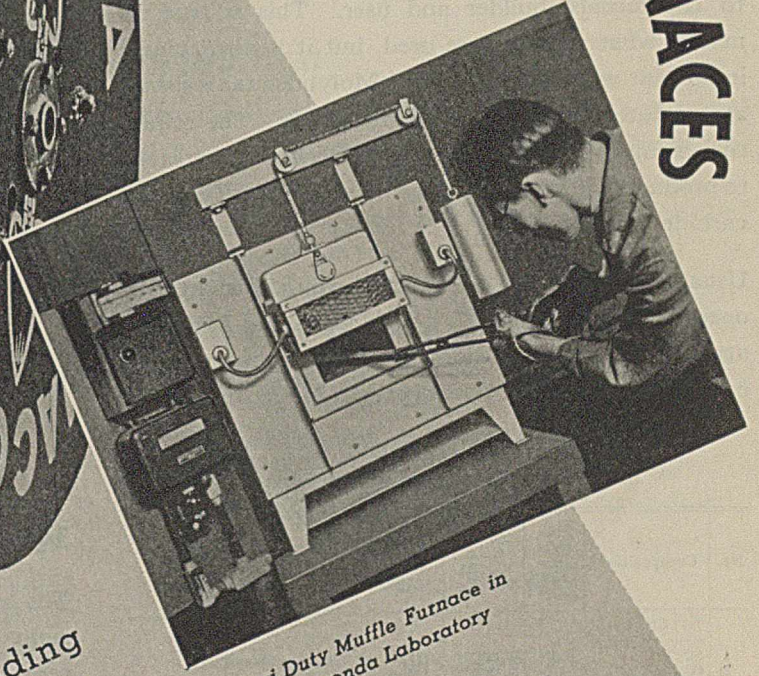
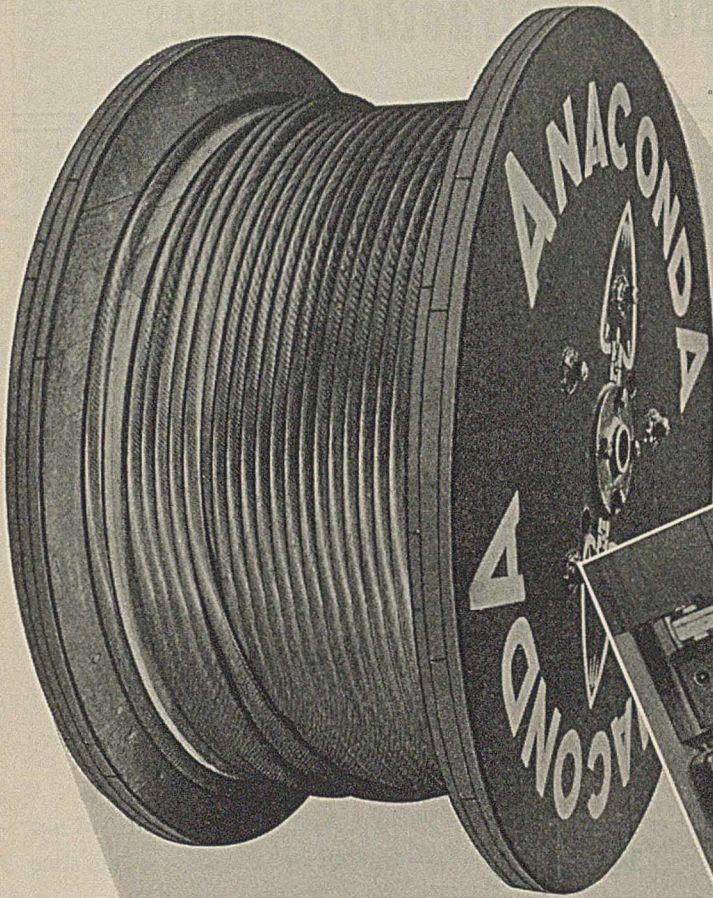
Pacific Coast Sales Offices: San Francisco • Los Angeles

Pacific Northwest Sales Offices: Wenatchee (Wash.) • Yakima (Wash.)

In Canada: The Nichols Chemical Company, Limited • Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver

Reagent
Chemicals
AND
C.P. Acids

Anaconda Wire and HEVI DUTY FURNACES



A Hevi Duty Muffle Furnace in the Anaconda Laboratory

In the never ending quest for better wire and better cable . . . Anaconda carries on continual research and development in their chemical and metallurgical laboratories. For experimental heat treating in the laboratory, Anaconda uses a Hevi Duty Muffle Furnace.

Send for Bulletin HD-535 — it describes Hevi Duty Muffle Furnaces.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Some Observations on Electric Furnaces Built Around Alundum Refractory Tubes

Composition of Refractory

THE chemical composition of refractories used in metallic resistor furnaces is of great importance to the furnace builder and user. This is true no matter what resistors are used, but it is particularly important when Tungsten and Molybdenum resistors are operated in a hydrogen atmosphere. The refractory composition moreover is of particular importance to producers of Tungsten lamp filaments and Tungsten carbide tools.

Usually Molybdenum or Tungsten wound furnaces are operated around 1500° C. This requires a hydrogen atmosphere, and the oxides in the refractory may be come reduced by the hydrogen gas in the furnace.

COMPOSITION AND PROPERTIES OF VARIOUS HIGH TEMPERATURE METAL RESISTORS*

No.	Composition				Resistance Ohms CMF	Temp. Coef. °C. (20- 100°C.)	Oxidation Res. up to °C.	Melting Point °C.	Strength at High Temp.	Growth at High Temp.
	Ni	Cr	Fe	Al						
1	80	20	..	..	650	0.00010	1,150	1,390	Excellent	Slight
2	60	16	24	..	675	0.00013	1,000	1,350	"	"
3	30	20	50	..	600	0.0003	850	1,400	Good	"
4	45	55	..	..	294	0.00001	500	1,290	"	"
	Cu	Zn								
5	18	60	22	..	190	0.00019	450	1,110	Poor	Considerable
6	25	..	75	..	380	0.0012	600	1,450	Fair	"
7	..	28	72	..	400	0.001	950	1,300	Poor	"
8	..	15	80	5	750	0.00009	1,150	1,600	"	Excessive
9	..	27	68	5	850	0.00004	1,250	1,520	"	"
10	3	20	72	5	900	0.00006	1,300	1,660	"	"
	Co									
11	Molybdenum				33	0.004	700	2,625	Good	Slight
12	Platinum				72	0.0037	Does not oxidize	1,710	"	"

* Extracted from Fred P. Peters; Trans. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 68, page 29, 1935.

For example, silica (SiO₂) may be reduced to silicon (Si). Silicon in contact with a Tungsten resistor at elevated temperatures will react to form Tungsten silicides. The cross-sectional area of the element will consequently be reduced and result in a "hot spot." The reaction may be sufficiently rapid to cause a burn-out in the heating element even before the furnace has been brought up to normal operating temperature.

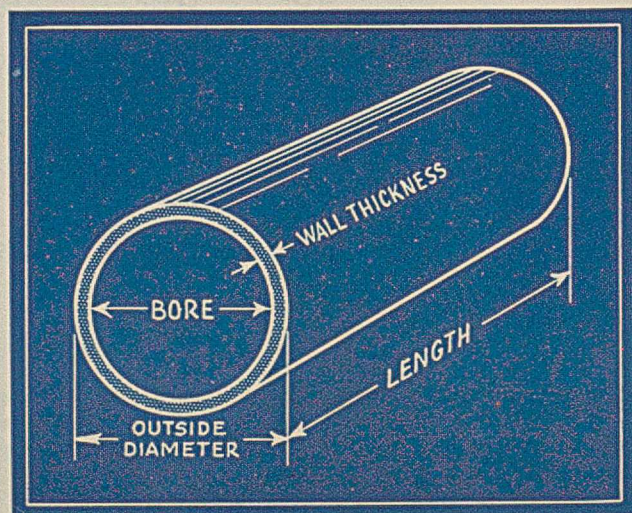
Much care is taken by furnace operators to make certain that Tungsten products are protected from contamination during the various steps in production. Yet, the possible introduction of silicon from the electric furnace tube may be overlooked.

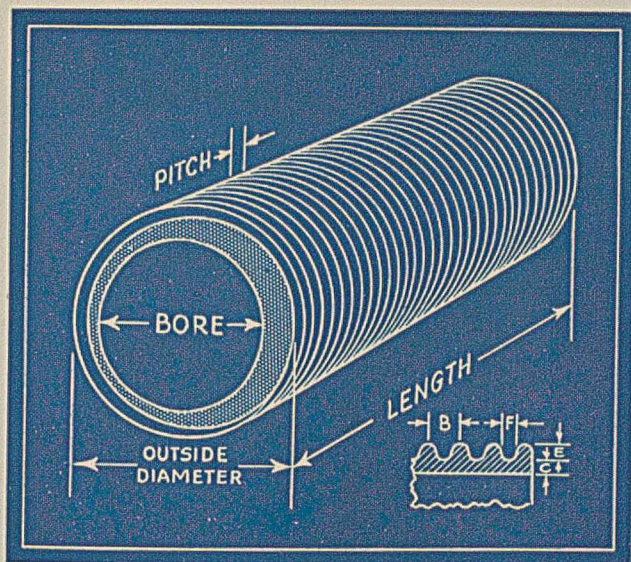
ALUNDUM tubes and cores are made of material of high purity. Ingredients which may introduce silica into the composition of the tubes or cores are kept sufficiently low to minimize the possibility of contamination either of the work being heat-treated or the high-temperature metallic resistors. The chemical composition of ALUNDUM tubes and cores is:

Al ₂ O ₃	98.8 %
SiO ₂	0.5 %
Na ₂ O	0.5 %
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.2 %

Winding

The application of the resistor to ALUNDUM tubes is not a complicated procedure. After the amount of resistor, either ribbon or wire, has been decided upon, it is a question of providing suitable terminals and applying the resistor on the support as tightly as practicable.





denum and tungsten are less than ALUNDUM, and with these metals this factor must be given consideration, or rupture of the element may result.

Expansion

Sufficient room must be allowed at the end of the muffle or tube to permit free expansion of the refractory during heating. Bonded ALUNDUM material has a coefficient of expansion of .000067. Many cases of premature failure of the refractory have been caused by neglecting this simple precaution.

Insulation

Protect the winding from impurities which may react with it. This can be done by covering the winding with a suitable plastic cement (see table) or by surrounding the winding with an inert INSULATING material such as No. 38 ALUNDUM grain. The furnace atmosphere will likewise help determine whether the surrounding insulating material will be non-reactive to the winding. In the cases of molybdenum or tungsten, if SiO₂ is present in the insulation at high temperature under reducing conditions, the SiO₂ is reduced to silicon. This will react with both molybdenum and tungsten, forming silicides, thus materially shortening the resistor life. This is especially true in the case of tungsten resistors.

There are a few precautions which should be observed:

1. Sufficient distance should be allowed between the turns so that short-circuiting does not result. The distance between turns will depend upon the impressed voltage.
2. The spacing should be uniform in order to obtain even heating.
3. The zone of maximum temperature in the furnace can be lengthened by closer spacing of the turns at the ends and a somewhat wider spacing at the center.
4. If tungsten is selected as the resistor, it should be applied at a dull, red heat. Otherwise the element may break in winding. Also, a molybdenum lead-in-wire should be used with tungsten because it is less liable to break while being applied.
5. The terminal lead-in-wires should be adequate, with preferably a double ribbon or wire from the last coil to the shell outlet.
6. The resistor should fit the support as closely as possible, to obtain a maximum transfer of heat from the resistor to the muffle-wall.

Note: The coefficients of expansion of both molyb-

CEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Resistor Element	Approx. Max. Furnace Temp. Deg. C.	Furnace Atmosphere	Cement Recommended	For Tube, Muffle or Pot
Nickel-chromium	1100*	oxidizing	RA162 RA711 RA1055	RC1138 or RC217 RA98
Kanthal	1350*	"	RA1161	RA98
Platinum	1600	"	{ RA518 RA563	{ RA98 (up to 1400° C.) RA1139—1400—1750°C.
Molybdenum	1750	reducing	{ RA518 RA563	{ RA98 (up to 1400° C.) RA1139—1400—1750°C.
Tungsten	1750	"		{ RA98 (up to 1400° C.) RA1139—1400—1750°C.

* See wire manufacturers' catalogs for safe operating temperatures.

NORTON RESEARCH
 INGREDIENT NUMBER ONE IN FUSED
 ALUMINA LABORATORY WARE

NORTON LABORATORY WARE

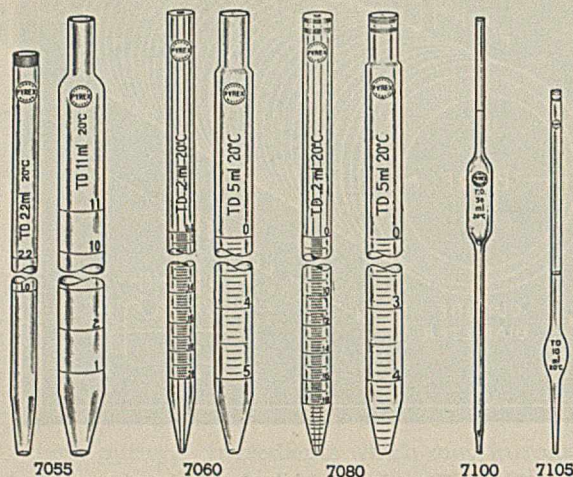
Distributed by the following:

- Central Scientific Co., Chicago and Other Cities
 - Eimer and Amend, New York City
 - Fisher Scientific Co., Pittsburgh
 - Arthur H. Thomas Co., Philadelphia
 - E. H. Sargent & Co., Chicago
- Or simply order through your favorite Laboratory Supply House

..AND NOW THERE ARE

8

EIGHT DIFFERENT
TYPES OF
"PYREX"
PIPETTES



WITH THREE TYPES AVAILABLE IN "LIFETIME RED" GRADUATIONS

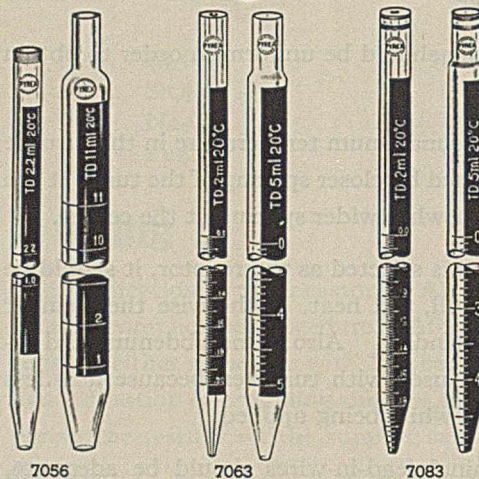
"PYREX" Pipettes are sturdily constructed and will stand repeated sterilization — wet or dry. They come in convenient lengths—with spacing of graduations within limits specified by the National Bureau of Standards.

Three types — Measuring, Bacteriological and Serological — are available with "LIFETIME RED" graduations, which are permanent, easily read, and not affected by sterilization.

All types are also available with white filled graduations except the milk dilution pipette (No. 7055, Bacteriological), which has black filler. Your regular dealer can fill your order promptly.

"Pyrex" is a registered trade-mark and indicates manufacture by

CORNING GLASS WORKS • CORNING, N. Y.



CORNING
means
Research in Glass

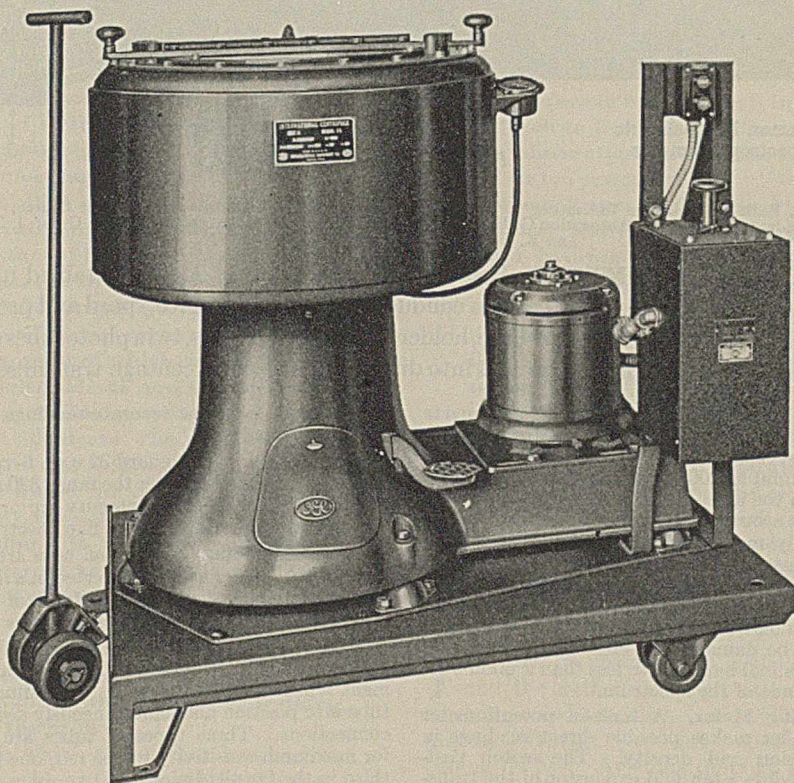
Pyrex Laboratory Ware

BRAND



New mounting for INTERNATIONAL SIZE 3, MODEL FS CENTRIFUGE

A specially designed platform truck makes single unit of centrifuge, motor and all control equipment.



For convenience and ease of installation, this unit is shipped from our factory completely assembled on portable truck ready for connection to your power line.

For large scale separation of blood plasma this centrifuge, equipped with special 4-place *windshielded* head, swings either the 550 or 1,000 c.c. glass bottles at speeds up to 2,500 r.p.m. or 2,000 \times gravity.

Write for Bulletin FS

INTERNATIONAL EQUIPMENT CO.

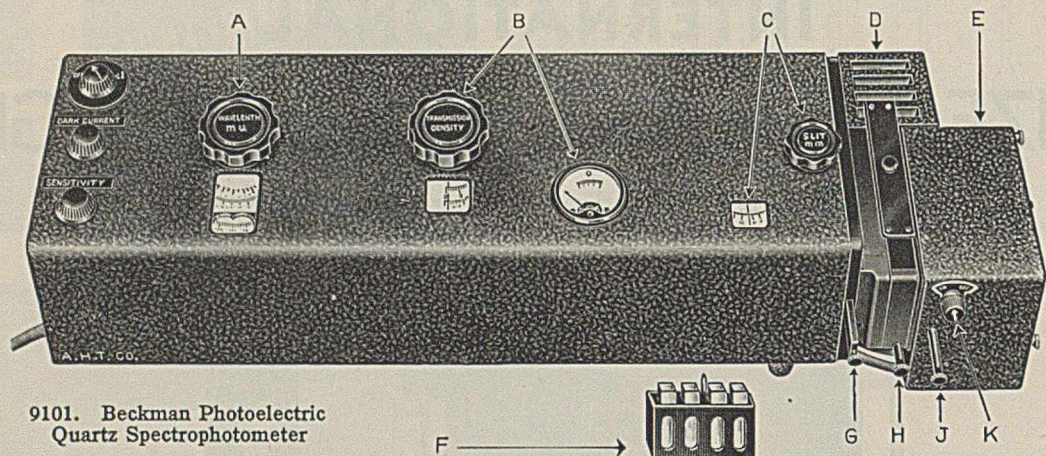
352 WESTERN AVENUE

Makers of Fine Centrifuges

BOSTON, MASS.

BECKMAN PHOTOELECTRIC QUARTZ SPECTROPHOTOMETER

A new, self-contained, precision instrument with quartz prism, operating on an electronic circuit, for the rapid measurement of percentage transmission and density.



9101. Beckman Photoelectric
Quartz Spectrophotometer

A, Wavelength Scale; B, Built-in Electronic Indicating Meter; C, Slits with precision adjustment; D, Light Source; E, Compartment for two Phototubes; F, Holder for four 10 mm Absorption Cells; G, Filter Slide; H, Compartment for Absorption Cells; J, Phototube Selector; and K, Switch for checking dark current

QUARTZ SPECTROPHOTOMETER, Beckman Photoelectric. A self-contained unit with which a wide variety of research and control work can be conducted with convenience, speed and precision. Consisting of a quartz monochromator, with light source, holder for absorption cells, twin phototubes and built-in electronic meter for translating phototube currents into direct readings of percentage transmission and density.

Monochromator. Autocollimating type, with 30° quartz prism of selected crystal which provides high dispersion in the ultra-violet. Wavelength scale approx. 100 cm long, graduated from 200 m μ to 2000 m μ , readable and reproducible to 0.1 m μ in the ultra-violet and to 1.0 m μ in the infra-red, with a scale accuracy of 1 m μ .

Optical parts rigidly mounted in a massive heat-treated iron block within a dust-proof aluminum casting.

Slits. Protected by quartz windows, with stray light effects reduced to a minimum. Simultaneously and continuously adjustable from 0.01 to 2.0 mm by a precision mechanism. Slits can not be damaged by closing too far. Full scale reading with nominal band width less than 2 m μ over all but the extreme ends of the spectrum.

Electronic Indicating Meter. A built-in potentiometer and electronic amplifier makes possible direct readings in percentage transmission and density. The switch position marked ".1" provides a ten-fold expansion of the trans-

mission scale for more accurate readings on solutions below 10% transmission.

Light Source. A standard 32 c.p., 6-volt, tungsten lamp serves as a light source for the range 320 m μ to 1000 m μ . It is interchangeable with mercury arc or other gaseous discharge tube when a source of line spectra is desired.

Sample Holders. Absorption cells are accommodated in a removable holder which is inserted in a light-tight compartment and is operated from the front of the instrument by means of a sliding rod. Cells and holders will be available for 10, 20, 50 and 100 mm liquid lengths.

Phototubes. Two phototubes are furnished in a compartment which adjoins the cells. A sliding rod brings either tube into position and simultaneously switches the electrical connections. Three types of tubes are available, i.e. one for maximum sensitivity in the red, one in the blue and the third in the far ultra-violet.

9101. Quartz Spectrophotometer, Beckman Photoelectric, Model D, as above described, consisting of monochromator with quartz prism and two slits, built-in electronic meter, 6-volt tungsten light source for the range 320 m μ to 1000 m μ , Cesium Oxide phototube for the red range, Blue-Sensitive phototube for the blue range, shielded cables for use between the phototubes and the electronic meter, and holder with four glass absorption cells for 10 mm length of liquid. With dry cells for operating the meter but without 6-volt storage battery as required for operating the tungsten lamp and electronic tube filaments. 750.00
Code Word. Ogawa

NOTE—Can be supplied for use in the far ultra-violet with a hydrogen discharge tube in place of the tungsten lamp; with phototube in transmitting envelope for the far ultra-violet, and with absorption cells of quartz instead of glass.

More detailed information sent upon request.

ARTHUR H. THOMAS COMPANY

RETAIL—WHOLESALE—EXPORT

LABORATORY APPARATUS AND REAGENTS

WEST WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

Cable Address, "Balance," Philadelphia

INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

ANALYTICAL EDITION

PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY • HARRISON E. HOWE, EDITOR

Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis

RALPH HOLCOMBE MÜLLER •

Department of Chemistry, New York University, Washington Square, New York, N. Y.

The remarkable advances which have been made in the application of instruments to the problems confronting the chemist have been the topic of two previous communications in the ANALYTICAL EDITION (October, 1939 and 1940). In October, 1940, an initial treatment was concerned with a very general discussion of instruments of all kinds. It has become apparent that there is a real need for extensive, detailed discussions of various analytical methods. The editor has arranged for a series of expert reviews, several of which are in preparation. It seemed advisable to preface this series with some sort of preliminary survey or classification designed to illustrate the contemporary status of the field, to indicate the wide variety of techniques, and to dispel the notion, from which even the experts are not wholly immune, that progress is largely confined to a certain specialty or method. It is apparent that there is no "best" method for any kind of analysis.

The assignment of this problem to the author was based on no better recommendation than the last one—an interest in the subject and a pleasantly wide acquaintance with people who are doing important work in the field.

The collaboration which the author has had in this compilation is evident in the following pages. Several of the contributors of these examples are the experts whose detailed and authoritative expositions are to follow this review. Some serious defects and omissions are glaringly evident and the author's attempts to secure expert help and information were unsuccessful, in many cases for the reason satisfactory to every American—National Defense. This is no indication that those who could cooperate were not similarly committed and otherwise engaged in important and pressing work.

For the omissions and inaccuracies the author will plead the largeness of his design, with little hope for exoneration or clemency. The misplaced emphasis is intentional; in most cases the amount of discussion or detail is in inverse proportion to the state of development of the topic. Some instruments, which are fairly time-honored, are still treated in detail for reasons that are apparent. The literature dealing with some of the better known

techniques is voluminous; in many it has become reduced to textbook practice. On those topics the few observations are opinionated and are not to be taken too seriously.

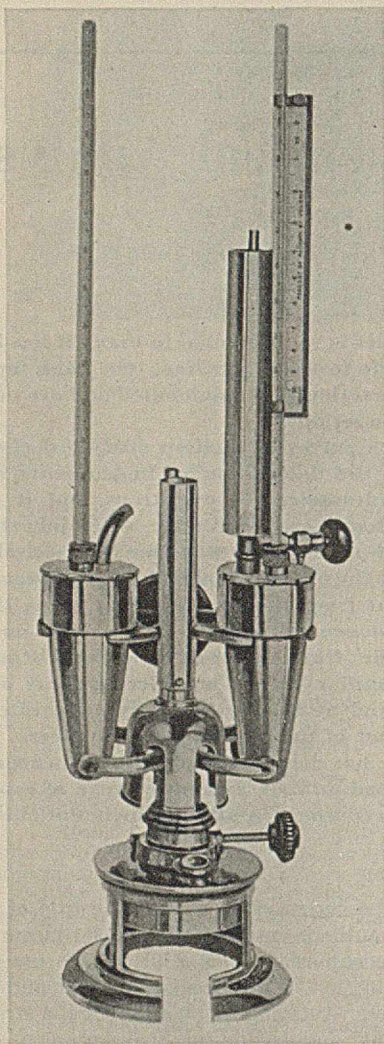
When a survey of modern analytical chemistry requires the description of instruments ranging from hydrometers to cyclotrons and it can be shown that these devices are all eminently practical and paying their way, one instinctively wonders how the modern analyst is to be appraised. It is evident from the contemporary scene that his former slogan "dry-ignite and weigh" no longer carries him through the day's work. He must become familiar with a bewildering array of techniques and at least moderately acquainted with the dialect of the physicist and engineer. By and large, he has done this and acquired a reputation for a broad outlook and wide range of experience none too common in other branches of chemistry.

IT WILL be necessary to explain the title of this review and the author's interpretation of its meaning. To be sure, a precedent exists (165, 259) for the use of "Instrumental Methods. . ." but a special intent and purpose lie behind its use. Avoiding quibbles about the strict meaning of "instrument" and its Biblical, Shakespearean, and musical uses, it is generally considered to imply a tool, aid, adjunct, or means of accomplishing some purpose. These are too general for the author's purpose and he has tried to restrict the term to the interpretation preferred by instrument engineers. Although it has not been possible to adhere rigidly to the adopted definition in all cases, the concept may be illustrated by a specific example.

It is well known that the boiling point of a binary liquid mixture can be related to its composition either on the basis of theory or, if pronounced deviations from ideality exist, on an empirical basis. If the boiling point of an unknown sample were measured and appropriate corrections were made for the barometric pressure, the composition could be calculated from the standard boiling point-composition curve. This is a physical method of analysis based on a definite property of the system. The device shown in Figure 1 has extended this fundamental idea to the point where we may designate it as an instrumental method of analysis. In this case two liquids are boiling at the same time, the unknown liquid and pure water. When a steady state has been reached in the boiling process, the zero of a sliding

scale on the thermometer which measures the boiling point of the unknown is set to the observed boiling point of the water thermometer. The position of the first thermometer is now read off from the adjacent scale which is calibrated not in degrees but in percentage composition (in the specific instance shown here per cent of alcohol by volume).

The improved technique has eliminated the need for barometric correction and the instrumental indication is in terms of the desired constituent. A physical method of analysis has been converted into an instrumental method of analysis.



Courtesy, C. J. Tagliabue Co.

FIGURE 1. EBULLIOMETER

Without intending to claim that we have hereby discovered a startlingly new principle, it does emphasize a point of view which has very important practical consequences. A rough analogy is to be found in the very common practice of calibrating volumetric solutions in terms of per cent of the desired constituent, even making due correction for a standard blank, instead of using the more formal scheme of normal or molar solutions. Although all devices are not conveniently designed to give a direct answer, it is to be regarded as the ultimate goal of a true instrument. In practice it boils down to the fact that in practical work computations must be reduced to a minimum, and although these may be the delight and pleasure of the research man the burden need not be tolerated if a comparable degree of ingenuity and skill

can be exercised in the original design. In the following pages there are numerous examples, some of them time-honored, in which this ideal has been achieved; in others the need is so apparent that it at once explains the comparatively rare use made of the method despite its other attractive features.

If the intent of this term has been made clear it follows that many extremely important adjuncts to analysis cannot be considered here. That they are eminently worthy of discussion as important aids goes without saying. In addition, it will be found that we have not adhered consistently to our formulated definition of the instrumental method. Such methods are included nevertheless because by their nature they possess the inherent possibility of such development.

Density

Density is an unspecific property, but in systems of known composition it may be used as an accurate means of specifying concentrations (57). The simplest instrumental indication is afforded by hydrometers, and these devices are not only made to read specific gravity directly but may be obtained in a form which is calibrated directly to give the desired information. Typical examples are shown in Figure 2. Among some of the special scales we note alcohol, calibrated in per cent or in per cent of proof spirit; and scales to read calcium chloride, glue, salt, milk, sugar, sirup, or tanning liquor.

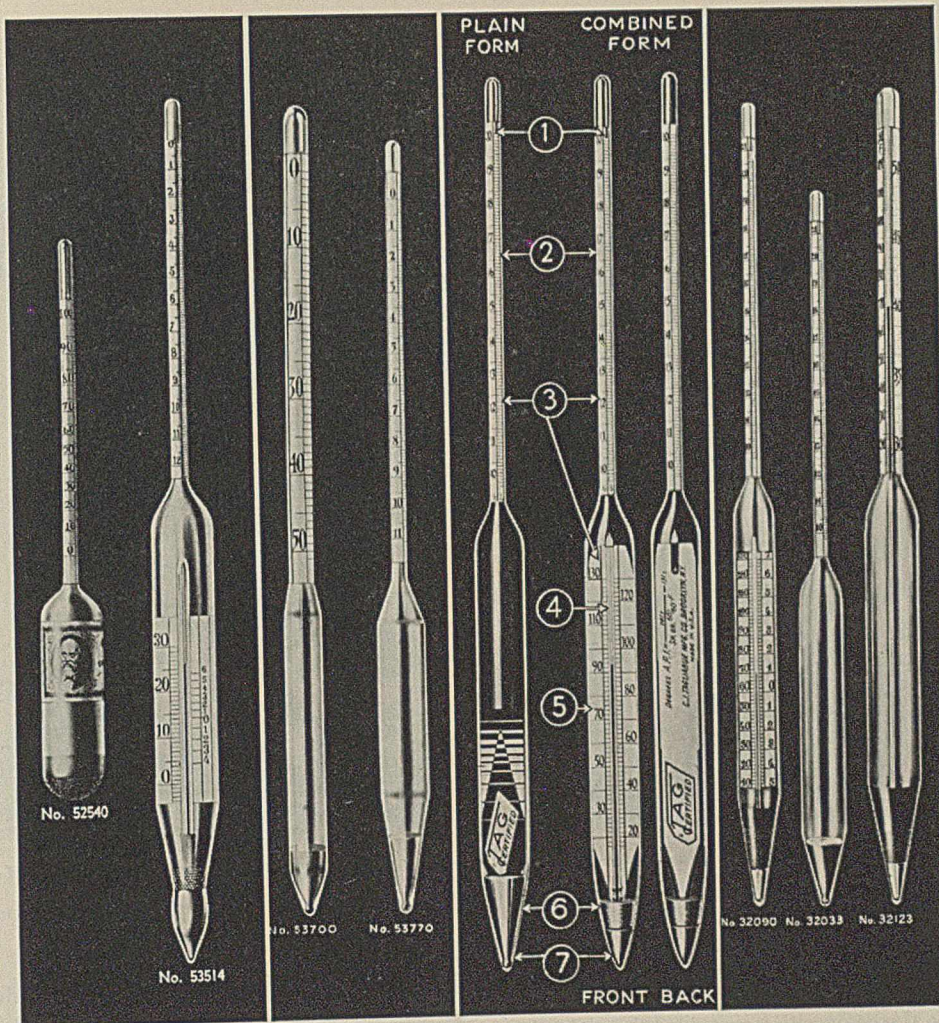
Precision hydrometers cover a restricted range and can be provided in a practical and technical form reading to one unit in the third place of specific gravity. This degree of precision translated into specific-purpose instruments might be illustrated by a precision sugar hydrometer covering a range of 69 to 81 per cent by weight which will give a reliable indication to 0.1 per cent. The proper use of hydrometers has been specified by the National Bureau of Standards and among other conditions assumes careful temperature control, equality of temperature of hydrometer and the liquid, and the use of the hydrometer with the liquid for which it is intended, because different surface tension effects may be revealed despite a common value of the density.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY BALANCE. The principle of the hydrometer may be extended with an increase of precision of about one order of magnitude by using a simple balance. Thus the Westphal balance (Figure 3) will read to about one unit in the fourth decimal place of specific gravity. This device becomes a means of a direct instrumental method of analysis if the scale is calibrated not in specific gravity units but in terms of the desired quantity.

Ultracentrifuge

A very long extrapolation from these simple devices is illustrated by the ultracentrifuge. This instrument is one of our most important means of studying substances of high molecular weight and is one of the few methods whereby information can be obtained from such complicated substances as proteins and polysaccharides. The specific sedimentation velocity is a constant characteristic of the dissolved unit, but it cannot be used without further information in calculating molecular weights on account of shape factors. Such information can be obtained, however, by a correlation between this quantity and diffusion constants.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. Two notable examples of this equipment are illustrated from the laboratories of well-known investigators in this field: Figure 4, the ultracentrifuge of the Svedberg type (270), with rotor cell and bearing housing, and Figure 5, the ultracentrifuge laboratory from the camera end of the instrument. The process of centrifugal sedimentation is followed by allowing light to pass through



Courtesy, C. J. Tagliabue Co.

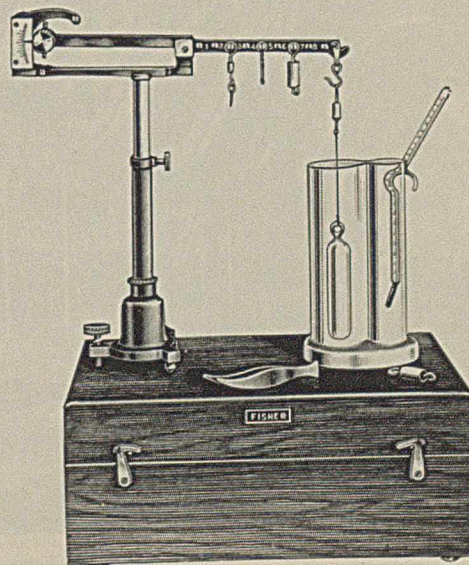
FIGURE 2. SPECIAL-PURPOSE HYDROMETERS

windows in the rotor and photographing the position of the boundary between solvent and solution at stated intervals. Either the light absorption or the scale method (Lamm) may be used. Figure 6 shows an analytical ultracentrifuge for the study of plant and animal viruses and of the protein components of sera. This instrument is of the air-driven type (18, 306).

APPLICATIONS. Density methods have been widely used and in principle are well suited to the automatic recording and telemetering of information of analytical interest. Dozens of methods and uses of this type are described by Gmelin (67) and in engineering texts. The ultracentrifuge in conjunction with related techniques such as absorption spectra and electrophoresis has afforded information on the nature of high-molecular-weight compounds where ordinary analytical methods can give either no answer or at least only approximate information. The discussion of density has been limited here to liquids and solutions. It is more completely discussed in connection with gas analysis.

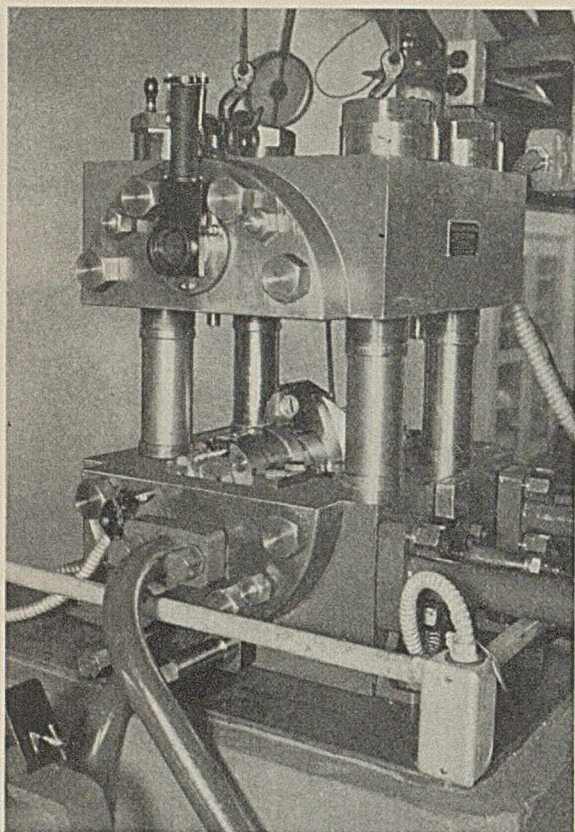
Thermal

Thermal methods include boiling point elevation and freezing point depression as well as the emission or absorption of heat accompanying chemical changes. These methods in general have limited analytical application but a few are



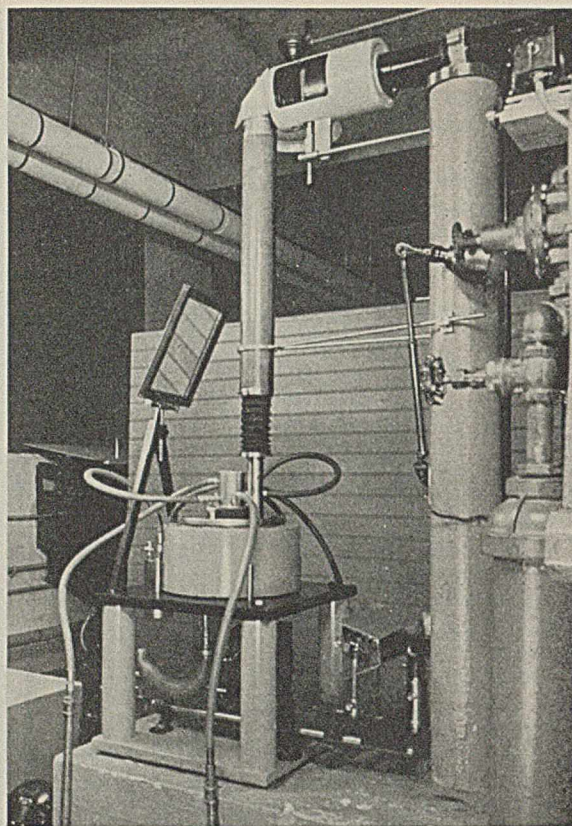
Courtesy, Fisher Scientific Co.

FIGURE 3. SPECIFIC GRAVITY BALANCE



Courtesy, J. W. Williams, University of Wisconsin

FIGURE 4. ULTRACENTRIFUGE, SHOWING CENTRIFUGE CASING, ROTOR, CELL, AND BEARING HOUSING



Courtesy, R. W. G. Wyckoff, Lederle Laboratories, Inc.

FIGURE 6. ANALYTICAL ULTRACENTRIFUGE

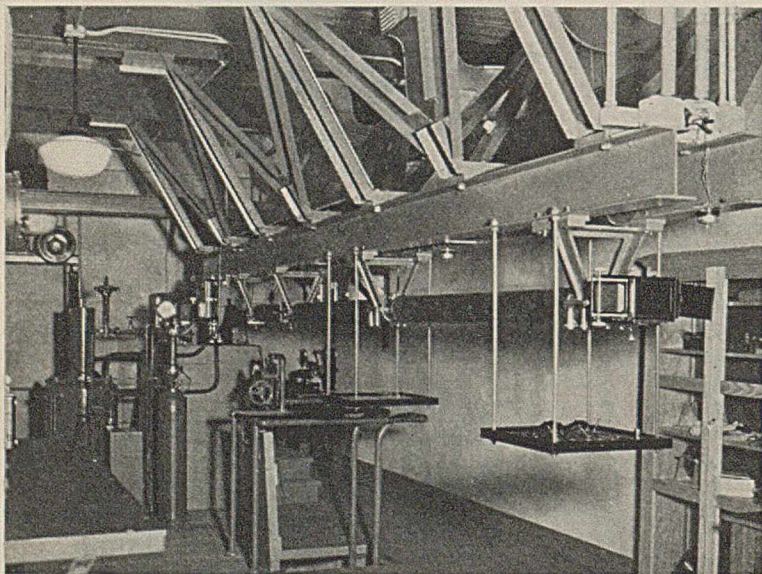
worthy of mention. The ebullimeter has been mentioned above. The freezing point depression for ideal solutions can be related simply to the composition, provided the molecular weight and the freezing point depression constant are known.

The use of cooling curves in phase rule studies, particularly metallurgical, are well known and furnish information which is of importance in establishing the nature and composition of the various solid phases. The thermal techniques which are discussed under gas analysis might be included here.

INSTRUMENTS. Changes in temperature or the heat evolved in a process can be measured in a great variety of ways and are discussed in many standard works. We may mention in passing the use of gas and liquid thermometers, thermoelectric and resistance thermometry, and radiant heat by the thermopile and bolometer.

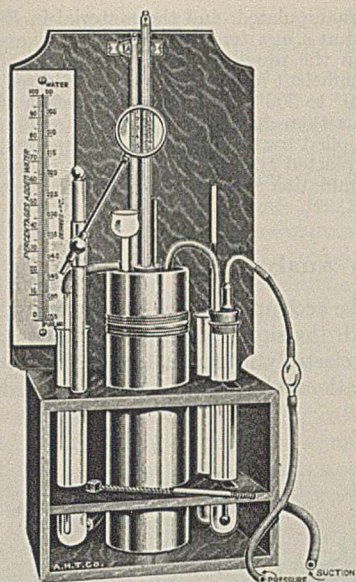
APPLICATIONS. A useful application of the freezing point method is illustrated in Figure 7, which shows the Hortvet cryoscope used for determining the amount of added water in milk. The freezing point is measured with a short-range thermometer graduated in 0.01° divisions. The freezing is accomplished by the evaporation of ether by a current of air, for which purpose a filter pump may be used. A scale attached to the instrument converts the observed temperatures directly to percentages of added water. The use of this instrument has been described in several places.

A measurement of the amount of heat evolved during the progress of a titration has been used on a number of occasions.



Courtesy, J. W. Williams, University of Wisconsin

FIGURE 5. ULTRACENTRIFUGE LABORATORY, SHOWING CAMERA IN RIGHT FOREGROUND



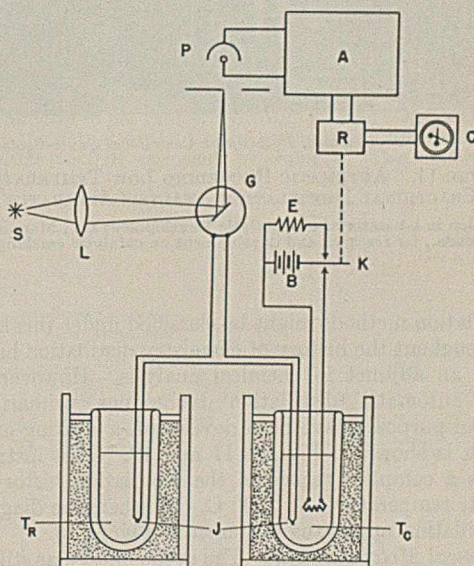
Courtesy, Arthur H. Thomas Co.

FIGURE 7. CRYOSCOPE

The first practical use seems to have been made by Bell and Cowell (16). Other examples have been described by Somiya (264). In general, the titration is carried out to within a few per cent of the end point and the change in temperature after small additions of reagent is noted. The measurements are continued somewhat beyond the end point and its true location is determined graphically. Most of the cases considered by Somiya were concerned with concentrated or fuming acids and the temperature rises were considerable. He points out, however, that the water content of concentrated sulfuric acid can be determined more accurately by thermometric titration than by acidimetry. With more refined measurements this technique can be extended profitably to much more dilute solutions.

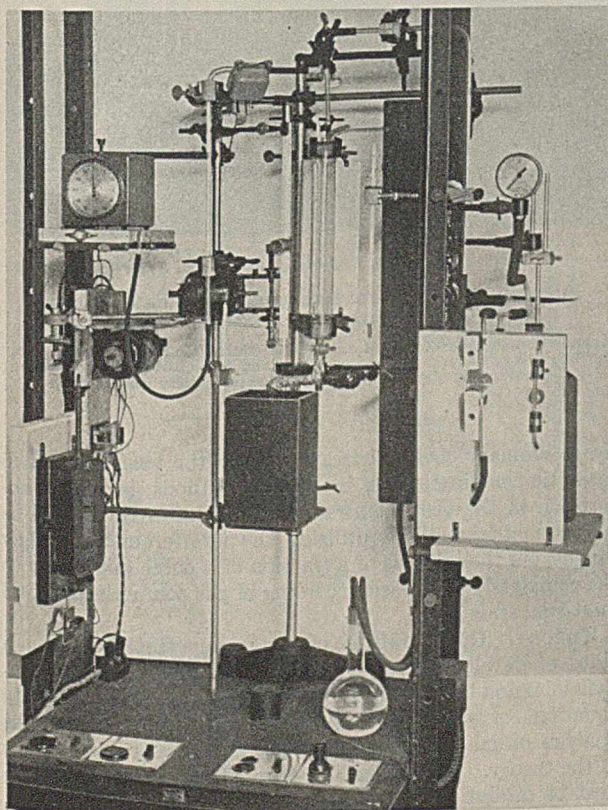
Figure 8 shows an arrangement which has been used in the writer's laboratories for this purpose, with means for showing the titration both with the Beckman thermometer and by a differential thermoelectric method which is represented schematically in Figure 9. In the latter the heat evolution in the titration vessel is exactly and automatically compensated by the electrical addition of heat in the reference vessel. The multijunction thermocouple and galvanometer control this process through the agency of a simple photoelectric relay which switches a constant heating current on or off. A Telechron clock indicates the time during which constant heat is imparted to the reference cell. The elapsed time is therefore proportional to the heat which has been evolved as a result of the titration increment (Figure 10).

These methods are not particularly useful unless considerable heat is evolved or unless automatic means such as the one described are used to measure the temperature rises. Unless the results are automatically recorded and evaluated, the need for graphic computation of the end point has the same time-consuming drawback characteristic of other methods such as conductance titrations.



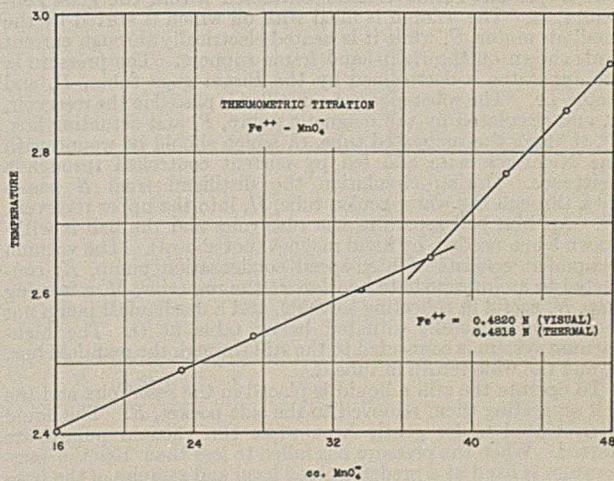
Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 9. THERMOMETRIC TITRATION APPARATUS



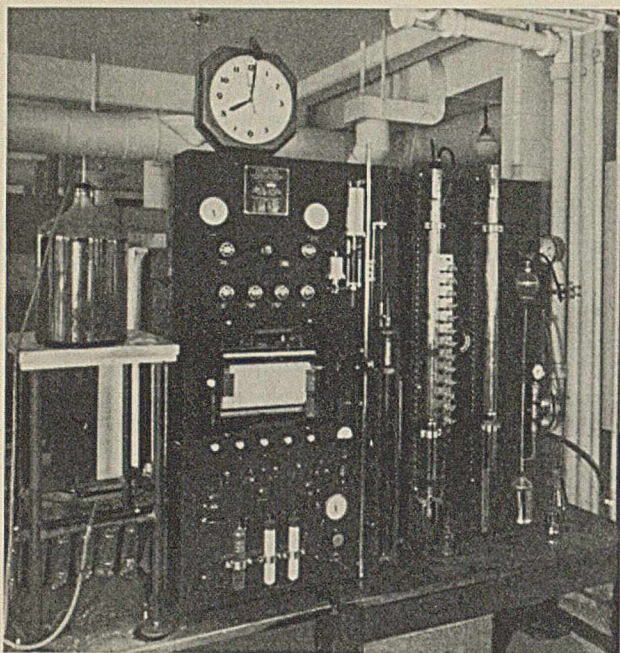
Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 8. THERMOMETRIC TITRATION APPARATUS



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 10. THERMOMETRIC TITRATION CURVE



Courtesy, Podbielniak Centrifugal Super-Contactor Co.

FIGURE 11. AUTOMATIC RECORDING LOW-TEMPERATURE FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION ANALYSIS APPARATUS

Installation in laboratories of Catalytic Development Co., Marcus Hook, Penna., for research and development on catalytic cracking

Distillation methods might be classified under this heading and throughout the history of chemistry distillation has been used as an adjunct in chemical analysis. However, completely automatic distillation techniques primarily for analytical purposes have been developed, a striking example of which is shown in Figures 11 and 12. This instrument provides a complete record of the distillation history from liquid air temperatures to 250° C. A schematic diagram of the distillation apparatus is shown in Figure 13.

Analytical Molecular Still. The cyclic molecular still is the outcome of efforts to make the short-path high-vacuum surface evaporator into a tool for exact analysis and research. The apparatus in its present stage of development is shown in Figure 13A.

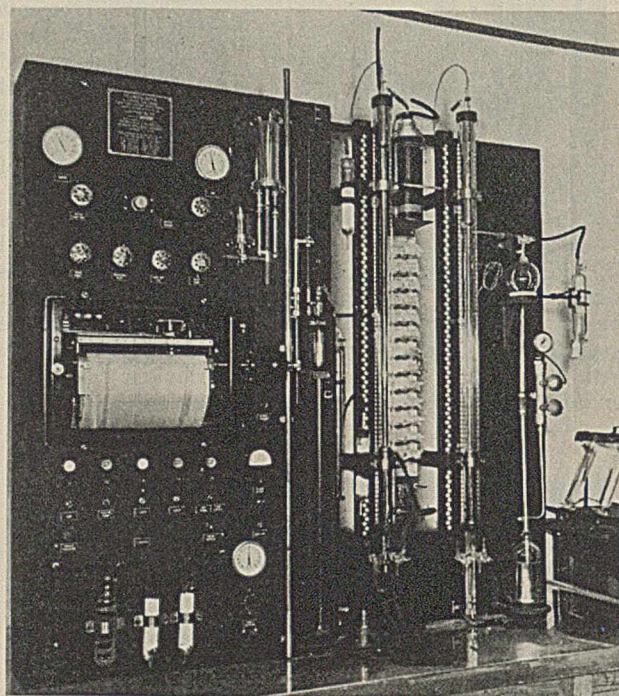
A is the distillation column contained within the glass condenser, B. The column is filled with oil which is stirred by the small air motor, C, while it is heated electrically through current leads shown on the right-hand frame support. The pressure in the apparatus is determined by the Pirani gage tubes, D, and meter, D¹. The substance to be distilled is placed in the reservoir, E, and circulated by the magnetic pump, F, and actuating box, F¹, through the preheated tube, G, which should be wound with fine Nichrome wire and fed by current controlled through a resistance. During circulation the distilland from E passes back through the water-cooled tube, H, into the upper reservoir, E¹. An iron ball separates the reservoirs and the ball is withdrawn when needed, by hand magnet (not shown). The vacuum equipment consists of high-speed condensation pump, K, connected to an intermediate booster, L, the reservoir, M, a freezing trap, N, useful in collecting solvents, and a mechanical pump not shown but generally situated below table at O. The high-vacuum system is connected to the still through the manifold box, P, and the wide return in tube Q.

To operate the still a liquid is placed in the reservoirs and the ball separating them removed to the side pocket, R. The liquid is circulated under gentle heat while the vacuum pumps are started. When the pressure has fallen to less than 10 μ the temperature is fixed at a predetermined level and samples of the fraction are collected in the receiver, S. After one complete cycle (the ball having been placed in position at the beginning of the cycle) the stopcock, T, is manipulated, receiver S changed to a

new one, stopcock T again manipulated, and the material in E¹ let down to E and circulated at a new temperature generally exactly 5° or 10° higher than the previous one. This series of operations is kept up until sufficient material has been collected, generally over a range of 120° to 200° C. The concentration of all constituents of interest is then determined in each fraction and the concentration multiplied by the weight of the fraction, which equals total yield, is plotted graphically against temperature. There results an elimination curve or series of curves, such as shown in Figure 13B.

Gas Analysis

The analysis of gas can be accomplished by a great variety of techniques, starting with the simple absorption methods, bell chamber equipment, electrolytic conductance, thermal conductance, and combinations of these methods preceded



Courtesy, Podbielniak Centrifugal Super-Contactor Co.

FIGURE 12. AUTOMATIC RECORDING LOW-TEMPERATURE FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION ANALYSIS APPARATUS

Installation in laboratories of Lion Oil Refining Co., El Dorado, Ark., for analysis of natural gas and gasolines and for separate determination of paraffin and olefin in C₃ and C₄ cracked refinery gas fractions

by preliminary chemical treatment, by the heat evolved in catalytic combination, or by optical methods, including absorption in the visible, ultraviolet, and infrared, as well as refractometric methods utilizing the interferometer. They range from the analysis of a fraction of a cubic millimeter to the completely automatic recording of gas composition on an industrial scale (54).

THEORY. Our knowledge of the gaseous state is in a high state of development and the contributions from thermodynamics and the kinetic theory have provided very accurate equations of state. Several of the methods used for the analysis of gas are based upon straightforward applications of the theory. Others, such as thermal conductance and the heat of catalytic conversion, for the most part require empirical calibration; for, despite extensive theoretical investigations, the predictions of the properties of mixtures, especially in the case of thermal conductance, are not accurate

enough for analytical purposes. The wide range of applicability and the extreme sensitivity of some of the instrumental methods make this one of the most important branches of analytical chemistry.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. *Determination of Gas Density.* The measurement of gas density is extremely important and has formed the basis for many automatically recording systems. The gas density balance illustrated in Figure 14 is based on a measurement of the pressure of the gas necessary to bring a balanced float to a standard equilibrium position under conditions of constant temperature. Its uses have been described by Edwards (62). It is applicable to a wide range of systems, but since density is an un-specific property, in some cases the measurement must be preceded by chemical treatment. Numerous recording methods for engineering applications have been described (71). In one method the streaming gas properly throttled flows into one tube and displaces a suitable manometric liquid into another limb of the tube (278).

Among the dynamic methods the effusion velocity principle has been applied in a number of ways by allowing the gas to diffuse out through a pinhole orifice (65). The density and composition of simple mixtures can be inferred from the rate of effusion. Here, too, theoretical predictions are not too helpful because the mixture laws apply only with systems containing molecules with the same number of atoms and viscosity coefficients that do not differ too widely. As a

rule empirical calibration is necessary. An example of this type of instrument is shown in Figure 15.

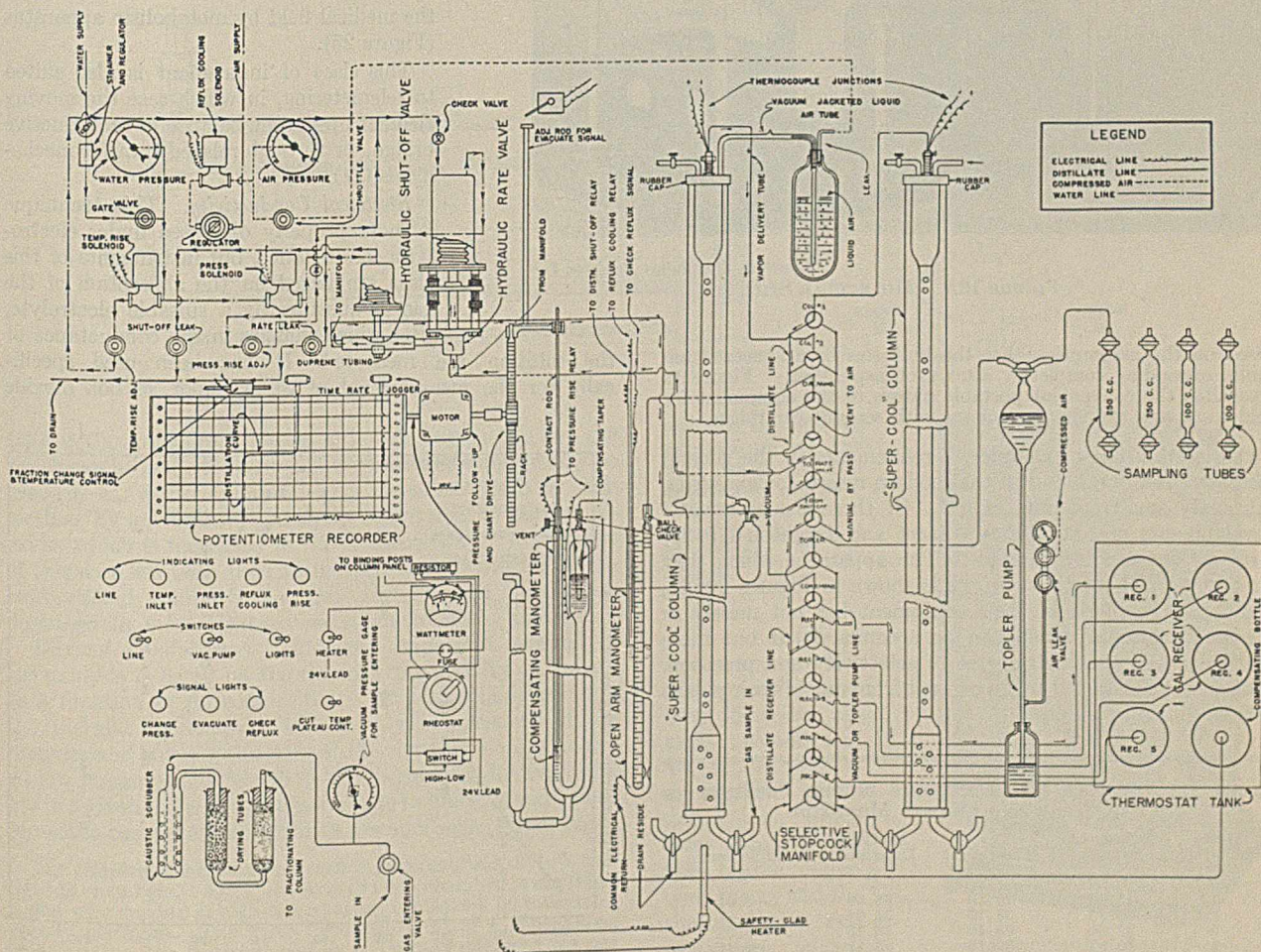
Effusimeters of the recording type employ a diving bell principle or floating plunger to actuate the recording pen. These arrangements are well suited for telemetering.

The Ranarex principle depends upon an aerodynamic coupling between a motor-driven ventilator fan and a similar fan which is connected with the indicating mechanism. The degree of coupling is a function of the gas density (Figure 16).

The many extensions and elaborations of these principles have been described (57, 65, 71, 260, and in standard engineering works).

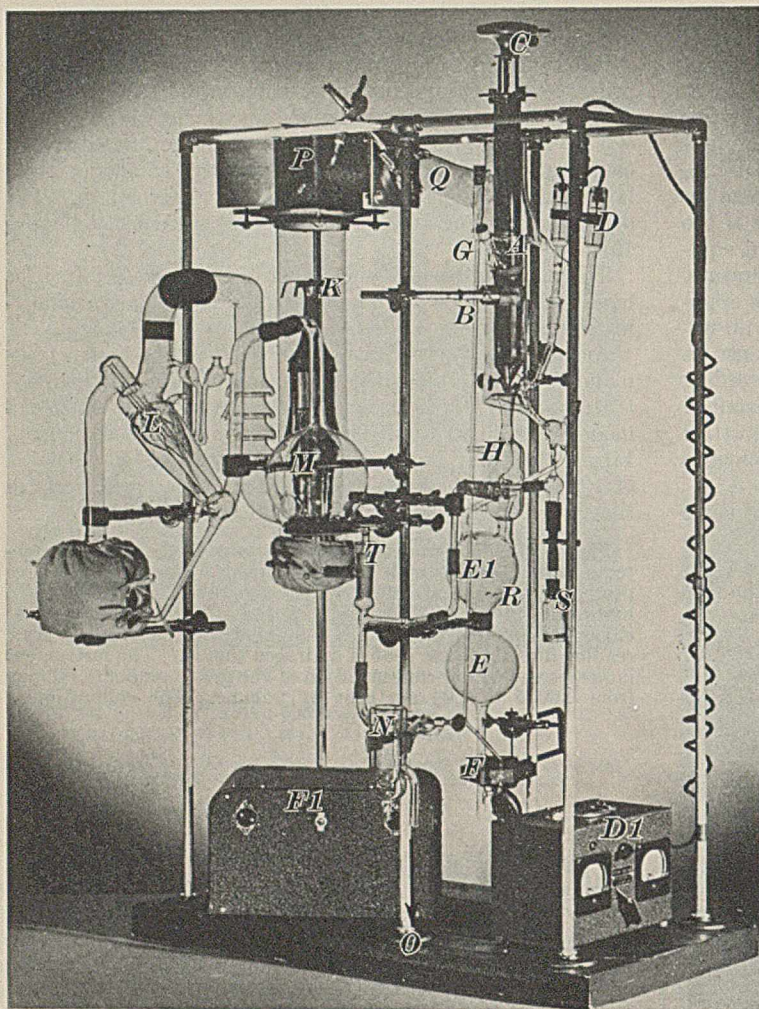
ABSORPTION TECHNIQUES. The classical absorption techniques form the subject matter of many treatises and manuals (65, 69, 92, 93, 115, 181, 212, 297, 301). A typical example of a modern coordinated unit for the analysis of gases is shown in Figure 17. Very frequently a problem reduces to detection of a gas and a rough quantitative indication, particularly in the case of highly toxic or otherwise hazardous gases.

Figure 18 indicates a convenient portable hydrogen sulfide detector. The simple bulb aspirator draws a sample of the suspected air through a renewable detector tube. The reaction of hydrogen sulfide on the filling of the tube produces a color change, the extent of which is compared with an adjacent scale reading directly in per cent of hydrogen sulfide. The instrument indicates the actual concentration of the gas in amounts ranging from 0.0025 to 0.04 per cent by volume. The calibration is



Courtesy, Podbielniak Centrifugal Super-Contactor Co.

FIGURE 13. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF DISTILLATION APPARATUS



Courtesy, Distillation Products, Inc.

FIGURE 13A. MOLECULAR STILL

based on the assumption that the bulb has been squeezed ten times, expanding completely after each aspiration. Figure 19 illustrates the convenient portable nature of the equipment for field work and the simple renewal with reagent cartridges.

One of the nicest examples of refinements in the general technique is to be found in the modern means for analyzing extremely small amounts of gas. Of these the systematic developments and studies by Blacet and Leighton (19-23) form an outstanding example. The apparatus which they have developed for this purpose is shown in Figures 20, 21, and 22. The merit of their equipment lies not merely in the small samples which can be accommodated but more particularly in the high degree of selectivity and precision. This is best illustrated by an excerpt from one of their papers (22) as shown in Table I.

TABLE I. ANALYSES FOR ACETYLENE IN THE PRESENCE OF PROPYLENE AND CARBON MONOXIDE

Determination	Volume of Sample Cu. mm.	Theoretical %	Acetylene Determined %	Difference %
1	45.44	33.10	33.09	-0.01
2	40.75	33.10	32.98	-0.12
3	37.66	33.10	33.15	+0.05
4	40.82	33.10	33.11	+0.01
5	42.61	33.10	32.80	-0.30
			Av. 33.03	0.10

Another approach to the microanalysis of gases is to be found in the early work of Langmuir in analyses conducted at very low pressures. These are discussed in great detail in several monographs on high-vacuum technique (60, 97, 206).

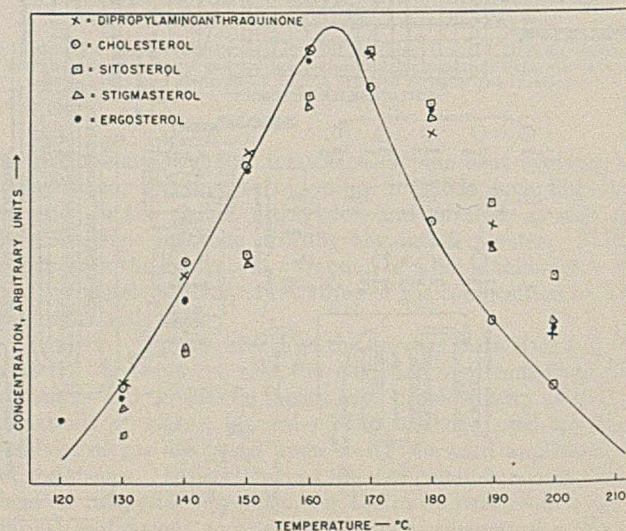
Another approach to the microanalysis of gases is to be found in the Barcroft-Warburg manometer, which has widespread use in biological investigations. This equipment, examples of which are shown in Figures 23 and 24, is useful not only in measuring small amounts of gas but in following the kinetics of gas reactions. Some applications of the equipment, illustrated in Figure 23, have been described (9, 146).

Bell Chamber Methods. The general principle involved in this technique consists in trapping the gas under a floating bell in which the supporting liquid contains a reagent that absorbs the gas. Thus in the specific instance of a recording carbon dioxide meter the liquid is a concentrated solution of sodium hydroxide. As the carbon dioxide in the gas is absorbed the diving bell sinks and moves the indicating or recording element in proportion to its motion. This instrument is exemplified by numerous combustion recorders and in the medical field by metabolism apparatus (Figure 25).

This class of instrument is also suited to telemetering, in which case the moving element upsets the balance of an inductive bridge, or through related transfer mechanisms (71).

Electrical Conductivity. This technique is more properly discussed under electrolytic conductance, but instruments of this class are based on the absorption of the gas in question by a suitable electrolyte, after which changes in the conductance of

the solution are measured. It has been used specifically for the measurement of water vapor, carbon dioxide



Courtesy, Distillation Products, Inc.

FIGURE 13B. ELIMINATION CURVE FOR MOLECULAR STILL

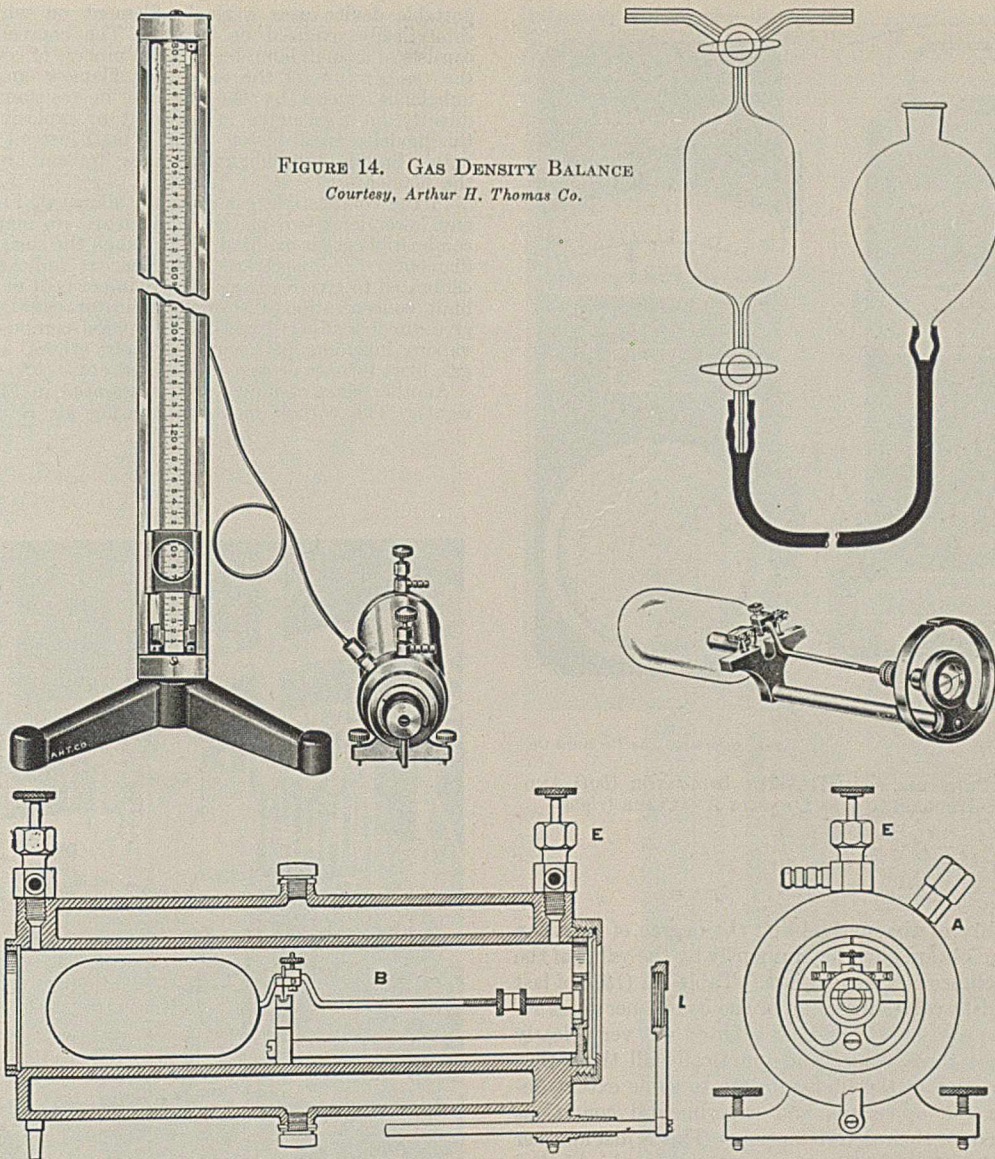


FIGURE 14. GAS DENSITY BALANCE
 Courtesy, Arthur H. Thomas Co.

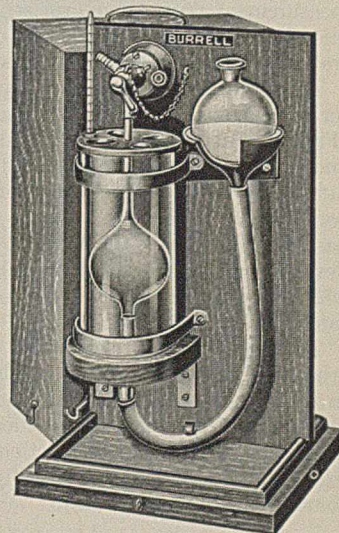
(291, 300), and sulfur dioxide, although in principle any gas which can be made to react with a suitable electrolyte may be used—i. e., carbon monoxide has been analyzed by this method by preliminary catalytic conversion to carbon dioxide, which is measured in the ordinary way. Equipment of this sort has been used to measure carbon dioxide in the conventional combustion train. Instrumental details are described in most treatises on conductometric analysis.

Thermal Conductance. This very important method of gas analysis is based on the thermal conductivity of the gas as a function of its composition. At atmospheric pressure the thermal conductance is relatively independent of the pressure and solely a function of the composition of the gas. At low pressures (10^{-2} to 10^{-5}) the thermal conductivity of a gas in a given cell is extremely sensitive to pressure and indeed forms the basis of a very sensitive pressure gage (Pirani gage).

The simplest thermal conductance gage consists of two contiguous chambers. Along the axis of each chamber is stretched a fine wire having a high-temperature coefficient of resistance, usually platinum. The wires form two arms of a Wheatstone bridge. One wire is surrounded by a standard reference gas and the other by the gas to be analyzed. The two wires are heated by the bridge current to a temperature of the order of 100° C. above the surrounding and the heat loss by gas conduction de-

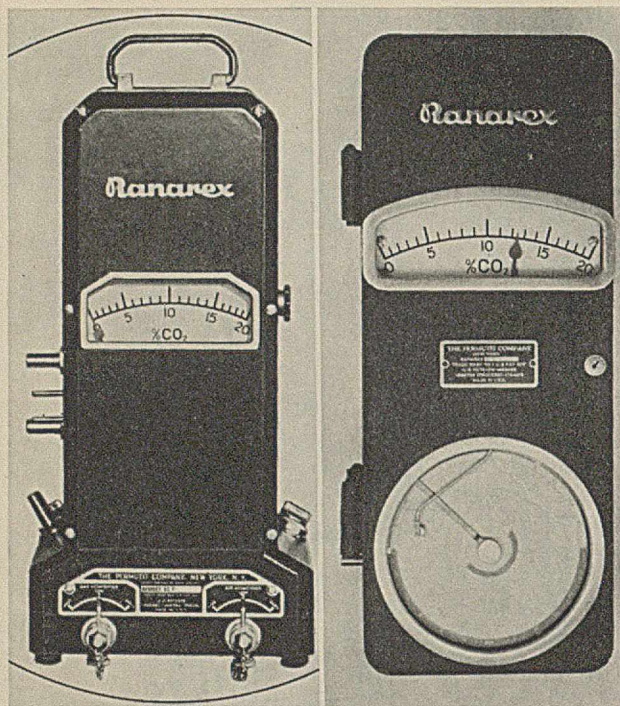
termines the effect of temperature of the wire, which in turn determines its electrical resistance and therefore the state of balance of the bridge.

The complete theory and practice of this principle have been described in many places and are the subject of an excellent monograph (51), which gives complete details of the underlying theory and the characteristics and particular advantages of the various bridge circuits.



Courtesy, Burrell Technical Supply Co.

FIGURE 15. GAS DENSITY BALANCE



Courtesy, The Permutit Co.

FIGURE 16. PORTABLE GAS DENSITY INDICATOR (left) AND INDICATING-RECORDING GAS DENSITY ANALYZER (right)

The suitability of the method and the degree of precision which is obtainable are governed primarily by the value of the specific conductance of various gases. Table III (197) of last year's review lists values for some of the commoner gases referred to air as unity. It has been pointed out very clearly by Daynes that these values and practically all those that have been recorded in the literature are to some extent dependent upon the apparatus and experimental conditions which were used for their determination. This is just another way of indicating that most instruments used for this kind of measurement do not conform strictly to the conditions implied in the definition of thermal conductance. It also illustrates why empirical calibration is necessary.

The many applications of this principle include equipment for the automatic analysis of dissolved oxygen in feed water (Figures 26 and 27), of carbon dioxide (Figures 28 to 31), and of sulfur dioxide (Figure 32). Perhaps one of the best indications of the wide range of utility is shown by the comparative records of Figure 33. Of particular interest is the trend toward the development of all-glass cells (Figure 34) which permit the use of relatively corrosive samples (106, 226, 293).

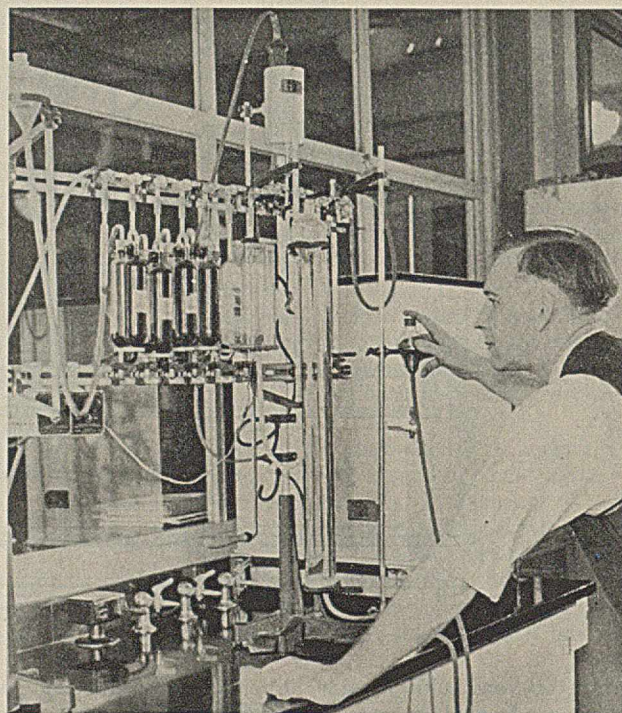
Heat of Catalytic Conversion. An extension of thermal methods which at least in some instrumental aspects is similar to the thermal conductance method is the utilization of the heat of reaction evolved when the gas in question is subjected to some chemical reaction (81).

Figure 35 (upper left and lower right) illustrates an instrument for the detection of explosive gas mixtures. This completely

portable device uses a single filament on which the gas is catalytically oxidized or burned. The compensating resistor consists of a small lamp bulb. The process of combustion raises the temperature of the measuring filament and the electrical unbalance caused by the increase in resistance is indicated directly on the meter in per cent of explosive mixture. In this model a small piston pump is used instead of an aspirator bulb. Standard flashlight batteries are employed for heating the filaments.

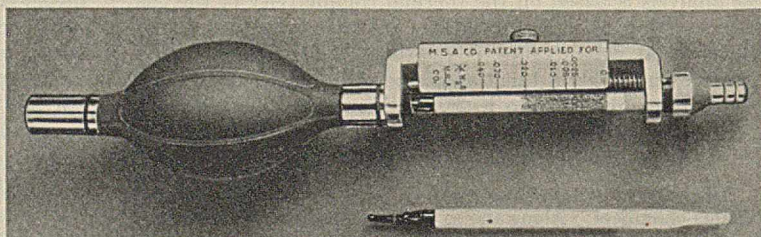
In the combustible gas indicator shown in Figure 35 (center and lower left) two platinum filaments are employed and the combustible gas is oxidized or burned on the surface of one of the filaments. The electrical unbalance is indicated on a scale calibrated to give readings directly in per cent of lower explosion limit concentration. A single indicator can be calibrated to give direct readings from one or several combustible gases and vapors, including petroleum, alcohols, ethers, acetone, natural gas, blast furnace or coke-oven gases, etc.

Another class of indicator is illustrated in Figure 35 (upper right). The carbon monoxide-bearing air is drawn into the



Courtesy, Burrell Technical Supply Co. and Buick Metallurgical Dept., General Motors Corp.

FIGURE 17. USE OF GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS IN METALLURGICAL LABORATORY



Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliances Co.

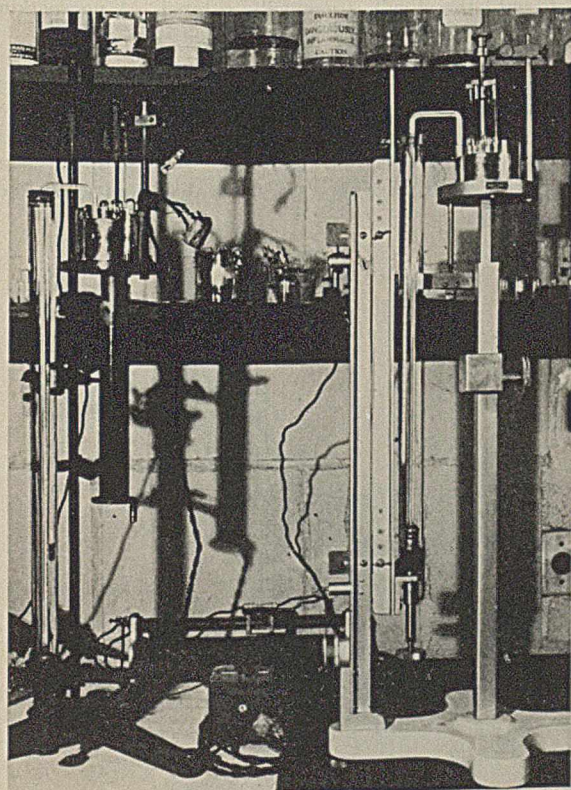
FIGURE 18. HYDROGEN SULFIDE DETECTOR

A hand-operated instrument for quick and accurate detection and measurement of low but dangerous concentrations of hydrogen sulfide.



Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliances Co.

FIGURE 19. HYDROGEN SULFIDE DETECTOR

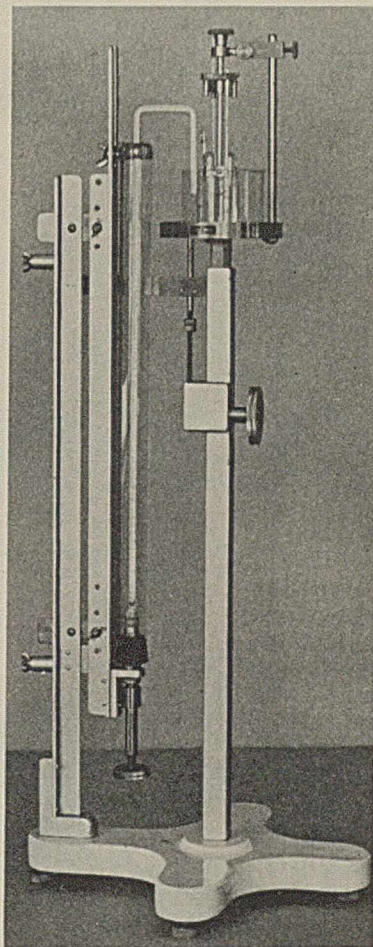


Courtesy, F. E. Blacet, University of California, Los Angeles

FIGURE 20. TWO FORMS OF BLACET-LEIGHTON APPARATUS FOR MICROANALYSIS OF GASES

(Left) Eimer & Amend style
(Right) Arthur H. Thomas Co. style

instrument by a motor-driven pump provided with a flowmeter indicator. The gas is drawn through a catalytic conversion chamber filled with Hopcalite. The heat of conversion to carbon dioxide is measured by the series of thermocouples in series with the indicating meter which is calibrated to read directly in per cent of carbon monoxide. The scale ranges from 0 to 0.15 per cent and can be read directly to 0.005 per cent and estimated to

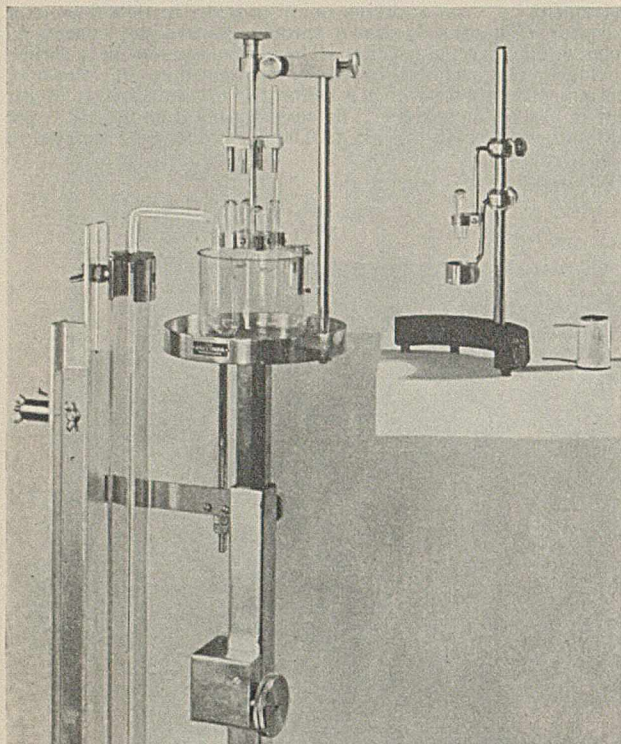


Courtesy, Arthur H. Thomas Co.

FIGURE 21. BLACET-LEIGHTON GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS

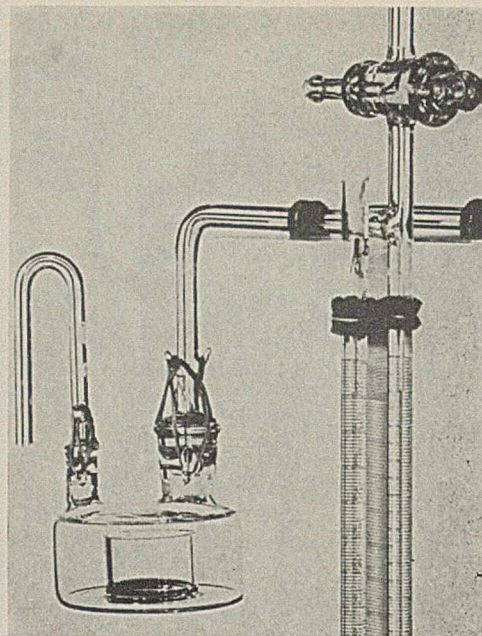
0.001 per cent. In a hand-driven model a small highly efficient four-cylinder radial pump develops proper suction for sampling and an automatic regulator maintains the correct sample flow which is indicated on a diaphragm-type pressure gage. The motor-driven type could be operated from any 6-volt alternating or direct current supply or from self-contained Edison storage batteries.

Two extensions of this principle, shown in Figures 36 and 37, provide automatic alarm features. The one shown in Figure 36 contains a ventilating fan delivering 20 liters of air per minute. The sample passes through a divided cell containing active and inactive Hopcalite. Thermocouples indicate the differences in temperature of the two cells on a scale which is calibrated directly in per cent of carbon monoxide. If the carbon monoxide exceeds 0.02 per cent the meter closes a circuit and sounds an alarm which persists until the meter is manually reset. The model shown in Figure 37 is a completely explosion-proof combustible gas alarm that contains two platinum filaments in a balanced circuit. Catalytic combustion on one of the filaments with a consequent



Courtesy, Arthur H. Thomas Co.

FIGURE 22. DETAILS OF BLACET-LEIGHTON GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS

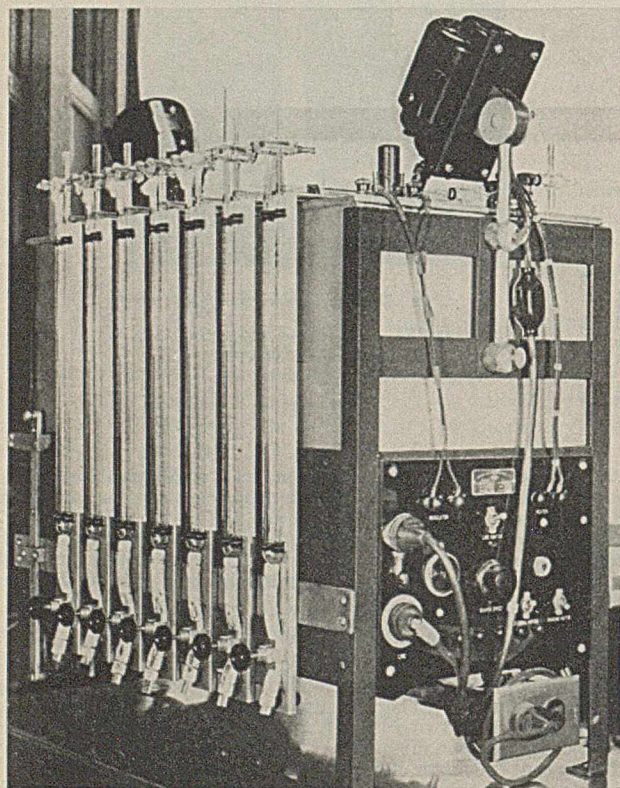


Courtesy, C. N. Frey, Fleischmann Laboratories, Standard Brands, Inc.

FIGURE 24. FLASK-MANOMETER ASSEMBLY FOR BARCROFT-WARBURG APPARATUS

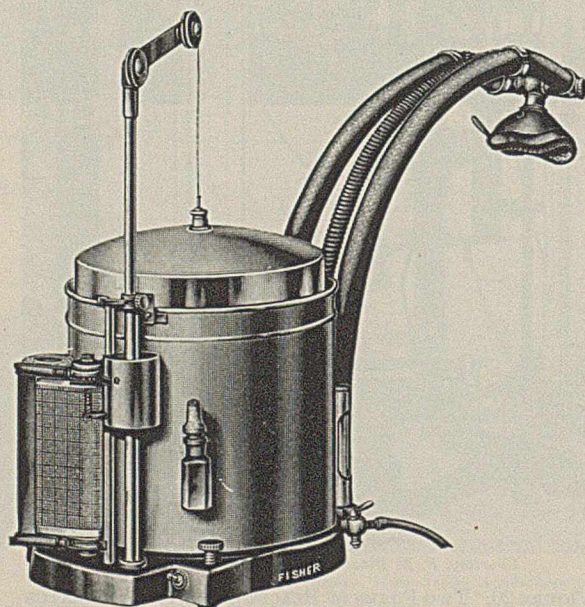
temperature rise unbalances the circuit and indicates directly on the scale calibrated for the gas in question. When the meter reading exceeds a predetermined limit an alarm is sounded which persists until the circuit is manually restored. A nonsparking diaphragm pump furnishes the circulation of the gas.

A very complete classification of the characteristics and applicability of the catalytic conversion technique (71) gives details concerning the nature of the gas, range of concentrations, temperature effect per unit per cent of the gas-measuring element, sensitivity, appropriate catalyst, and the field of



Courtesy, C. N. Frey, Fleischmann Laboratories, Standard Brands, Inc.

FIGURE 23. BARCROFT-WARBURG APPARATUS



Courtesy, Fisher Scientific Co.

FIGURE 25. METABOLISM APPARATUS

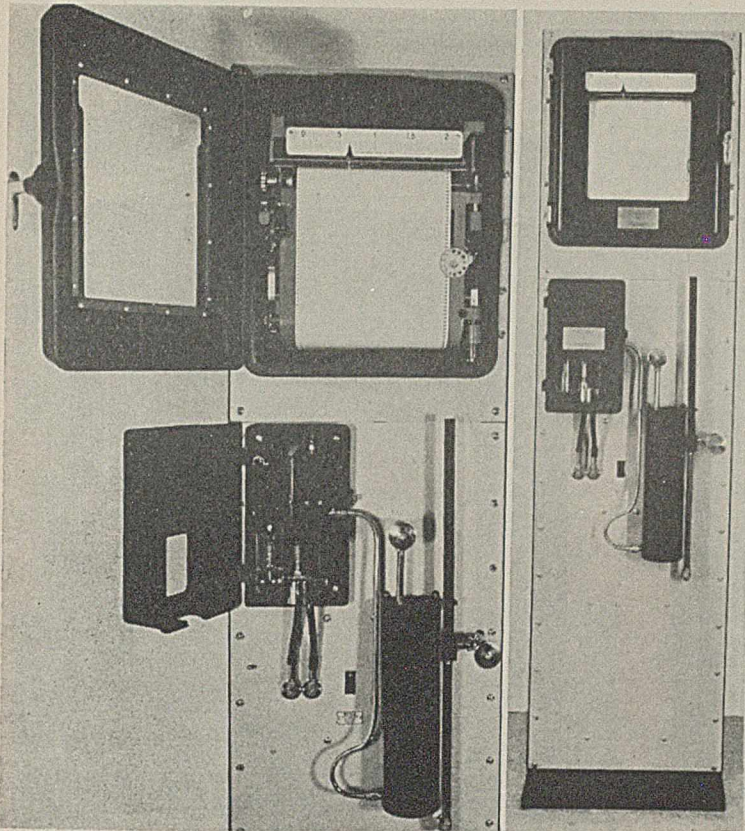


FIGURE 26. DISSOLVED OXYGEN ANALYZER
Courtesy, Cambridge Instrument Co., Inc.

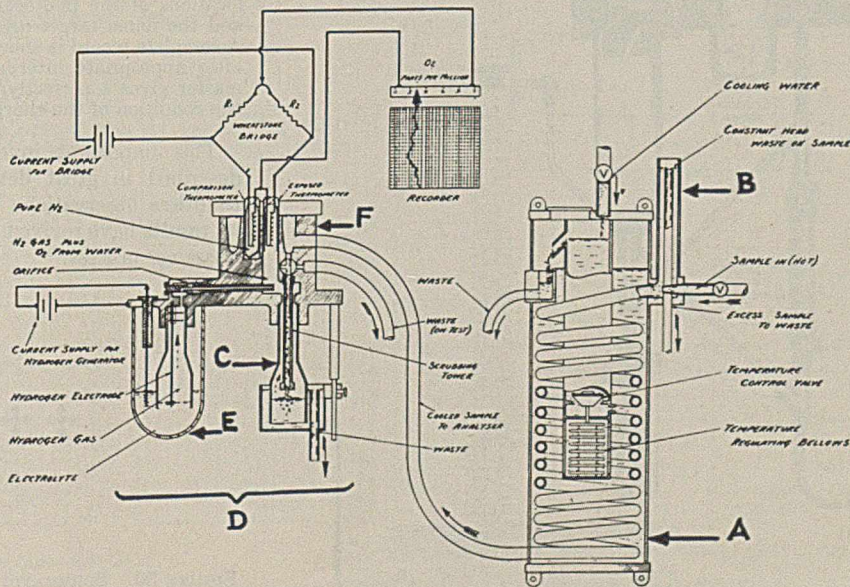


Optical Methods. Any of the methods discussed below in connection with optical instruments can be applied to the detection or analysis of gases, and this applies for the visible, ultraviolet, and infrared regions of the spectrum. Chlorine, bromine, or iodine vapor is amenable to photometry in the visible, mercury vapor and many hydrocarbons can be detected in vanishingly small amounts in the ultraviolet, and carbon dioxide to the extent of less than 0.0001 per cent can be detected by a characteristic absorption band in the infrared. The use of the interferometer (63, 64) for very exact analyses of gases is discussed in connection with refractive index.

CONCLUSION. The general topic of gas analysis covers an extremely wide range of techniques and particularly from the

application. In addition to the gases already discussed, ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, methane, hydrogen, and the vapors of benzene and alcohol are included. This list is concerned with actual installations and in principle any system which can be subjected to preliminary chemical treatment can be followed by one of the foregoing instrumental methods.

industrial point of view is in a high state of development. Some of the indirect applications of these methods are startling and in some cases have revived old and almost discarded practices. One illustration which bears this out is difficult to classify but may truly be characterized as an optical method for the analysis of incandescent gas or vapor.



Courtesy, Cambridge Instrument Co., Inc.

FIGURE 27. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN RECORDER

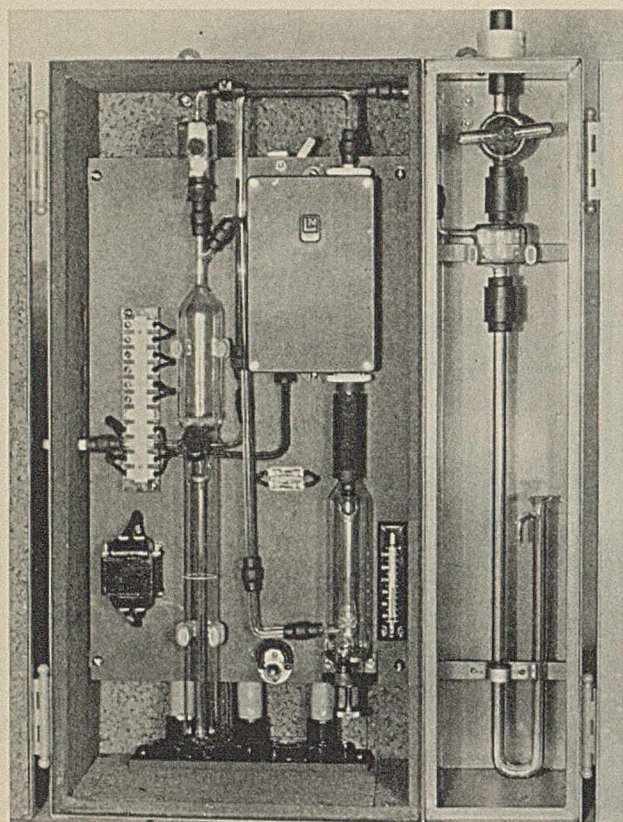
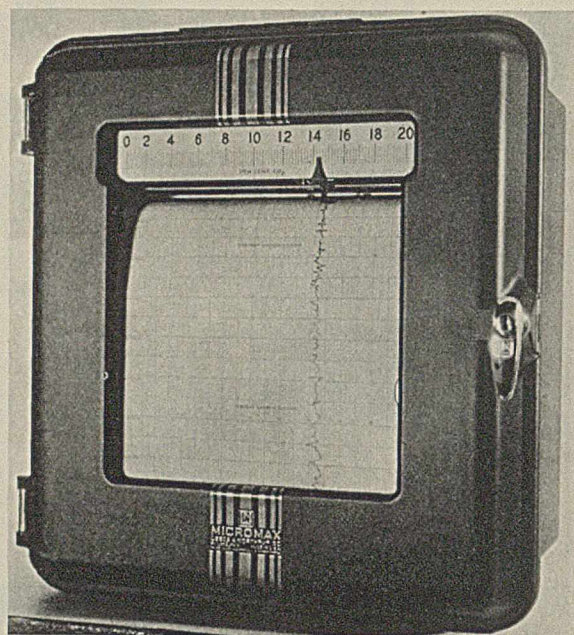


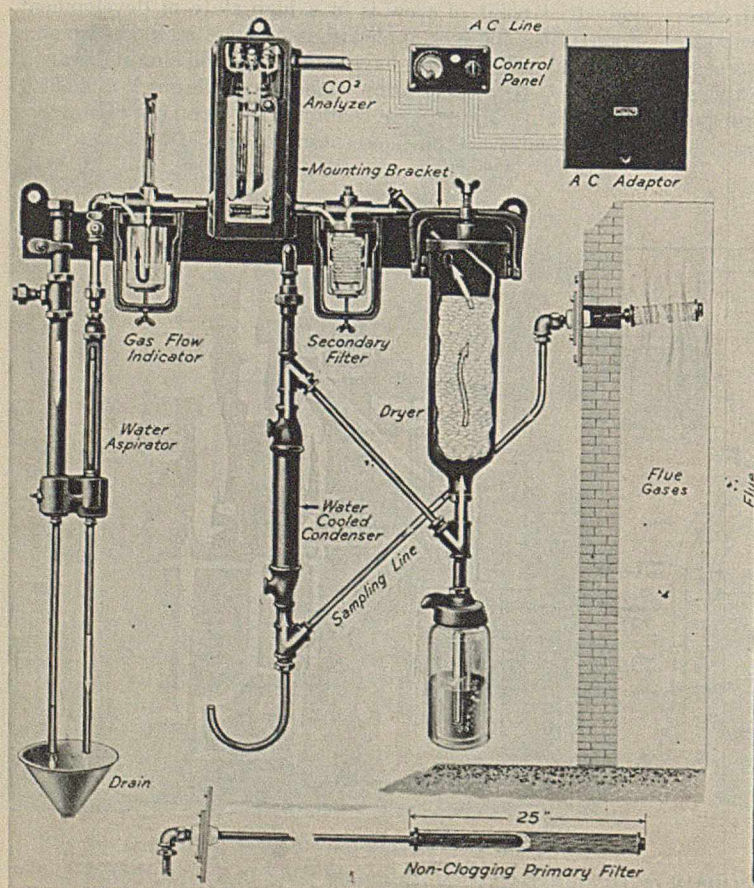
FIGURE 28 (Left). MICROMAX CARBON DIOXIDE RECORDER-THERMAL CONDUCTANCE CELL

Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 29. MICROMAX CARBON DIOXIDE RECORDER



Figures 38 to 41 show the photoelectric scanning of the flame issuing from a Bessemer converter. Careful spectrographic studies (Figure 38) show that a useful correlation can be obtained between the incandescent gases and the correct blowing time of the converter. The locations of the photocell amplifier, recorder, and the flame target are shown in Figure 39. A complete record is shown in Figure 40, which after appropriate interpretation by the steel master gives a perfectly reliable indication of the condition of the charge.

This important investigation has been described in great detail on the basis of countless observations by Work (303), and its results have revived great interest in the Bessemer process.



FIGURE 30. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF CARBON DIOXIDE ANALYZER UTILIZING THERMAL CONDUCTANCE PRINCIPLE

Courtesy, Brown Instrument Co.

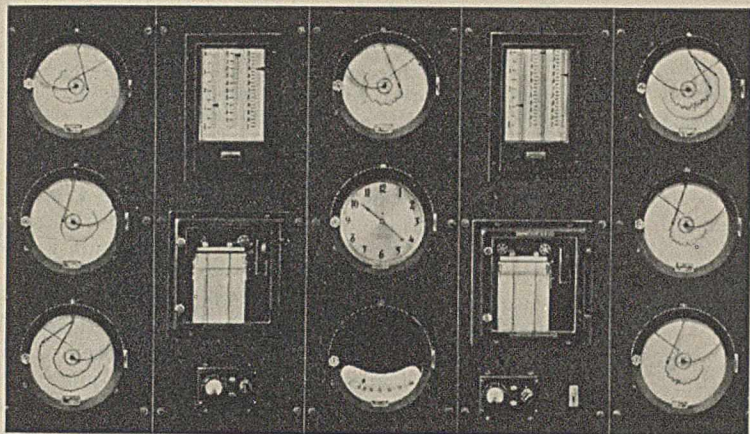
Spectroscopic

An index to the literature on spectrochemical analysis from 1920 to 1939 lists 1446 references (190). As the authors of this valuable compilation point out, as late as 1910 it was believed that these methods were of little qualitative value and that quantitative spectrochemical analysis had shown itself as impractical. In addition to about 30 textbooks and manuals on the subject, a number of compilations and bibliographies cover the subject fully (13, 34, 242, 256, 257, 280, 281). A very fine approach for the student or beginner is to be found in Brode's text (30), which gives a very thorough treatment of the theory, instrumental methods, and applications of spectroscopic methods as well as detailed directions for representative experimental work.

It may suffice here to outline the main features of modern spectroscopic work and to indicate some of the uses which have been made of this very valuable technique.

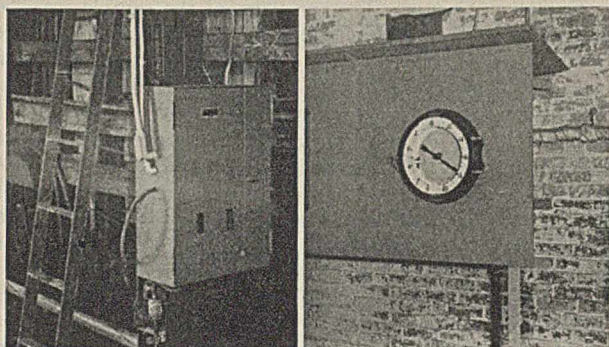
THEORY. The contributions which spectroscopy has made to our knowledge of the universe range from astrophysics to the energy states in atoms. We are concerned here with the analytical information which they can furnish. The methods are applicable from the infrared to the x-rays.

EMISSION SPECTRA. Under suitable conditions of excitation, atoms can be made to undergo definite electronic transitions which are followed by the emission of characteristic spectral lines. The lines are absolutely characteristic of an element and the certainty associated with this fact makes spectroscopy one of the most reliable means of identification known. The wealth of lines, particularly those due to iron, nickel, tungsten, and many other elements, may cause some confusion, and indeed, skill and experience are required to avoid this complication. (Toxicologists and spectroscopists



Courtesy, Brown Instrument Co. and Glidden Co.

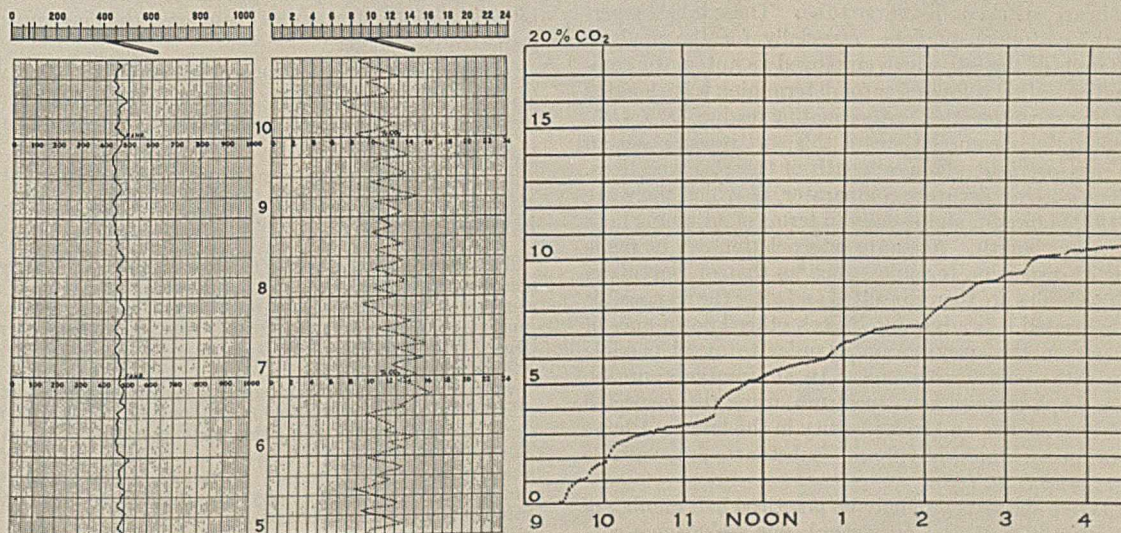
FIGURE 31. FLOWMETERS, CARBON DIOXIDE RECORDERS, DRAFT GAGES, AND PREHEATED AIR AND FEED WATER TEMPERATURE RECORDERS ON CONTROL PANEL



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 32. SULFUR DIOXIDE RECORDERS

Measuring cell assembly (left) detects per cent of sulfur dioxide in continuous sample of flue gas from sulfur burner. Micromax recorder (right) indicates and records per cent sulfur dioxide in flue gas from sulfur burner.



"From Dayne's Gas Analysis by Measurement of Thermal Conductivity"

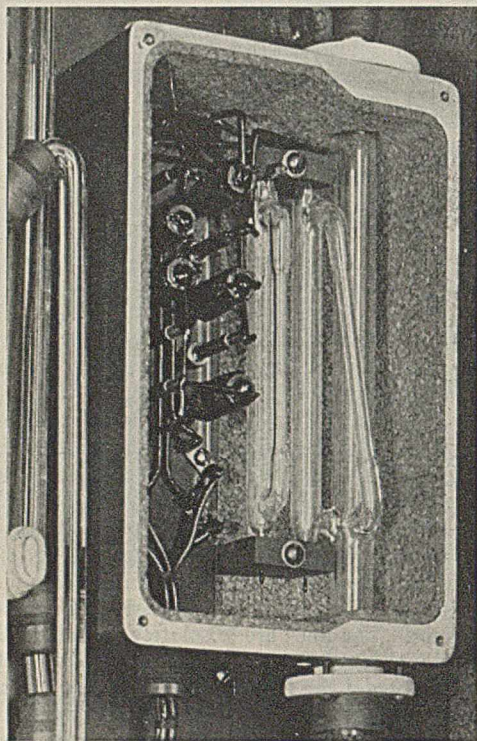
Courtesy, Brown Instrument Co.

FIGURE 33. GAS ANALYSIS BY THERMAL CONDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS

(Left) Carbon dioxide analysis from flue gas of a 250-horsepower boiler unit
(Right) Respiration of a single housefly (*Diptera domesticus*)

were amused some years ago in New York when one of the prominent iron lines was mistaken for that due to a relatively rare and highly toxic metal.)

The classification of spectral lines has occupied the attention of spectroscopists for many years. One of the finest compilations is the M. I. T. Wavelength Tables (111), which contains 109,275 entries giving the wave length, and the



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 34. ALL-GLASS THERMAL CONDUCTANCE CELL

intensity in arc, spark, or discharge tube. These tables supersede anything previously done, especially for the analyst, and the details of the job, which employed an automatic computing and recording comparator for determining wave lengths and recording the intensities, are fascinating reading (110, 113). The use of tabular compilations of this sort presupposes an accurate measurement of wave length of the observed lines. This is done with an accurate comparator, of which there are several (197, Figure 5), and usually in terms of adjoining lines of known wave length. Accurate interpolation can be made by means of dispersion formulas, such as that of Hartmann (109). The tables are then consulted and after the responsible element is located it is advisable to seek other known lines of this element on the spectrogram in order to avoid possible confusion with some foreign line. An alternative approach is to photograph a contiguous spectrum, using the suspected substance as a source, and seek identity in the lines. A large number of spectrographically "pure" substances are available for this purpose (129, 130).

Quantitative spectroscopy may be practiced in a number of ways (59, 208, 209, 224). In general, one seeks some connection between the blackening of the plate and the amount of the substance whose spectrum has been excited. A few of the methods may be mentioned; each has its proponents and enthusiasts and volumes have been written on the subject.

1. The use of standard samples containing known amounts of the desired constituent. These and the unknown sample are excited and photographed under identical conditions.

2. The "internal standard" method of Gerlach, in which (91) the intensities of the lines in the known and unknown are referred to some common line of an extraneous element which remains unchanged in both spectra.

3. The use of homologous pairs (91).

With all these methods the intensity of the lines is measured with a densitometer, examples of which have been described (197, Figures 56 to 59); other examples are shown in Figure 48.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. Spectrographs with a prismatic dispersion and dispersion by means of gratings are available in all sizes and types, representative examples of which are shown in Figures 42, 43, and 44. The question of "size" in a spectrograph is determined largely by the nature of the problem. For many purposes, particularly in the non-ferrous field, moderate dispersion is satisfactory, but for complex spectra, especially in the ferrous alloys, the highest dispersion is essential. The grating is preferred by many on account of its practically uniform dispersion throughout the spectrum. The relative merits of the two are discussed in standard texts.

Excitation Sources. The spectrum of the sample may be excited in the direct current arc, in the alternating current arc or spark, by the Abriss-Bogen or interrupted arc, and by the acetylene flame (see also 33). The direct current arc, especially by arcing the sample to exhaustion, affords one of the most sensitive methods. The alternating current arc is more easily controlled, yet retains some of the advantages of the direct current arc. Most of the newer offerings of equipment make provision for all the electrical modes of excitation (Figure 45). An interesting trend is also observable in the number of completely coordinated assemblies which are offered for routine and research work (Figures 46, 47, and 48). It is becoming increasingly apparent to instrument manufacturers that a complete line of instruments for spectrographic analysis is of great advantage and convenience to the customer, and that for continuous routine work he should be furnished with a spectrograph, easily adaptable excitation equipment, densitometer, and other auxiliaries. Most instruments have also been designed with the thought of adapting them to related problems, such as absorption work. This is exemplified by the illustration of spectrophotometry, in which the addition of appropriate accessories converts the instrument into a spectrophotometer.

The numerous illustrations (Figures 49 to 52) given here are intended to illustrate in part correct and convenient modes of installing such apparatus for maximum efficiency (142, 143).

A view of the source room in the spectroscopy laboratory at the Dow Chemical Company is shown in Figure 53 (142, 143, 232-4).

This fireproof room houses the transformers, motor generators, condensers, resistors, synchronous interrupter, and other auxiliary source equipment necessary for the 35,000-volt alternating current condensed spark, two 25,000-volt alternating current condensed sparks, two 220-volt direct current arcs, and two 2200-volt alternating current arcs.

Each of these excitation sources is wired to a selector panel (Figure 54). One receptacle carries one side of the secondary of each of the sources, the other side being a common ground. The smaller receptacle carries two low-voltage leads for operating a contactor for each source. By means of this panel any source can be made available at any one of the four spectrographs located around the source room.

A view of the plate-interpretation room (Figure 55) shows the Hilger nonrecording microphotometer and the calculating board, used to convert microphotometer readings to per cent of the element in question.

Figure 56 is a view of one of the Bausch & Lomb medium quartz spectrographs. In addition to the spectrograph there is

to be seen the outlet panel on which are mounted the control switch, warning lights, and double range ammeter, in addition to the power outlets.

A similar outlet panel is located above the source tables before the other Bausch & Lomb medium quartz instrument, the Gaertner quartz Littrow, and the Cenco Replica grating instrument.

APPLICATIONS. For the countless applications of emission spectroscopy the reader must be referred to the copious references in the compilations quoted. They cover every conceivable field of analysis, from the examination of alloys, works of art, biological fluids, foodstuffs, toxicological (37, 38) and forensic specimens, to products of combustion, gases

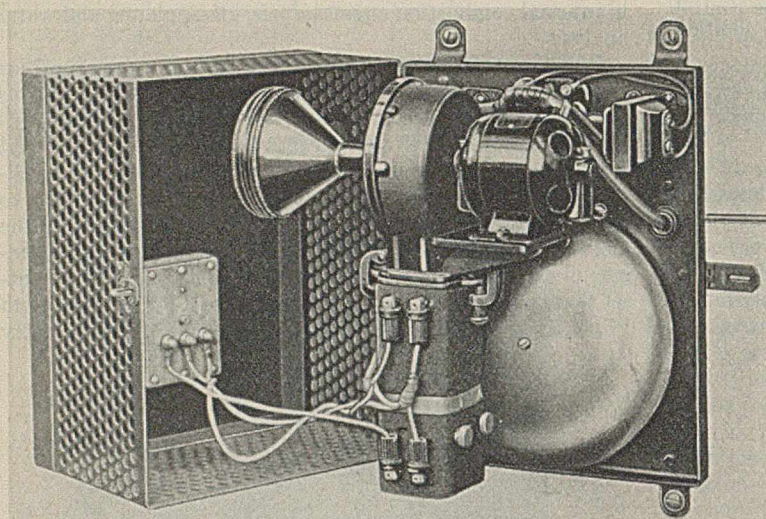
in internal combustion engines, fuels, glass, plants, and water analysis.

PRECISION, RAPIDITY, AND COSTS. It is not unnatural for the beginner or prospective spectroscopist to raise questions of precision, rapidity, and costs. A glance at any spectrographic laboratory will tell him that this is very expensive and elaborate equipment and although the wide range of applicability may be evident, he is interested in a definite answer to these questions. Since spectroscopic methods are among the most delicate which we have, and combine with a high degree of certainty and reliability, it is worth noting at the outset that the precision even for minute traces is rarely less than 10 per cent; and with the very best resources of densitometry



Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliances Co.

FIGURE 35. (Upper Left and Lower Right) EXPLOSIMETER. (Center) COMBUSTIBLE GAS INDICATOR. (Lower Left) GAS INDICATOR. (Upper Right) CARBON MONOXIDE INDICATOR



Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliances Co.

FIGURE 36. CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM AND VENTILATION CONTROL

and under carefully controlled conditions may be made as high as 2 or 3 per cent. Concerning the rapidity of the methods much has been said and published, but in the early days of quantitative spectroscopy it was shown by Meggers (190) that a series of analyses which required a full day's work by conventional chemical methods could be accomplished in less than 2 hours spectrographically and with no particular sacrifice in precision. The rapidity of the method must be gaged on the assumption of very careful preliminary development of the method and operating conditions. It is essentially in routine examinations that the economy in time becomes more and more apparent. In many procedures by the judicious apportioning of the work it has been possible to reduce quantitative analyses to a few man-minutes per determination.

Costs must be appraised on the same basis, especially in view of the high initial cost of the equipment, but here again experience has shown on numerous occasions that the costs can be brought even below those of conventional methods. Again in routine work it is apparent that cost and speed are interrelated and an increase in the former implies a certain reduction in the latter.

The present enormous industrial activity will undoubtedly produce new and startling figures bearing on these questions.

Absorption Spectroscopy-Spectrophotometry

Spectrophotometry is concerned with measurement of the amount of light absorbed or reflected at each wave length through the spectrum. It may be applied to the visible, ultra-violet, or the infrared. It will be more convenient to discuss the latter separately, although the laws applying to it are the same.

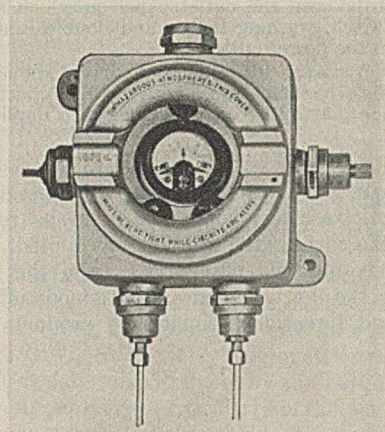
The law applying to the absorption of light at each wave length is that of Lambert and Beer.

The transmission, T , is defined as the ratio of the emergent intensity, I , to the incident intensity, I_0 . For a solution containing a light-absorbing species of concentration c , in a layer of thickness t , we have the relationship:

$$I = I_0 \times 10^{-kct} \quad (1)$$

from which we may write

$$-\log I/I_0 = kct = -\log T \quad (2)$$



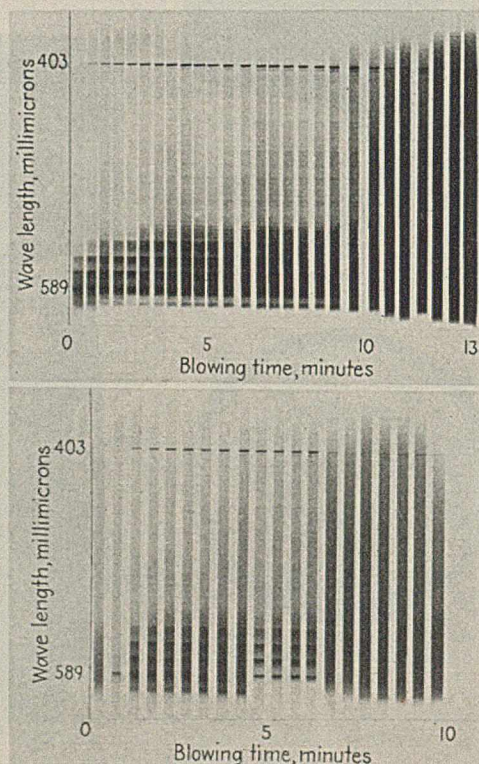
Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliances Co.

FIGURE 37. EXPLOSION-PROOF COMBUSTIBLE GAS ALARM

or

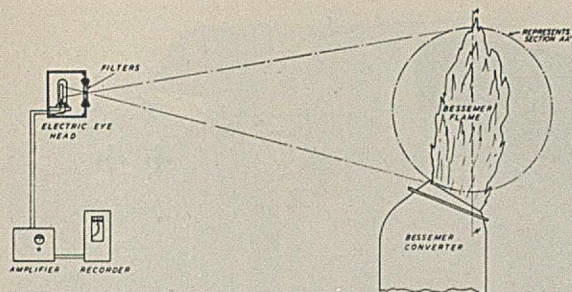
$$\log I_0/I = kct = E \quad (3)$$

where E is the extinction, E/t is the extinction coefficient, and k is the molar extinction coefficient, provided c is expressed in moles per liter. There is no particular uniformity in terminology or symbols in this field and it is still necessary for investigators to report the meaning of the symbols which they employ and the units in which they are expressed. Some investigators have used the term density, D , instead of extinction, E . The use of E conforms more nearly with European practice and D seems to have



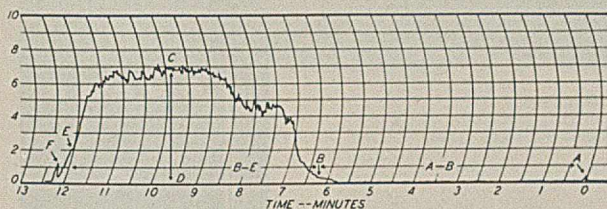
Courtesy, H. K. Work, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.

FIGURE 38. SPECTROGRAMS OF BESSEMER FLAME AS A FUNCTION OF BLOWING TIME



Courtesy, H. K. Work, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.

FIGURE 39. SCHEMATIC VIEW OF PHOTOELECTRIC BESSEMER FLAME SCANNING



Courtesy, H. K. Work, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.

FIGURE 40. AUTOMATIC RECORD OF BESSEMER BLOW

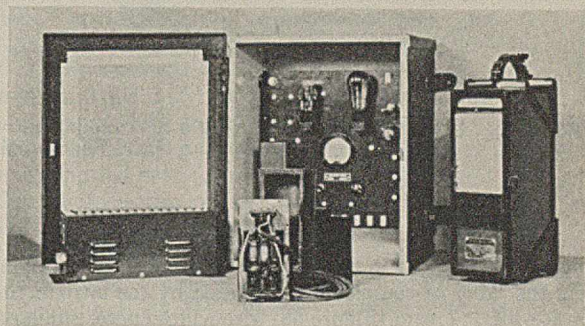
if one plots log extinction as a function of the wave length, such curves will be still more useful from the point of view of identifying a colored substance. Such curves are independent of the concentration and thickness and can be superimposed by a shift along the ordinate (log E) axis. This is shown very nicely by Figure 57 (upper)¹, which shows the log extinction curves for a dye notorious for its deviation from Beer's law. The curves are taken at six different concentrations (1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20, and 40 mg. per liter), and should be directly superimposable by shifting them along the ordinate axis if the typical "color" is independent of concentration. That this is not the case for this substance is shown in the lower graph, which illustrates the failure of Beer's law except at a pivotal wave length of approximately 552 millimicrons. This shows the Beer's law can be applied with confidence at this wave length but would be highly in error at others, particularly at the longer wave lengths.

Very frequently elaborate series of transmission curves are presented to illustrate changes in the absorption of a substance, but they are almost useless in that form for any accurate appraisal of the changes unless they are recalculated to the log E basis. To be sure, the point-by-point recalcula-

¹ The writer is greatly indebted to W. A. Shureliff of the Calco Chemical Division, American Cyanamid Company, for the preparation of the curves in Figure 57, to illustrate this important principle.

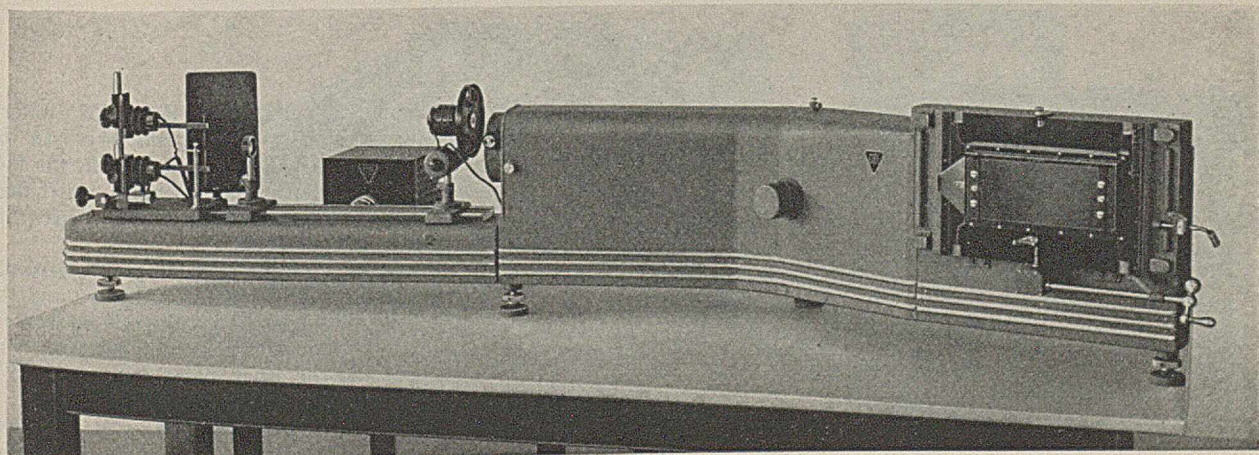
been borrowed from the field of photographic densitometry, where it is used to give an exact expression for the blackening of a plate.

The foregoing discussion of extinction and extinction coefficients implies a definite wave length, λ . Indeed, the variation of extinction with wave length is the only fundamental way of expressing the "color" of a light-absorbing substance and a curve relating extinction to wave length gives us the absorption spectrum or characteristic color curve. To be sure, in most measurements the transmission is measured directly and the extinction or extinction coefficient must be computed from the transmission data. It can be shown that



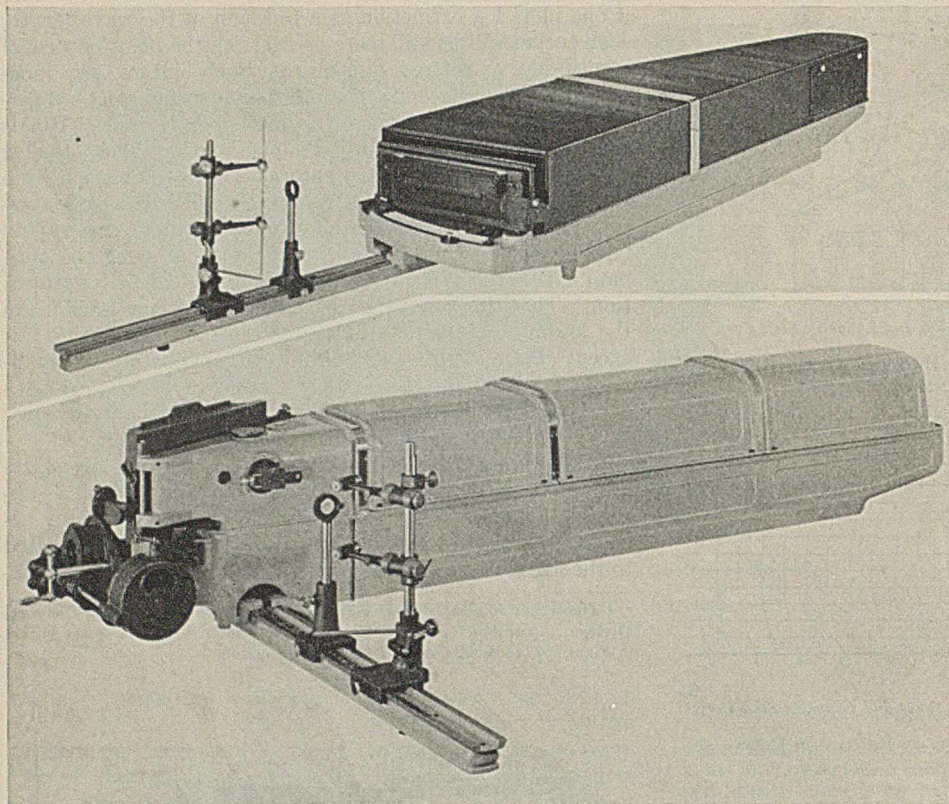
Courtesy, H. K. Work, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.

FIGURE 41. PHOTOCELL HEAD, AMPLIFIER, AND RECORDER FOR CONTROL OF BESSEMER STEEL MAKING



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 42. SPECTROGRAPH

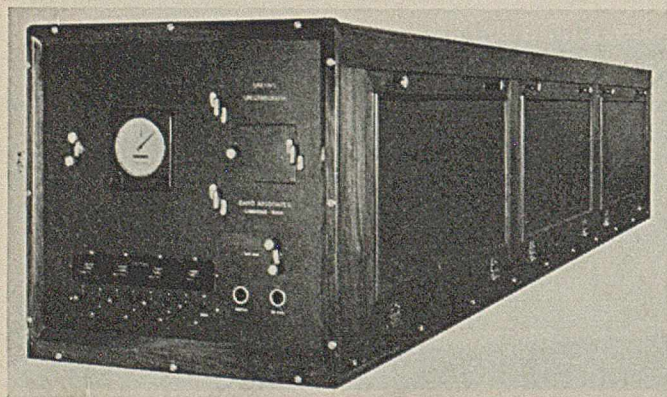


Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.

FIGURE 43. (Upper) TECHNICAL GRATING SPECTROGRAPH. (Lower) FULLY AUTOMATIC LARGE QUARTZ AND GLASS SPECTROGRAPH

tion is laborious, but in the case of recording spectrophotometers the labor is completely eliminated by the introduction of a log log $1/T$ cam (Figure 58) with which curves similar to Figure 57 are obtained.

Analytical interest resides in the fact that for systems obeying Beer's law a plot of extinction against concentration is linear. In seeking the conditions under which this useful relationship may be obtained the importance of the log E curves is once more evident, in that if the curves are completely superimposable Beer's law will hold at any wave length. If



Courtesy, Baird Associates

FIGURE 44. THREE-METER GRATING SPECTROGRAPH

there is a common point, as in Figure 57 (lower), that wave length alone will be satisfactory. In the former case the principal advantage lies in the fact that one has complete freedom of choice, which may be very useful if other light-absorbing species are present.

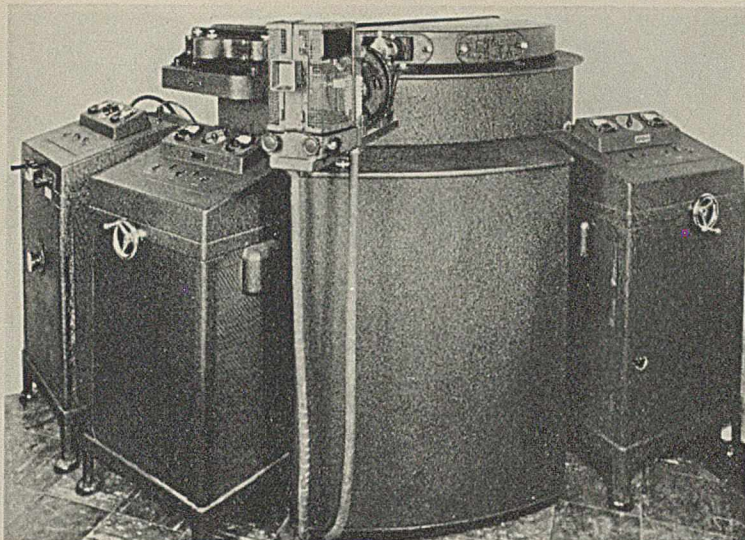
FIGURE 45. CONTROL PANEL FOR SPECTROGRAPH EXCITATION EQUIPMENT

Courtesy, Baird Associates



The analysis of mixtures is spectrophotometrically feasible, since the extinctions are additive and the method merely presupposes that there is no interaction between the two light-absorbing entities. The theory of this and the other topics discussed here is covered in standard references (30, 114).

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. *Visible Spectrum.* In all spectrophotometers a source of continuous radiation is spectrally resolved by means of a direct-reading spectrometer or monochromator, either before or after the photometric matching.



Courtesy, Harry W. Dietert Co.

FIGURE 46. SPECTROGRAPH ON METAL BASE WITH THREE SOURCE UNITS

1. **The Polarization Type.** In this class the measuring beam and the comparison beam are matched for equal intensity by reducing the intensity of the comparison beam by a polarizing mechanism (294). The decrease in intensity is a trigonometric function of the angle of rotation of the polarizing element. It is specifically in terms of two match points. The transmission is given by $T = \cot^2 \theta \times \tan^2 \varphi$ where θ is the larger angle; or if sample and solvent are interchanged and the measurement is repeated, the transmission is given by $T = \cot \theta \times \tan \varphi$. Examples of this class are the Königs-Marten, Bausch & Lomb (Figures 59, 60, and 61), and Nutting (Hilger). As a rule the scale attached to the polarizer head is calibrated to read the angle in degrees, another portion is engraved in transmission, and a third in extinction values. This is a widely used and time-honored type. The only drawback is the caution which must be exercised in measuring the reflectance of samples which might give rise to polarization effects due to surface structure or other causes.

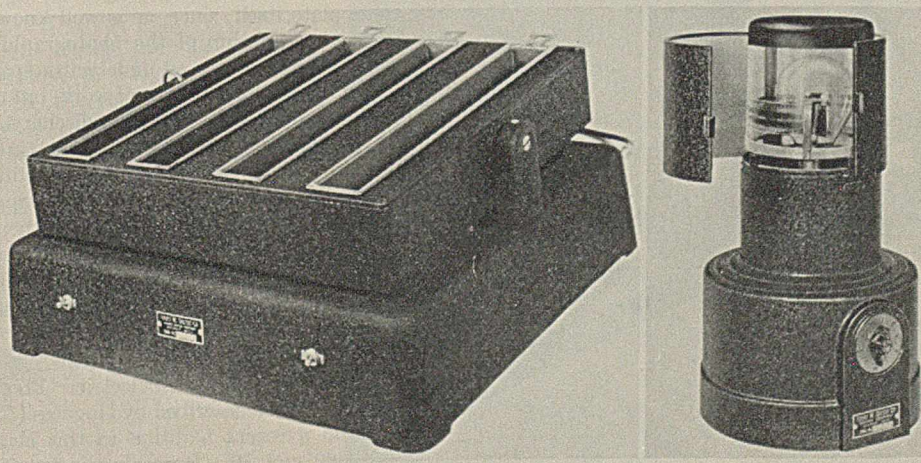
2. **Sector Type.** In this instrument the photometric matching is achieved by varying the aperture of a rapidly rotating sector while it is in rapid motion. The rotational rate of the sector is high enough to eliminate any perceptible flicker. The scale usually reads directly in transmission values which are really

given by the effective opening of the sector and can be measured mechanically with a high degree of precision. An example of this class is shown in Figure 62.

3. **Photoelectric Spectrophotometers.** In these the relative intensity of the measuring and reference beams are measured photoelectrically following the spectral resolution of the beams (Figure 63). Two manually operated examples of this class have been described (197, Figures 63 to 66). A completely automatic instrument developed some years ago by Hardy is the General Electric color analyzer (Figure 64). This well-known instrument has been described in several places and many important researches have been based on its use. It operates on a strictly null principle in which the unknown and comparison beams are rapidly inter-compared and a photocell-thyratron unit controls a motor which continuously rebalances the system. A complete spectrum may be recorded in from 2.5 to 5 minutes. Numerous attachments are available in the form of computed cams (Figure 58), whereby the results will be plotted as per cent transmission or reflectance, extinction or log extinction. A somewhat more complex attachment is available for computing trichromatic coefficients directly.

These instruments are all to be regarded as the fundamental standards for expressing "color" and are capable of high precision in the hands of an experienced operator (108, 109). They have been used very extensively in chemical analysis. They are expensive by virtue of their elegance and precision, and for many analytical purposes some of the compromise instruments which are discussed below will do just as well. However, in any extended program of work one has constant and repeated need for recourse to this important instrument. The photoelectric type is not necessarily more accurate but does have unusual advantages in the extreme ends of the visible spectrum where the visibility function is poor.

Ultraviolet. Most of the information in this region can be obtained only by photographic or photoelectric means. Any spectrograph may be fitted with means of splitting the incident light into two beams, in one of which a sample is placed and in the other some intensity weakening mechanism is introduced. A common form of intensity reducer takes the



Courtesy, Harry W. Dietert Co.

FIGURE 47. (Left) ARL-DIETERT FILM-DEVELOPING MACHINE. (Right) ARL-DIETERT FILM INFRARED FILM DRYER

FIGURE 48. (Lower Left) COMPARATOR-DENSITOMETER

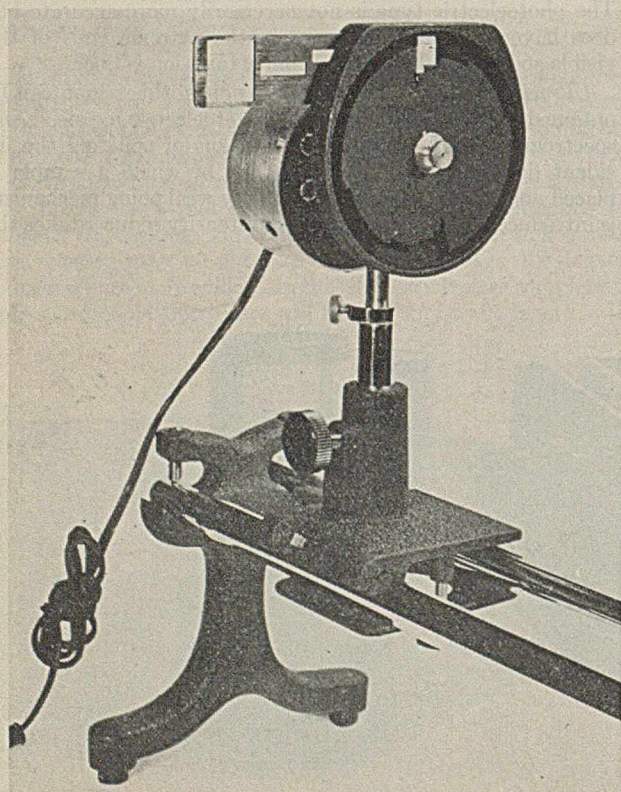
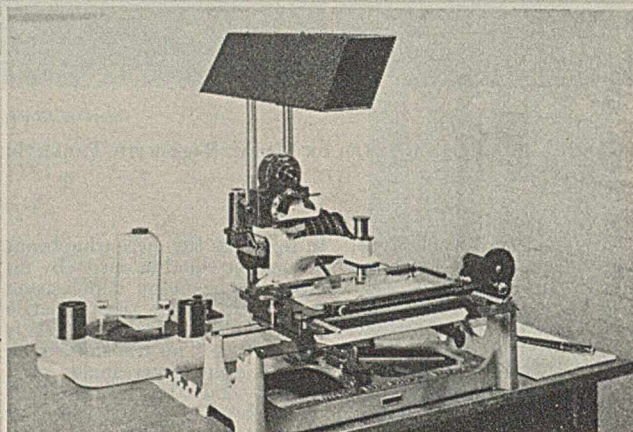
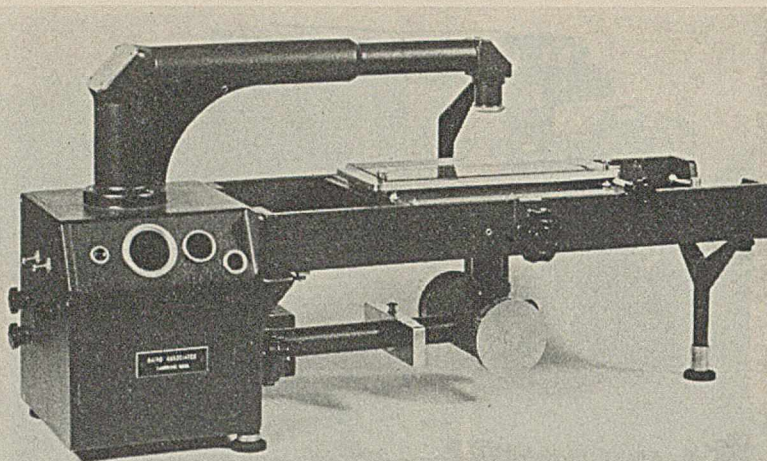
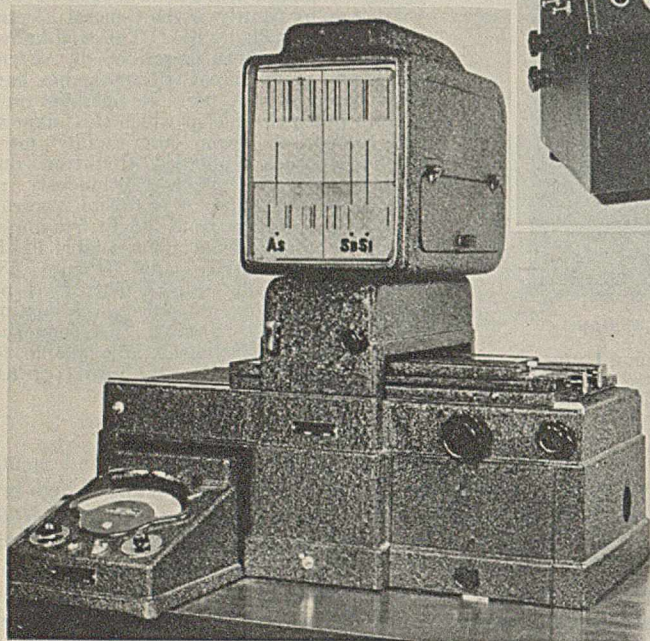
Courtesy, Harry W. Dietert Co.

(Upper Right) NONRECORDING DENSITOMETER

Courtesy, Baird Associates

(Lower Right) MICROPHOTOMETER AND GALVANOMETER READER UNIT

Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.



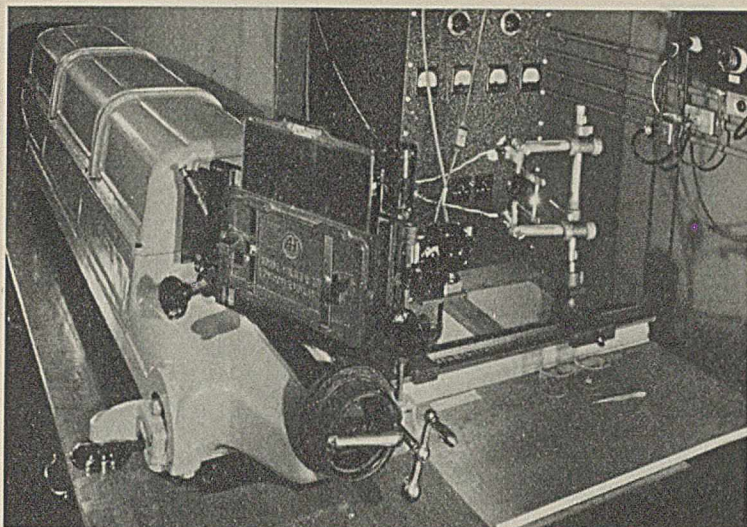
Courtesy, Baird Associates

FIGURE 49. STEP-SECTOR ATTACHMENT FOR SPECTROGRAPH

form of a rotating sector (Figure 65), and another of an adjustable diaphragm (Figure 66). If these pairs of spectra are photographed side by side and this process is repeated for an extended series of sector or diaphragm settings, the absorption curve is obtained from the spectrogram by noting the wave length at which intensity matches can be found (Figures 67 and 68). For careful work a series of spectra at various intensities can be recorded to calibrate the photographic plate itself, since, as is well known, the blackening-intensity relationship of the photographic plate is complex (109). An iron arc or an underwater spark may be used as the light source for this type of work, but a perfectly continuous source such as the hydrogen discharge tube is preferable. Measurements of this type are exact and furnish accurate extinction values, but for some semiquantitative results it is often feasible to make a single measurement through a solution and to record the intensities with a densitometer. A comparison record must be obtained for the source alone in order to lump or integrate the combined effects of energy distribution in the source and the characteristics of the plate.

Photoelectric instruments of two classes have been developed, manual and photoelectric. Precise examples of the former have been described by Hogness (133) and von Halban (294) and a recent addition to this class is illustrated by Figures 69 and 70. Recording instruments have been described by Harrison (112) and Brode (30).

The experimental difficulties attending the construction and use of these instruments are far greater than the corre-



Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co., Adam Hilger, Ltd., and Eastman Kodak Co.

FIGURE 50. FULLY AUTOMATIC LARGE QUARTZ AND GLASS SPECTROGRAPH

TABLE II. FREQUENCY VALUES FOR INFRARED ABSORPTION BANDS DUE TO INDICATED LINKAGES

Functional Group	Frequency, ν' Cm. ⁻¹	Functional Group	Frequency, ν' Cm. ⁻¹
$\equiv\text{C}-\text{H}$	2910	$-\text{S}-\text{H}$	2500
$\equiv\text{C}-\text{C}\equiv$	990	$=\text{N}-\text{H}$	3300
$-\text{C}=\text{C}=\text{C}-$	1630	$\equiv\text{C}-\text{I}$	500
$-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-$	2200	$\equiv\text{C}-\text{B}$	560
$-\text{C}=\text{O}$ (ketones)	1722	$\equiv\text{C}-\text{Cl}$	650
$-\text{C}=\text{O}$ (acid)	1660	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	2250
$\equiv\text{C}-\text{N}=\text{C}$	1035	$-\text{N}\equiv\text{C}$	2150
$\equiv\text{C}-\text{O}-$	1034	$=\text{N}-\text{O}-$	1003
$-\text{O}-\text{H}$	3380	$-\text{NH}-\text{NH}-$	3000

sponding problem in the visible, but so much valuable information is obtainable in the ultraviolet that the problem has rightly engaged the interest of many experts.

Other examples are illustrated in Figures 71 and 72.

APPLICATIONS. A recent compilation (288) lists 866 references to spectrophotometric investigations, covering analytical problems in every imaginable field: inorganic, organic, biological, metallurgical, and industrial (191, 202). A few more or less generic or typical problems (4) include:

1. Characteristic identification (dyes)
2. Determination of mixtures
3. Study of equilibria (pH with indicators)
4. Confirmation of structure as a liaison medium between analysis and synthesis, an excellent recent example of which is the case of vitamin B₁ (230).

Infrared

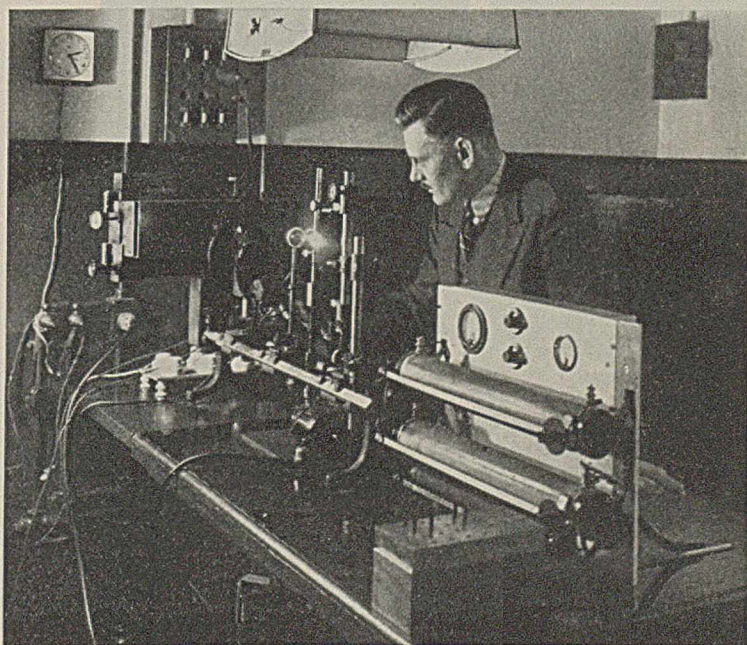
The fundamental information which has been derived from the absorption of

light in this region, together with the related information from dielectric measurements and Raman spectra, has contributed enormously to our knowledge of molecular structure. The great amount of data which has been accumulated primarily for this purpose is beginning to be used and appreciated for its analytical value and recently it has turned out that despite great experimental difficulties and complications this technique will have an almost revolutionary effect on the analytical chemistry of the future. Some of the finest resources of modern research have been directed precisely to this end.

A negligible portion of the infrared is accessible by photographic technique and it is necessary to measure the absorption in this region by receiving the spectrally resolved radiation on the surface of a sensitive thermopile. Until very recently it has been necessary to study absorption in this region by means of point-to-point measurements of thermopile-galvanometer

readings throughout the spectrum. One of the useful characteristics of absorption in this region is the distinctive nature of many of the vibrational bands and their unmistakable association with definite atomic linkages—for example, in Table II, reproduced from Brode (30), definite frequencies can be associated with the indicated functional groups.

It is characteristic also that, especially in homologous series, the frequency does not shift greatly, but there may be very considerable intensity variations. For most analytical purposes one is not concerned with the subtler differences in band structure but solely with the general nature and frequency allocation.



Courtesy, Bell Telephone Laboratories

FIGURE 51. ANALYTICAL APPLICATION OF SPECTROGRAPH

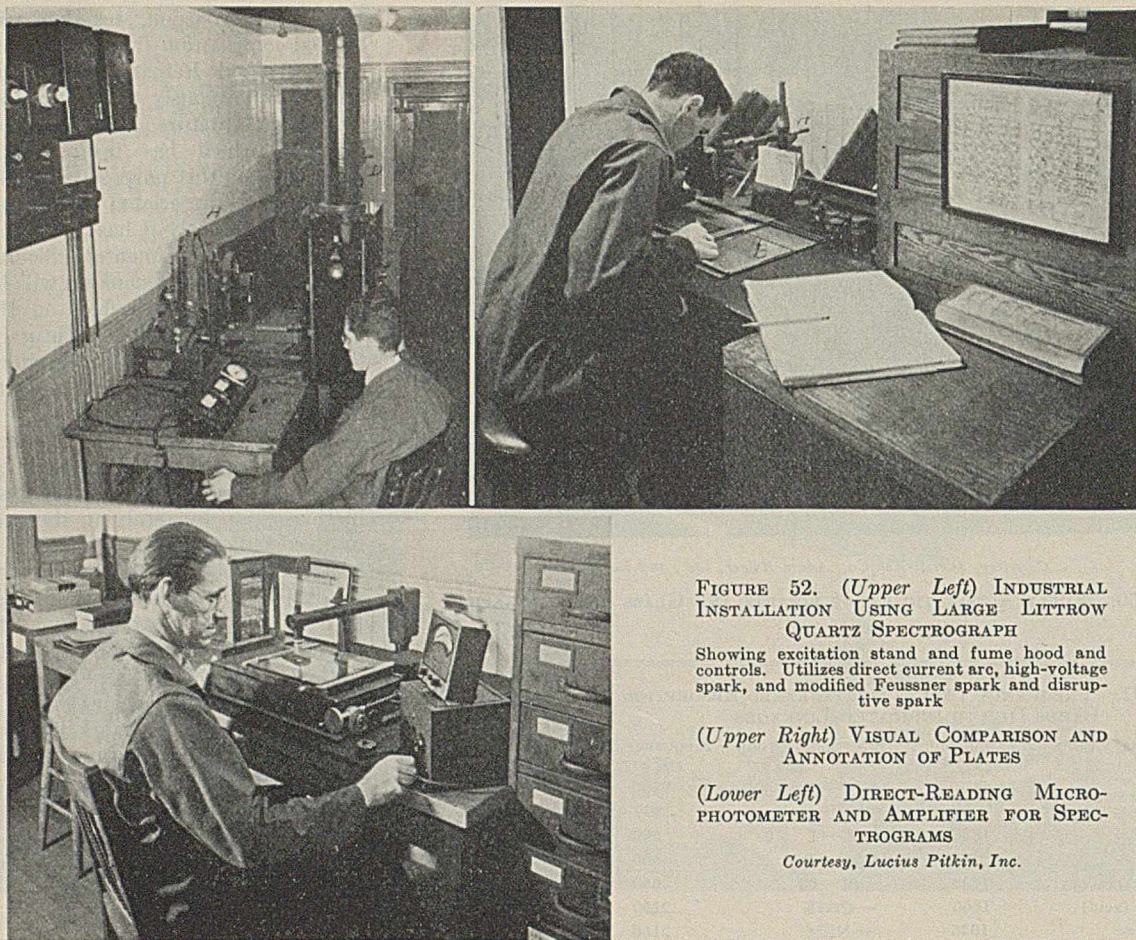


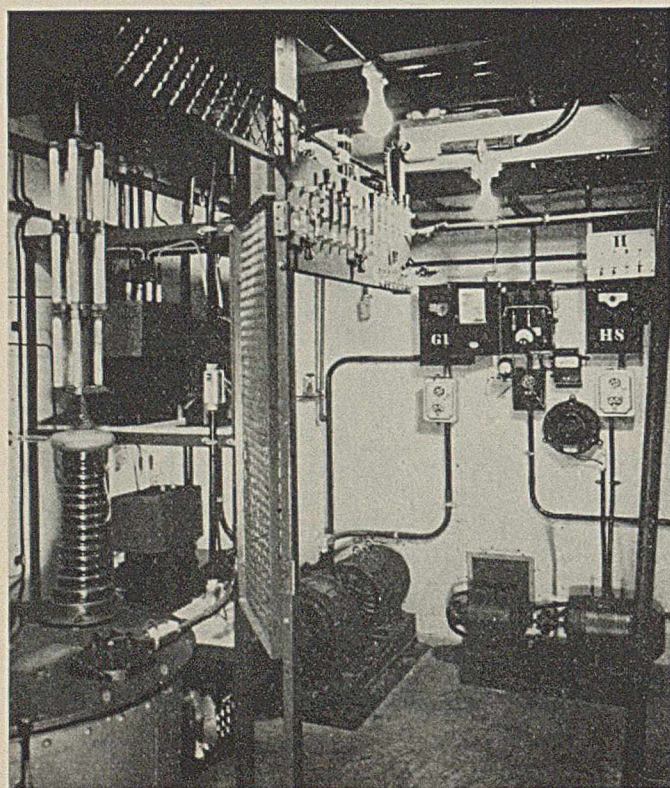
FIGURE 52. (*Upper Left*) INDUSTRIAL INSTALLATION USING LARGE LITTRON QUARTZ SPECTROGRAPH

Showing excitation stand and fume hood and controls. Utilizes direct current arc, high-voltage spark, and modified Feussner spark and disruptive spark

(*Upper Right*) VISUAL COMPARISON AND ANNOTATION OF PLATES

(*Lower Left*) DIRECT-READING MICROPHOTOMETER AND AMPLIFIER FOR SPECTROGRAMS

Courtesy, Lucius Pitkin, Inc.



INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. A typical arrangement for this class of measurement is illustrated in Figure 73.

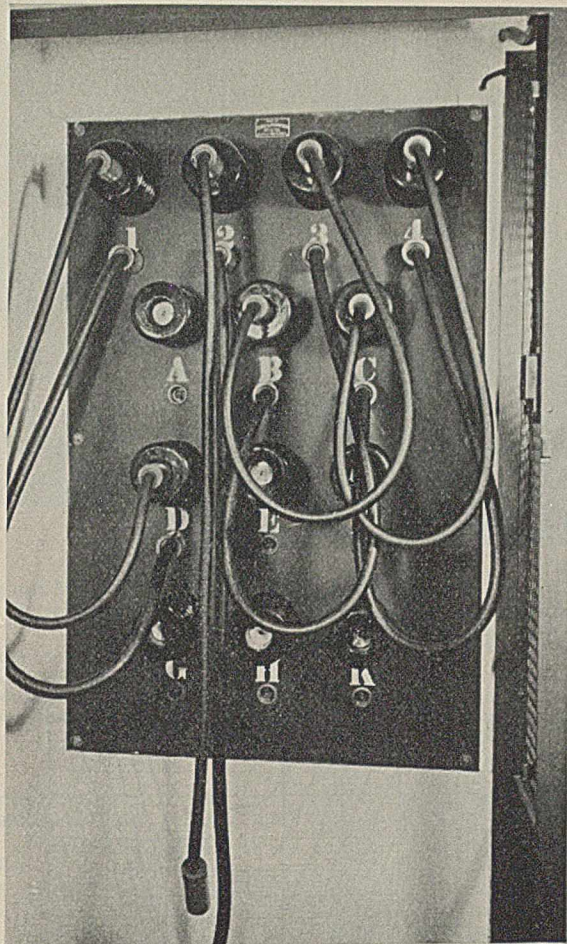
Radiation from a Glo-bar source is passed to a series of mirrors which focus radiation on a narrow slit. The radiation proceeding from this slit is rendered parallel and strikes a rock-salt prism arranged in Littrow mounting. The dispersed radiation is reflected from the Littrow mirror, sent once more through the prism, and ultimately brought to focus on a thermocouple connected to a highly sensitive galvanometer.

So far the arrangement is representative of most infrared setups. Most earlier attempts to make the



FIGURE 53. SOURCE ROOM, SPECTROGRAPHIC LABORATORY

Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 54. SELECTOR PANEL FOR EXCITATION SOURCES IN SPECTROGRAPHIC LABORATORY

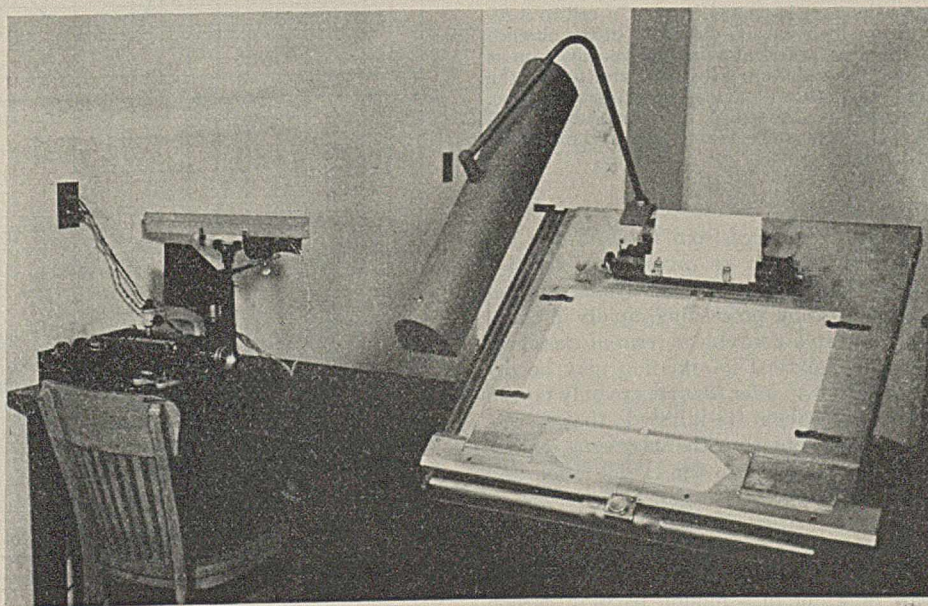
assembly automatically recording utilized photographic recording of the galvanometer deflections. The improvements in this particular installation provide electronic means for following galvanometer deflections.

A motor in the recorder unit slowly moves the dispersion train through a worm gear and sector, as shown in Figure 73, so that the entire spectrum from 2μ to 11μ is slowly swept across the exit slit. The same motor drives a drum in the recorder unit on which a large piece of graph paper is mounted. The deflection of the light beam from the galvanometer mirror is detected by means of a photoelectric follow-up mechanism: a photocell unit motor-driven in such a manner that it constantly "chases" the light beam. This unit also carries a pen or stylus which draws a line on the recorder paper. Thus a continuous curve is drawn, and is visible at all times to the operator, relating energy to wave length. If an absorbing substance (sample) is placed in the optical path of the spectrometer, the regions of characteristic absorption will appear in the record and simple computations from the record will reduce this curve to an equal energy base.

The data for more than 600 key organic compounds have been recorded with this instrument and even at this stage of progress give a quick and reliable answer to many important problems. Arrangements have been made for the detailed description and list of uses of this fine installation to appear in the ANALYTICAL EDITION. Some of its uses are illustrated in Figures 74 to 78.

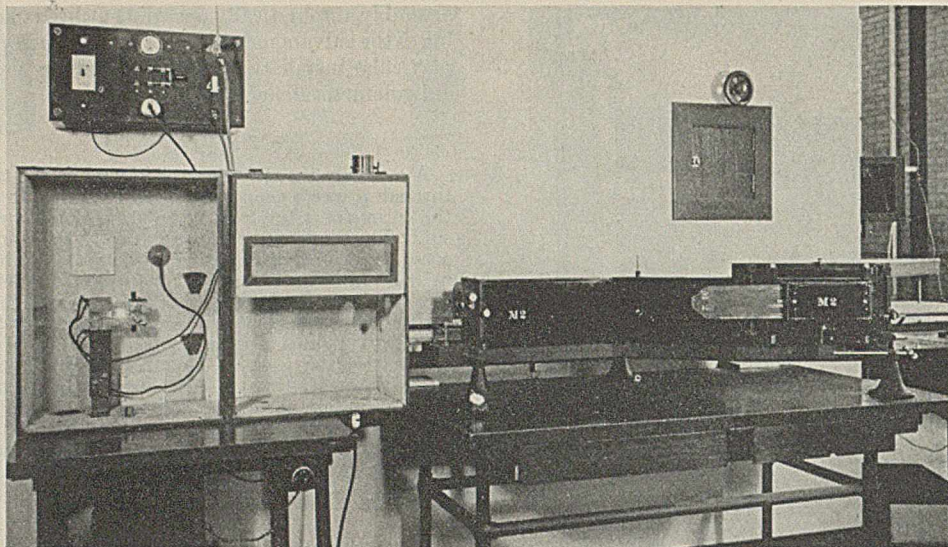
Figures 79 and 80 show two views of an automatic, recording infrared spectrometer with optical path enclosed in an air-tight case of Dowmetal. Although similar to a previously described instrument (304), it has a number of improvements.

It is equipped with exchangeable 60° prisms of rock salt and lithium fluoride which operate in a Littrow mounting. All controls of the apparatus are located at one end of the spectrograph within easy reach of a seated operator. Widths of the slits can be varied by turning a crank, wave lengths can be determined from



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 55. PLATE-INTERPRETATION ROOM IN SPECTROGRAPHIC LABORATORY, WITH DENSITOMETER AND COMPUTING BOARD



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 56. QUARTZ SPECTROGRAPH IN SPECTROGRAPHIC LABORATORY

a revolution counter, drive speeds can be easily changed by re-arranging a belt and pulley system, and a radiation shutter can be opened or closed by turning a knob on the switch panel.

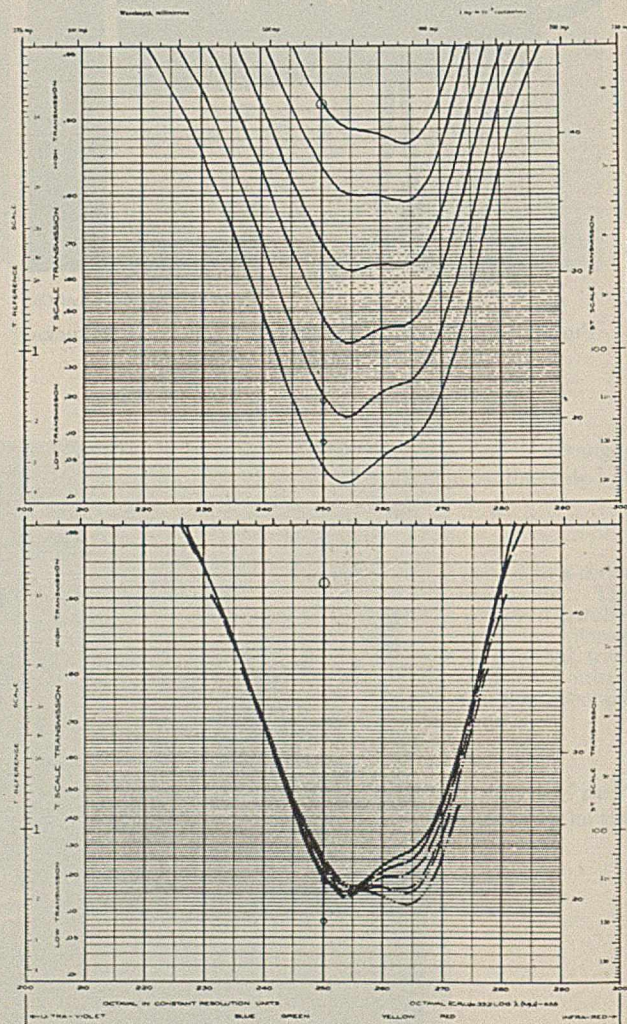
The galvanometer deflections can be followed visually on the ground-glass scale while being photographically recorded on the drum camera which is within the operator's reach. A separate air-tight case contains the Globar source and focusing mirror. This unit is made movable, so that all air space between it and the sample cells, which are of different thicknesses, can be displaced.

Typical results obtained with this type of instrument are shown in Figure 3 of Wright's paper (304).

Very useful results have been obtained without the use of a spectrometer by using a scheme proposed by Pfund. As used for the estimation of carbon dioxide, radiation from a hot carbon dioxide source (Bunsen burner) is passed through a cell to a receiver (thermopile) immersed in carbon dioxide. In the absence of carbon dioxide in the absorption tube the receiver heats up as a result of absorption of the radiation selectively emitted by the source. In the presence of carbon dioxide in the absorption tube, the heating of the receiver is diminished. This method should be applicable to all gases which can be caused to emit the infrared radiation which they absorb.

APPLICATIONS. It can be inferred from Table II that the number of compounds which can be investigated by this powerful tool is almost unlimited and the systematic accumulation of data which is now proceeding rapidly in many places will eventually lead to a convenient form of classification from which direct analytical information may be deduced with ease. One is not to infer that we are only now in a position to learn something about the infrared; that process has been going on for years, but with the increasing realization of the distinctive analytical use the classification and interpretation will be directed to those uses.

There is a high degree of specificity and certainty about these measurements; they can be extraordinarily sensitive as well—for example, it is possible to determine accurately as little as one part of water in a million parts of carbon tetrachloride which possesses no bands interfering with the water band. A number of applications have been described recently by Wright (304).



Courtesy, W. A. Shurcliff, Calco Chemical Division, American Cyanamid Co.

FIGURE 57. (Above) LOG EXTINCTION CURVES FOR CALCID VIOLET 4BX. (Below) LOG EXTINCTION CURVES ADJUSTED VERTICALLY BY CONCENTRATION FACTORS

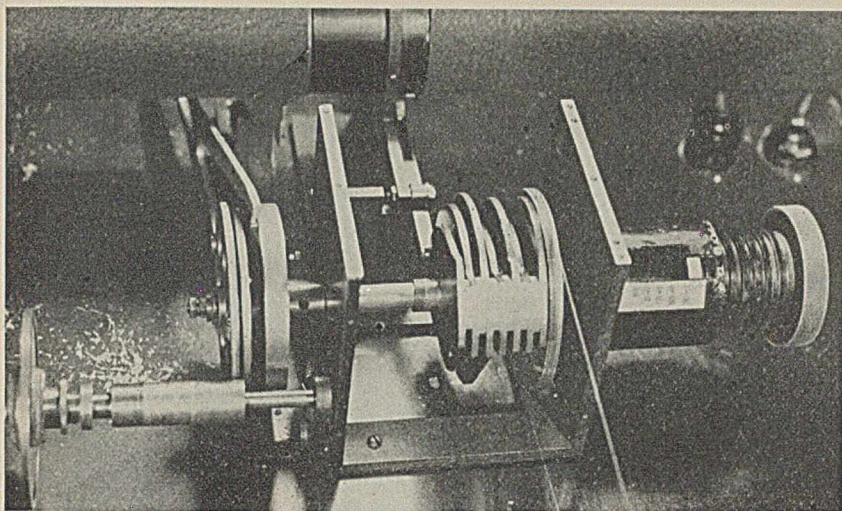


FIGURE 58 (Above). SPEC-TROPHOTOMETER CAM AS-SEMBLY

Log log 1/T cam on right
 Courtesy, W. A. Shurcliff, Calco
 Chemical Division, American
 Cyanamid Co.

FIGURE 59 (Right). PO-LARIZATION-TYPE SPEC-TROPHOTOMETER

Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb
 Optical Co.

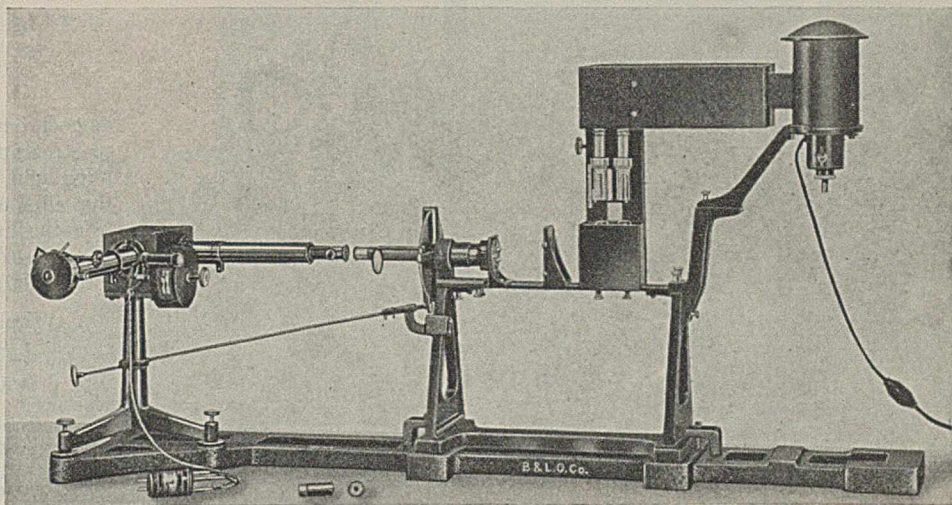
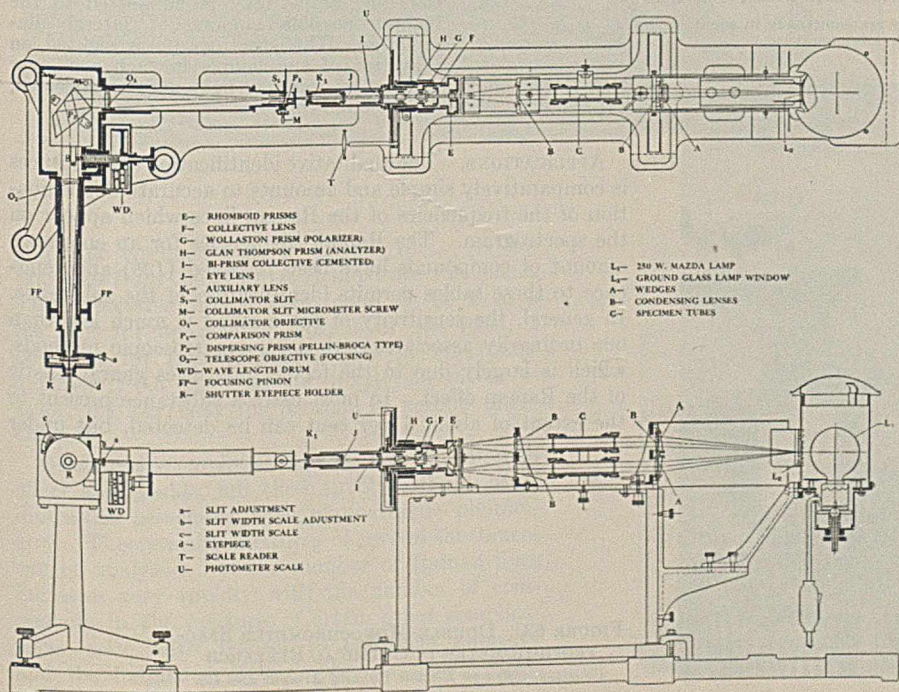


FIGURE 60 (Below). PO-LARIZATION-TYPE SPEC-TROPHOTOMETER

Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb
 Optical Co.



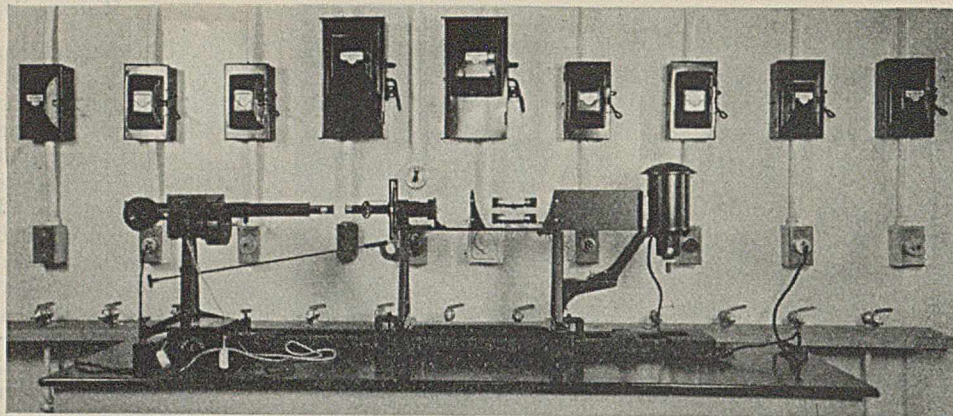
Raman Spectra

The information afforded by Raman spectra is closely related and complementary to that derived from infrared studies. The Raman effect is based on the observation that the light scattered from molecules which are illuminated with monochromatic light contains frequencies that were not present in the incident radiation. The differences in frequencies correspond to definite energy states in the molecules and are therefore characteristic of the structure of the particular molecule. One great advantage of the Raman technique is that one works in a photographically accessible region and

therefore has that advantage over the complicated technique necessary in the infrared. Since the Raman scattering is very feeble, the necessary exposures are rather long.

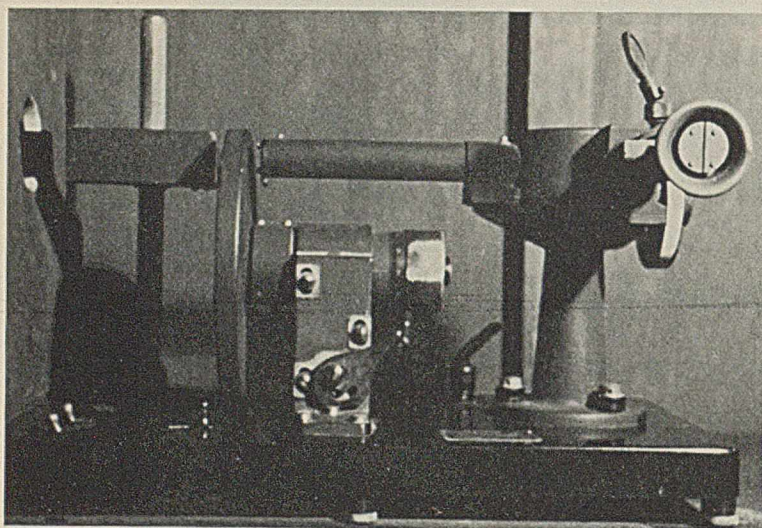
An enormous amount of information has been accumulated in the 13 years since the discovery of the phenomenon and there are several excellent monographs on the subject (100, 128).

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. The equipment for obtaining Raman spectra is described in great detail in several textbooks. The method consists, in general, of some means for subjecting the substance to intense illumination with



Courtesy, G. I. Lavin, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

FIGURE 61. SPECTROPHOTOMETER FOR VISIBLE REGION (BAUSCH & LOMB)



Courtesy, F. W. Zerban, New York Sugar Trade Laboratory

FIGURE 62. KEUFFEL AND ESSER SPECTROPHOTOMETER

Used for color and turbidity determinations by transmittancy in sugar products. Dark room held at constant temperature

monochromatic light and the use of a fast spectrograph for photographing the scattered light with particular precautions for the elimination of stray light reflected from the illuminated vessel. The illumination vessels have taken a great variety of forms (100).

A typical vessel consists of a cylindrical tube provided with a plane optically flat window at one end, with the other end of the tube drawn out into a bent horn, which is blackened to minimize reflection. The sample tube is usually surrounded with a cooling jacket and highly selective filters are used to isolate the exciting line from a suitable source, usually a mercury arc. Numerous arrangements have been suggested to provide an efficient "light-furnace", so that the sample may be submitted to the highest possible amount of lateral illumination. The spectrograph is sighted on a portion of the sample in such a manner that the maximum amount of scattered light may be collected, yet avoiding all direct reflection from the source.

APPLICATIONS. The qualitative identification of substances is comparatively simple and amounts to accurate determination of the frequencies of the Raman lines which appear on the spectrogram. The Raman frequencies for an enormous amount of compounds have been recorded (128) and reference to these tables permits identification of the substance. In general, the sensitivity of the method is much less than one ordinarily associates with other spectroscopic methods, which is largely due to the feeble intensities characteristic of the Raman effect. In most cases a substance present to the extent of about 1 per cent can be detected, but under

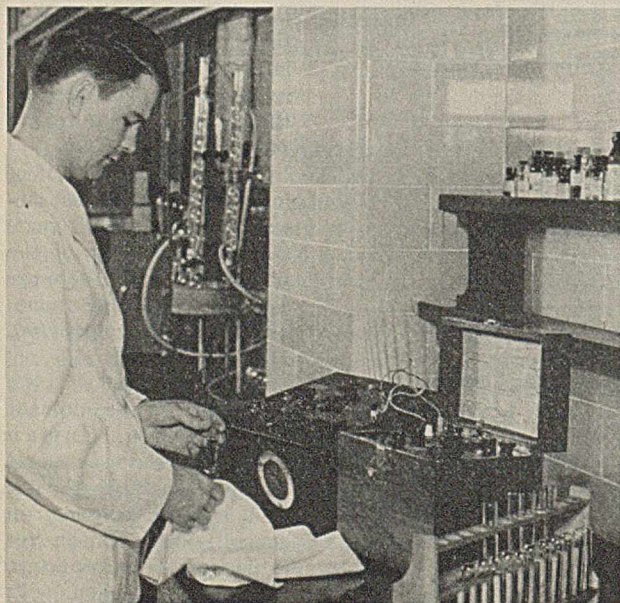
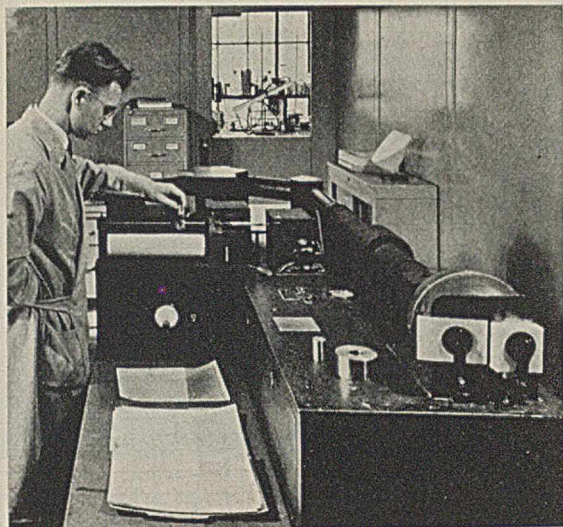


FIGURE 63. DOUBLE MONOCHROMETER SPECTROPHOTOMETER IN CHEMICAL RESEARCH
Courtesy, Coleman Electric Co. and Armour and Co.



Courtesy, Interchemical Corp.

FIGURE 64. GENERAL ELECTRIC RECORDING SPECTROPHOTOMETER

molecular interaction can arise. Procedures have been developed (47, 100) utilizing a technique similar to the Gerlach principle of homologous pairs of lines and comparing their relative intensities. By calibration with mixtures of known composition very satisfactory results can be obtained with a precision of ± 10 per cent without the use of a microphotometer. With the full resources of microphotometry and the usual plate calibration, somewhat more precise evaluation can be made. For further details the reader is referred to Goubeau (100), who lists 97 references, most of them concerned with analytical applications. Specific examples are also given by Cringler (47) and Hibben (128).

X-Rays

The analytical uses of x-rays comprise a very small fraction of all contributions which this subject has made to physical science. Their use in medical radiography, inspection of materials, the elucidation of structure of crystals, etc., is well known and has been set forth in many treatises (39, 50, 122, 187, 241, 254, 305), which also discuss analytical uses. Some of the distinctly analytical uses may be listed as shown on the next page.

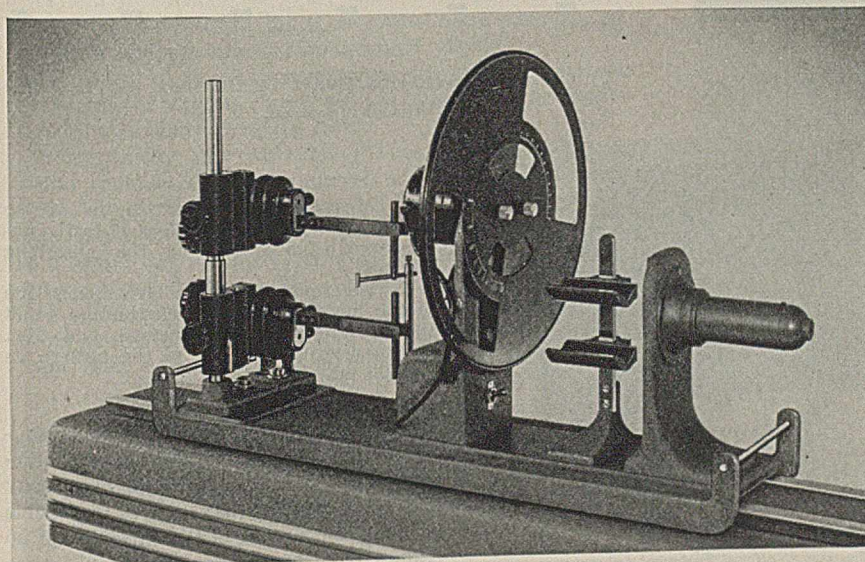


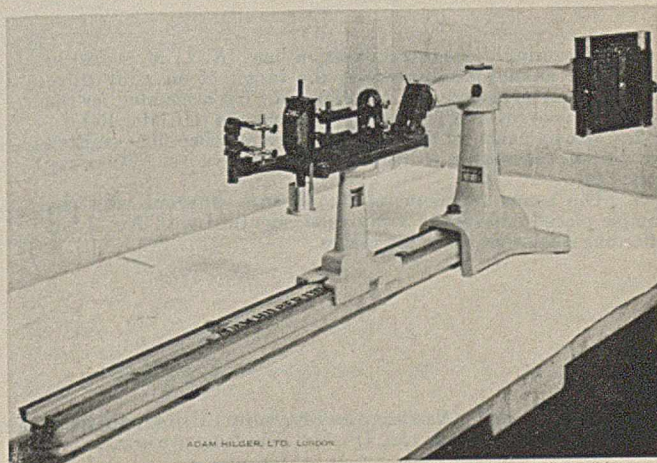
FIGURE 65 (Left). ROTATING SECTOR

Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.



FIGURE 66 (Below). SPEKKER PHOTOMETER WITH SMALL QUARTZ SPECTROGRAPH

Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.



favorable circumstances to 0.1 per cent. A few examples from Goubeau (100) illustrate this point. The detectable limits were found to be 1 to 2 per cent for benzene in dioxane or *vice versa*; 1 per cent for *trans*-crotonaldehyde in *cis*-crotonaldehyde; 0.5 per cent for *p*-xylyl in *m*- or *o*-xylyl; 0.1 per cent for benzene in carbon tetrachloride.

Quantitative analyses based on the Raman effect are feasible, but these involve all the usual difficulties associated with photographic photometry. Theoretically mixtures of several substances can be analyzed, but the number of Raman lines increases very rapidly with the number of components in the mixture. Certain other complications arise with respect to both the intensity and the frequency, if the system is one in which

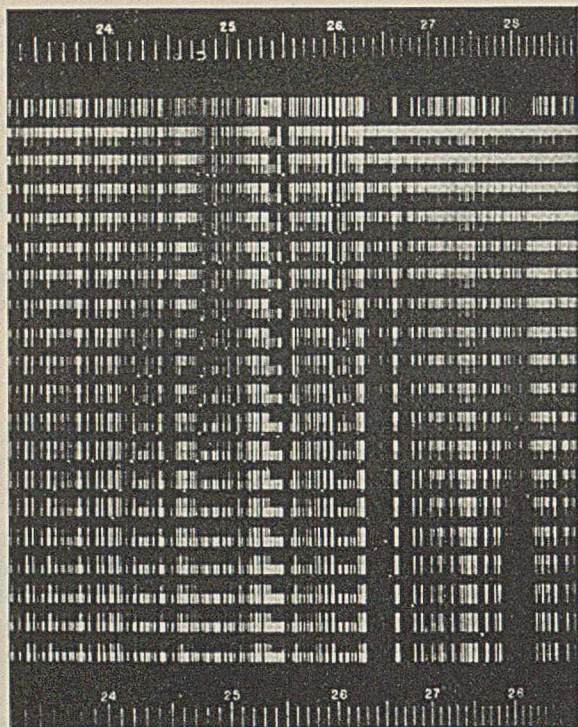
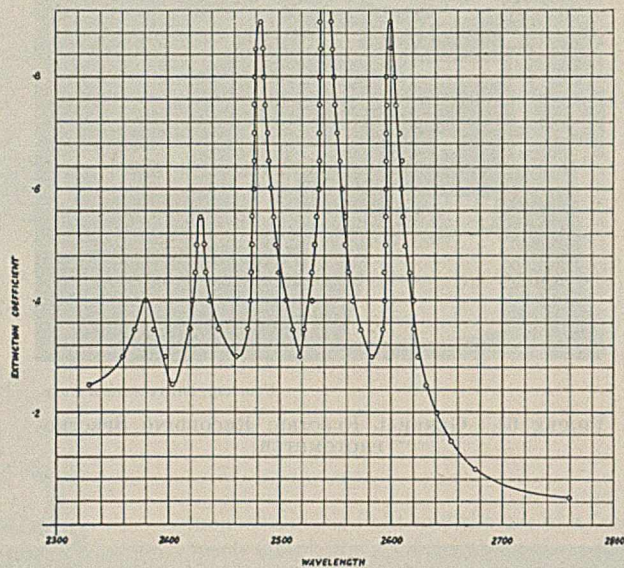


FIGURE 67 (Left). ABSORPTION PHOTOGRAPH OF BENZENE (IN HEXANE)

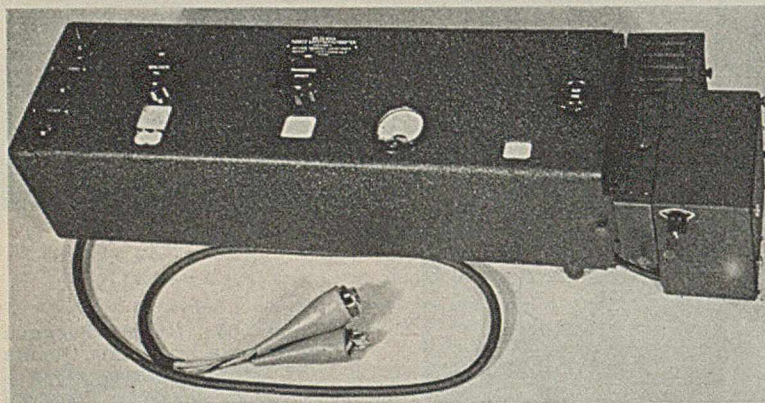
Taken with Spekker ultraviolet photometer and medium all-metal quartz spectrograph. Length of tube 2.0 cm. Minimum exposure 5 seconds

Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.



Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.

FIGURE 68. ABSORPTION CURVE OF BENZENE (IN HEXANE)
Strength of solution, 1 in 3300



Courtesy, National Technical Laboratories

FIGURE 69. BECKMAN PHOTOELECTRIC QUARTZ SPECTROPHOTOMETER

1. Measuring the spectral emission lines (*K*, *L*, *M*, series) in which the unknown substance is the target of an x-ray tube. This method on the basis of Moseley's law has accounted for the original discovery of a number of the elements (*Hf*, *Ma*, *Re*).

2. Measurement of the secondary fluorescence lines emitted by the substance when it is irradiated by x-rays inside the x-ray tube (*14*).

3. The same technique of fluorescence emission with the sample placed outside the x-ray tube, identical with No. 2 but affording somewhat lower intensities.

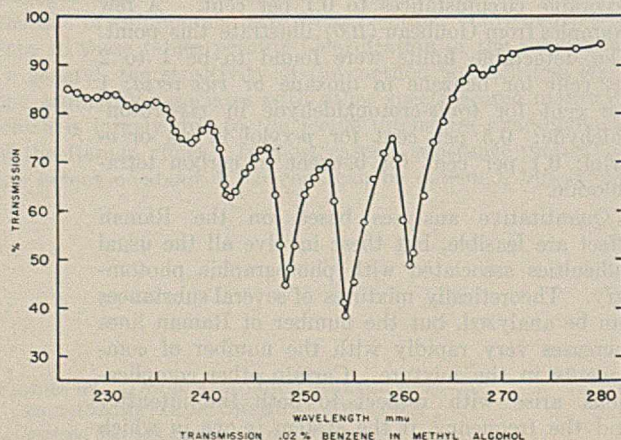
4. Measuring the wave lengths of the characteristic absorption edges when the unknown substances act as the absorbing medium.

5. Determination of the lattice constants of the material, from which the nature of the substance may be inferred, and from the intensity of the lines of the pattern its amount may be inferred.

The possibility of identification presupposes that the lattice constants characteristic of that substance have already been determined—that is, it is impossible to infer the nature of the substance if no values have been recorded for its lattice parameters.

FIGURE 70 (Right). ABSORPTION SPECTRUM MEASURED WITH BECKMAN PHOTOELECTRIC QUARTZ SPECTROPHOTOMETER

Courtesy, National Technical Laboratories



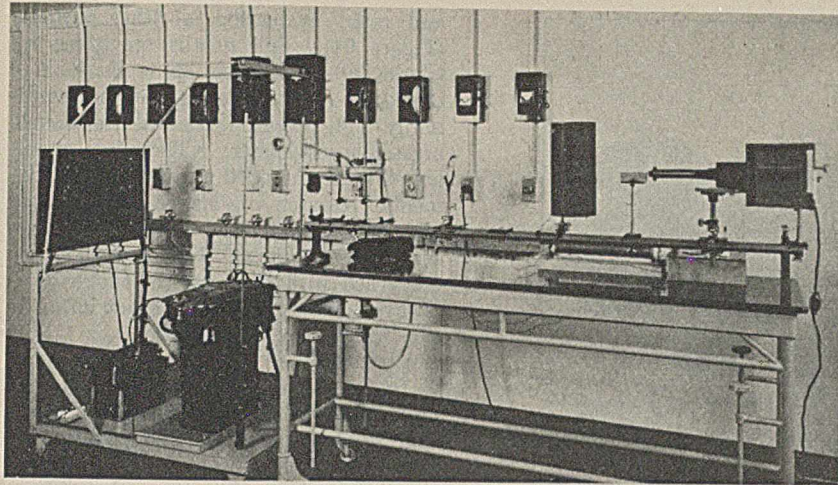


FIGURE 71 (Left). INSTALLATION FOR ULTRAVIOLET ABSORPTION SPECTRA Using quartz hydrogen discharge tube and small Hilger spectrograph
 Courtesy, G. I. Lavin, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

FIGURE 72 (Below). INSTALLATION OF SPEKKER SPECTROPHOTOMETER (HILGER)
 Courtesy, G. I. Lavin, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

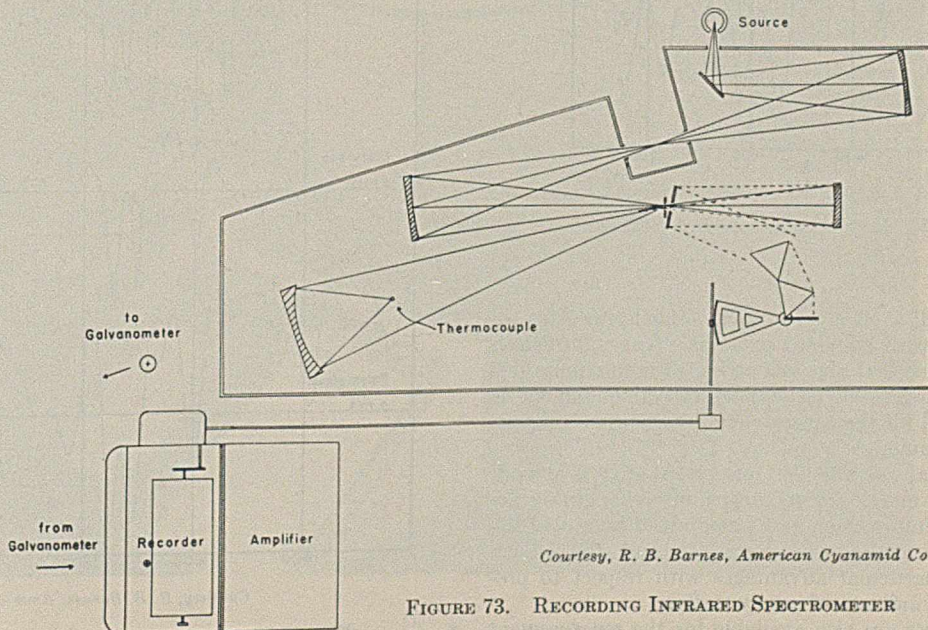
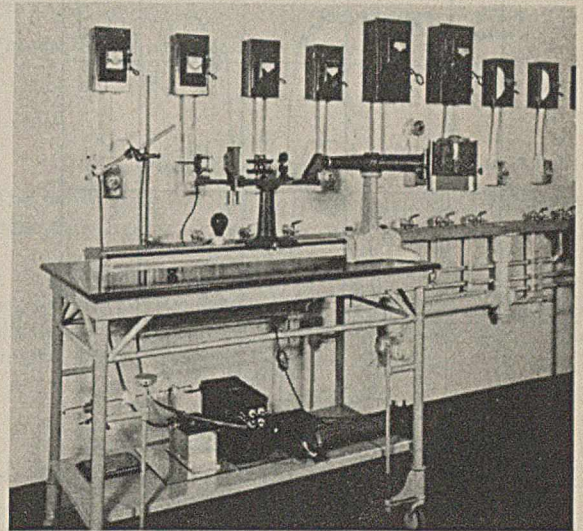
THEORY. The interplanar distance is given by Bragg's law

$$n\lambda = 2d \sin \theta$$

This is the fundamental law for the analysis of structure of crystal in substances. Very slight departures from this law are due to refraction, but these corrections are known and have to be applied only for high orders of reflection.

The theory of various space groups and the interpretation for crystals of various classes are the subject of exhaustive treatment in many standard tests.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. The variety of instrumental approaches to x-ray analysis is evident in Figures 81 to 91. By exposing a substance to a narrow monochromatic beam of x-rays and recording the diffracted beam on a flat plate behind the sample (Figure 83) the familiar Laue pattern is produced (Figure 85). Interpretation of these patterns is described in detail in all the principal references. In the powder method the camera surrounds the specimen as a concentric cylinder (Figure 86) and diffraction patterns can



Courtesy, R. B. Barnes, American Cyanamid Co.

FIGURE 73. RECORDING INFRARED SPECTROMETER

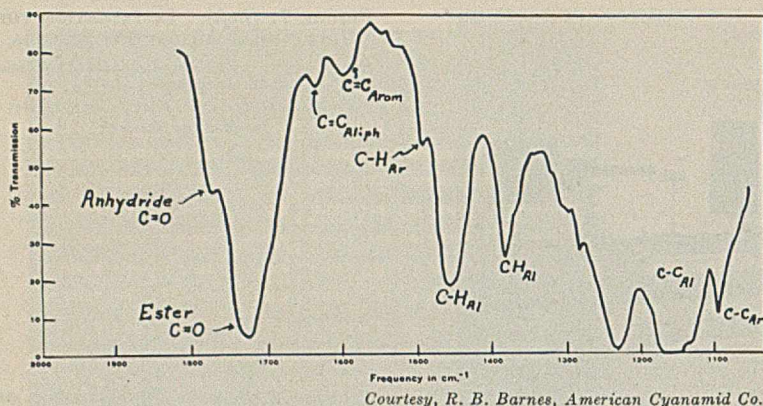


FIGURE 74. INFRARED ABSORPTION SPECTRUM OF A RESIN, WITH IDENTIFICATION OF BAND HEADS

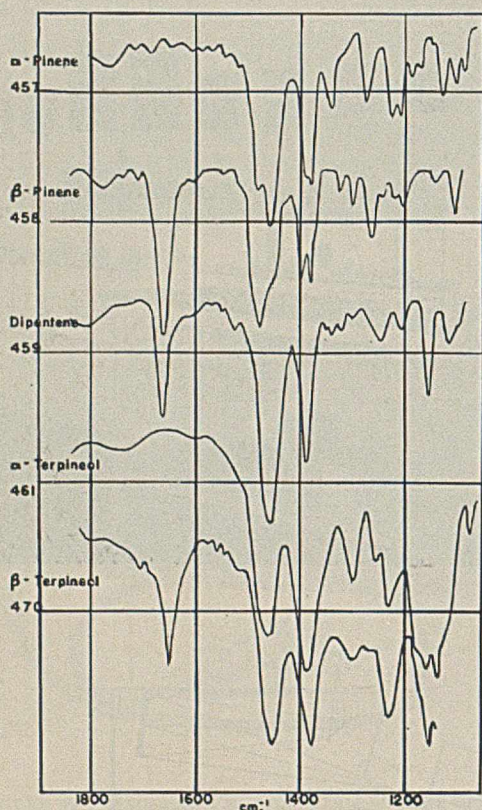


FIGURE 75. INFRARED ABSORPTION SPECTRA

be registered rapidly and in a form which facilitates edge-to-edge comparison with standard patterns. The information obtained by this method involves perhaps the minimum difficulties of interpretation. The back-reflection camera is particularly suited for the precise determination or comparison of lattice parameters.

Most x-ray apparatus intended for general analytical work is provided with means for mounting interchangeable accessories, so that information may be obtained by any of the above-mentioned methods (Figures 92 and 93). Each method has its particular advantages with respect to precision, sensitivity, and ease of interpretation.

Many accessories are also available for the measurement

and rapid evaluation of the patterns (Figure 94). Full details are given by Clark (39). No mention is made here of x-ray spectrometers of extraordinarily high precision, such as the double crystal spectrometer. These are available but are intended primarily for fundamental research on lattice constants or conversely for studies on the fine structure of x-ray lines. The analyst is not concerned with their use, although he is always appreciative of the exact information which they can provide.

APPLICATIONS. A list of applications is to be found in monographs and in several interesting papers, such as (1).

A recent compilation by Hanawalt (107) lists over 1000 substances in terms of the three strongest lines on the diffraction pattern with the respective interplanar distances. The efficiency and convenience of their index are amply demonstrated and it is shown that if the unknown substance is identical with one of the 1000 its presence may be certified in a few minutes by reference to the catalog.

One distinctive feature of the x-ray method, and one which should be kept in mind in comparing it with alternative methods of analysis, is the fact that it identifies compounds. In other words, if one is dealing with a system containing sodium, potassium, chlorine, and bromine, it is possible to tell whether one is dealing with sodium chloride and potassium bromide or sodium bromide and potassium chloride.

The many applications of these methods to analytical problems are the object of an extended review which is now being prepared.

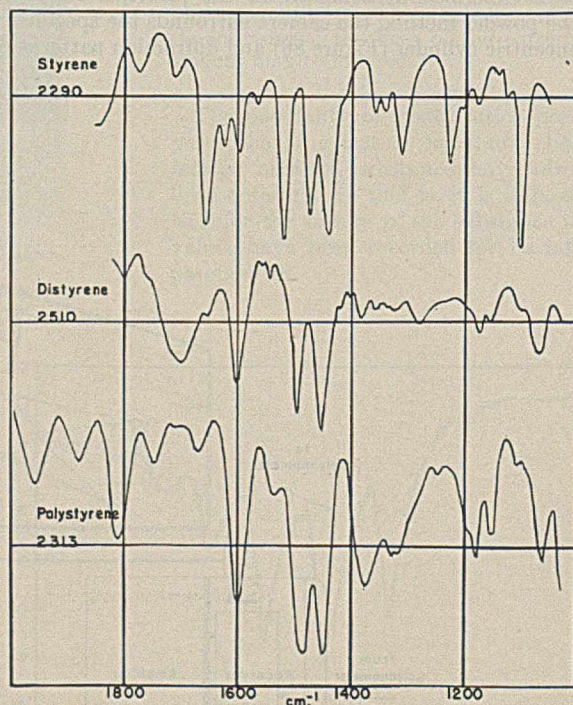
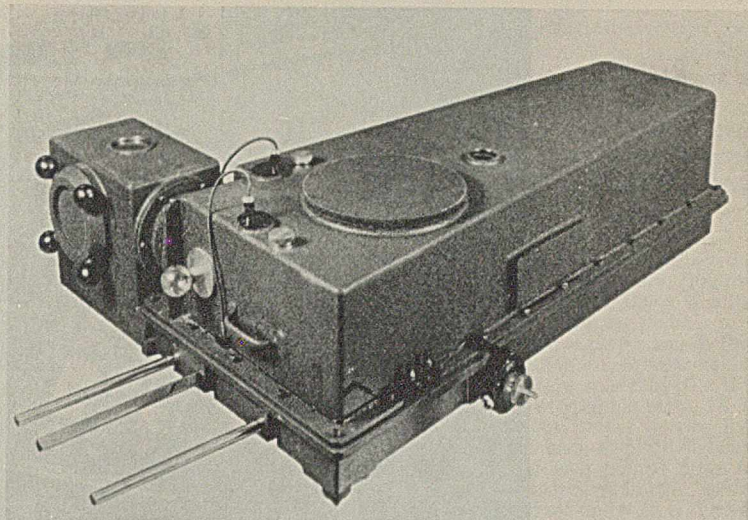
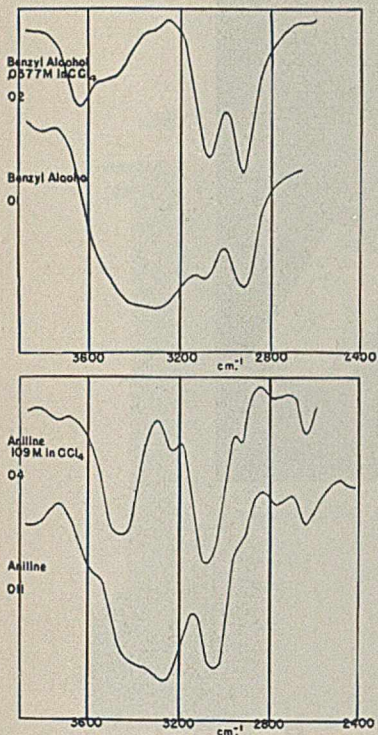


FIGURE 76. INFRARED ABSORPTION SPECTRA



Courtesy, Gaertner Scientific Corp.

FIGURE 78. LARGE INFRARED SPECTROGRAPH



Courtesy, R. B. Barnes, American Cyanamid Co.

FIGURE 77. INFRARED ABSORPTION SPECTRA



Electron Diffraction

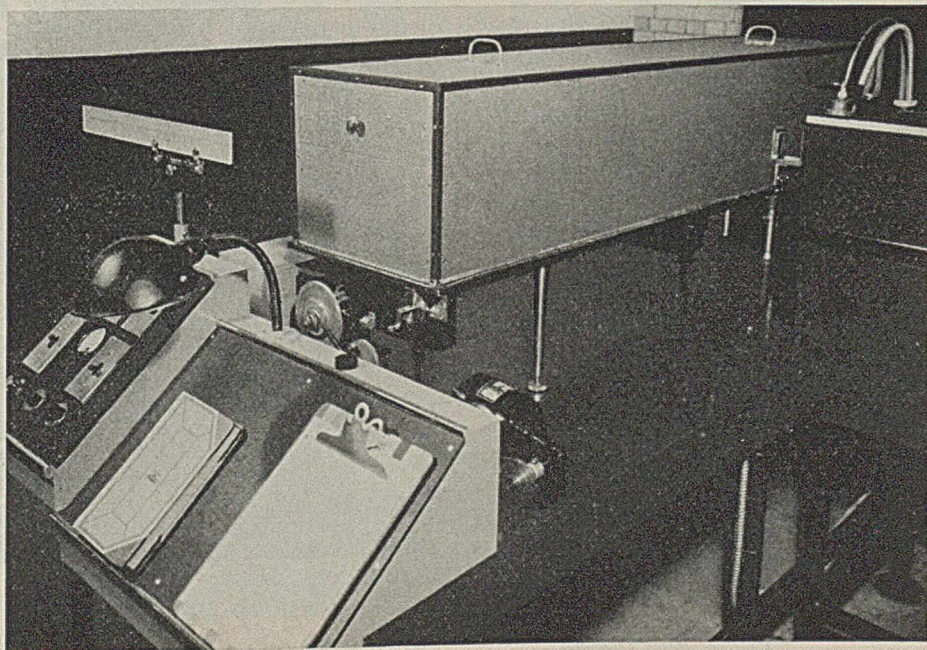
The wave nature of the electron is expressed by the de Broglie equation

$$\lambda = h/mv$$

where λ is the wave length, m and v are the mass and velocity of the electron, respectively, and h is Planck's constant. The numerical value in Ångström units is given by

$$\lambda_{\text{Å}} = \sqrt{\frac{150}{V}}$$

where V is in volts.



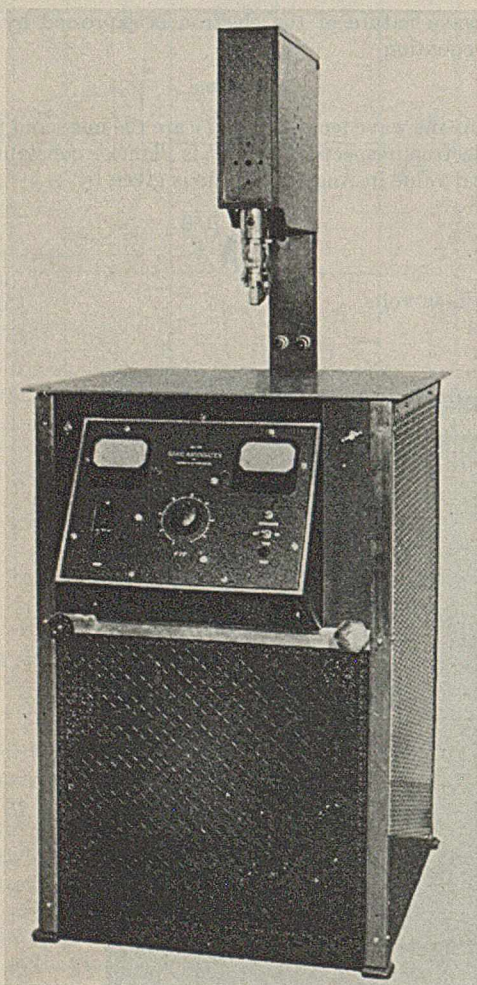
Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 79. RECORDING INFRARED SPECTROGRAPH



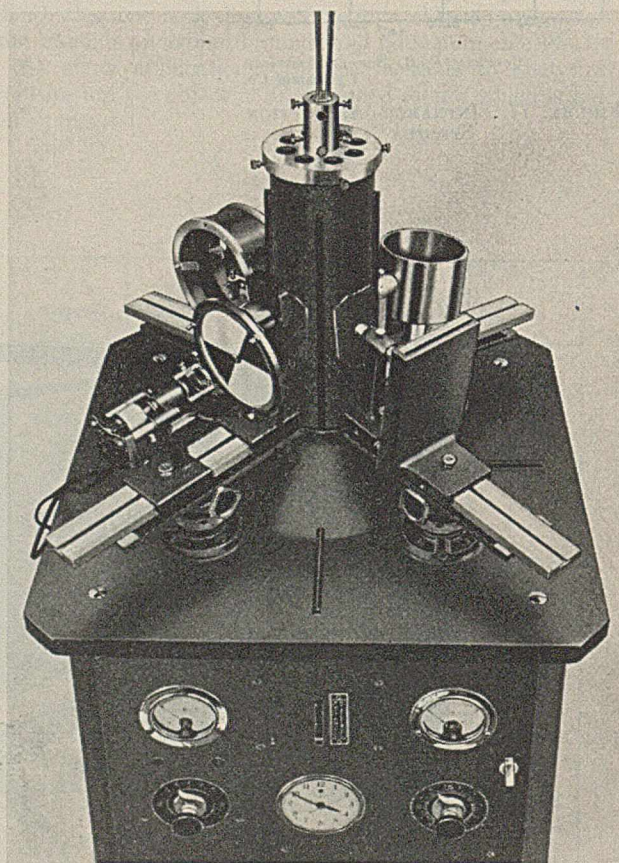
Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 80. RECORDING INFRARED SPECTROGRAPH



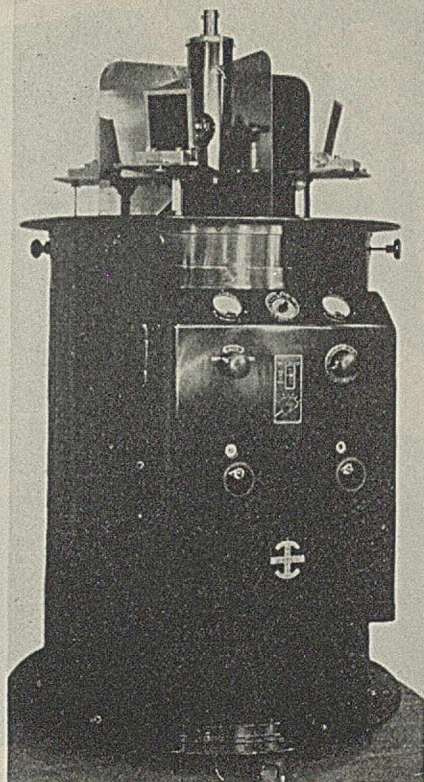
Courtesy, Baird Associates

FIGURE 81. X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNIT FOR RESEARCH



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 82. IN CLOCKWISE ORDER, STARTING AT UPPER LEFT, XRD CYLINDRICAL POWDER CAMERA, BACK-REFLECTION CAMERA, PINHOLE ASSEMBLY AND FLAT CASSETTE, AND UNIVERSAL SPECIMEN MOUNT WITH CYLINDRICAL CASSETTE MOUNTED ON X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNIT



Courtesy, G. L. Clark, University of Illinois

FIGURE 83. MULTIPLE X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNIT (HAYES)

Designed at University of Illinois for photographing four patterns simultaneously

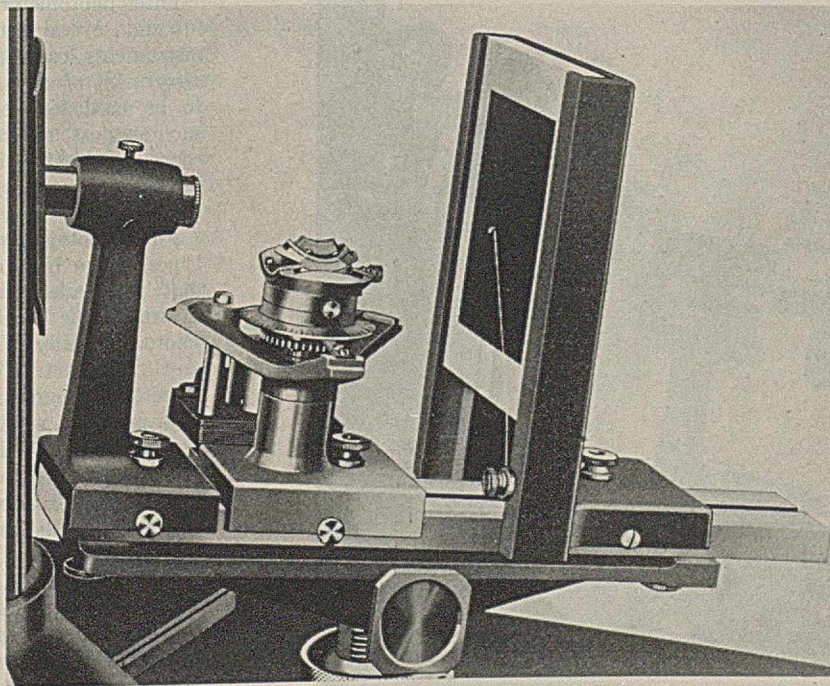
The work of G. P. Thomson, Davisson and Germer, and Rupp has shown that lattice constants may be interpreted from electron diffraction patterns in a fashion analogous to that of x-rays. The technique is primarily suited to films which are thin enough to be penetrated by the electron beams, or to surface films from which they may be reflected. The extension of this method to gases and vapors has been reviewed by Brockway (29A).

A typical analytical application is illustrated by the electron-diffraction apparatus of the Dow Chemical Company (Figures 96 and 97), a hot-filament tube operated at $-45,000 \pm 3$ volts. The accelerated electrons pass through a 0.2-mm. pinhole in a copper target and are then focused by a magnetic lens before they impinge on the specimen (the adjustable specimen holder accommodates three samples). The pattern made by the diffracted electrons is then recorded on a photographic plate, 18×6 cm. A hexagonal drum in the camera proper carries five plates and a fluorescent screen. The specimen-to-plate distance of the apparatus is 75 cm. Two oil diffusion pumps serve to maintain a vacuum of 10^{-5} mm. of mercury in the entire system. The apparatus was designed and set up by L. K. Frevel and L. Sturkey and has been used primarily in the identification of surface coatings.

Figure 98 reproduces the reflection patterns of magnesium oxide and magnesium hydroxide.

Photometric

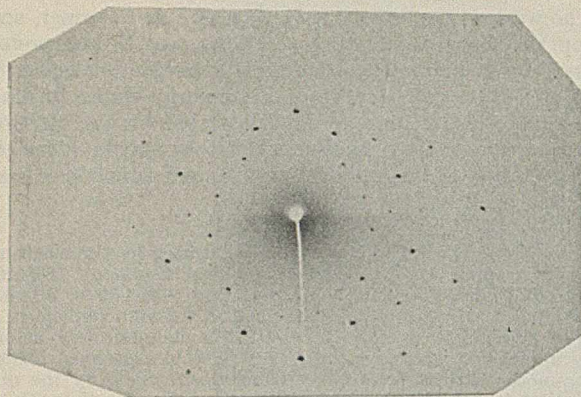
A photometer serves for the comparison of light intensities, which may be from different sources, or from a common source, one portion of the light having been reduced in intensity as a result of absorption or reflection losses. Heterochromatic photometry is of little use in chemical investigations; its use is confined to the measurement and evaluation of illuminants. For all colored substances, it is necessary to restrict the radiation to a narrow region of the spectrum.



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp

FIGURE 84. XRD UNIVERSAL SPECIMEN MOUNT WITH PINHOLE ASSEMBLY AND FLAT CASSETTE

For orientation and estimation of degree of internal strain in a single crystal



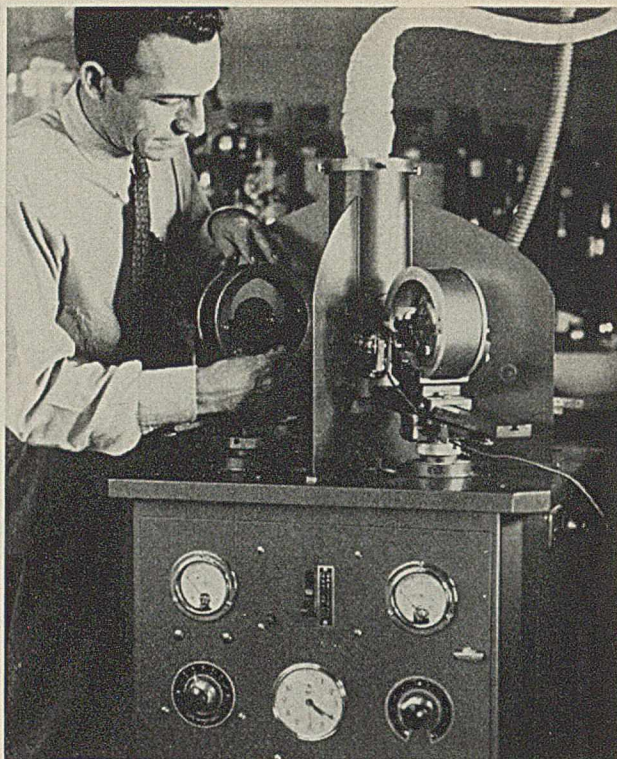
Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 85. SLIGHTLY ASYMMETRIC LAUE PATTERN

Obtained from a single sodium chloride crystal, oriented so that x-ray beam is $20 \pm 2'$ from perpendicular to the $\{001\}$ direction and $2^\circ 40' \pm 2'$ from parallel to the $[110]$ direction

This is usually achieved by the use of filters and the instrument is then designated as a filter photometer. In principle it resembles a spectrophotometer, but since the isolation of the spectral region with a filter produces a wider band than dispersion by a monochromator and offers a smaller choice of spectral regions, the instrument is often called an abridged spectrophotometer.

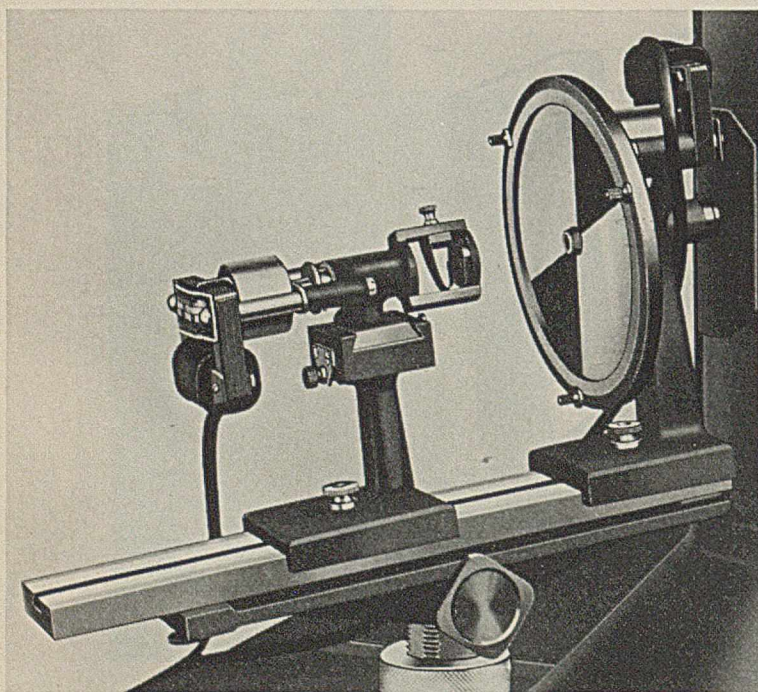
An exception to this point may be made if, for example, a discontinuous source of radiation is used (mercury arc) supplemented by a highly selective filter; it is then possible to isolate a single line and the photometric comparison need not be inferior to that of a spectrophotometer.



Courtesy, Thomas & Hochwalt Laboratories Division, Monsanto Chemical Co.

FIGURE 86. POWDER CAMERA OF X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNIT

Dexter H. Reynolds adjusting powder camera of G-E x-ray diffraction unit. Provision is made for recording diffraction patterns from all types of samples in powder or polycrystalline block form. Diffraction patterns are registered rapidly, and are of a form to facilitate edge-to-edge comparison with standard patterns.



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

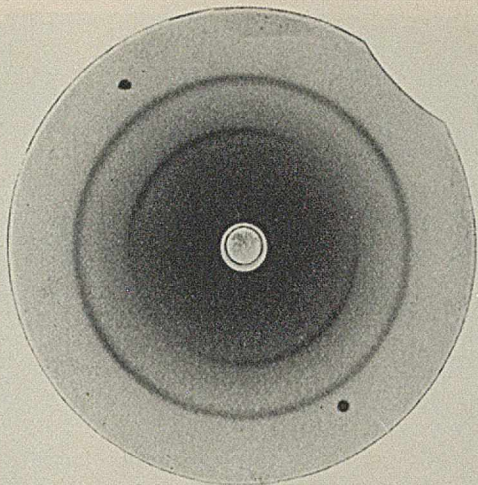
FIGURE 87. BACK-REFLECTION CAMERA

XRD camera with 60° window cassette shield in position. Shield permits consecutive registration of three patterns on same film for comparison.

Filter photometers are extremely useful and several commercially available instruments can be had with a large assortment of accessories enabling them to be used for related measurements such as gloss, reflection, albedo, fluorescence, turbidity, and as trichromatic colorimeters, or as comparison microscopes.

Filter photometers are of two general types—those in which the photometric match is made with the eye and those in which the measurement is effected photoelectrically. The assumption that any photoelectric instrument must be more accurate and reliable than a visual instrument is wholly unwarranted. A very critical and authoritative appraisal of this point has been given by Gibson (197). However, the future does seem to lie in the direction of the photoelectric types, for there is no inherent limit in the attainable sensitivity and objectivity of the measurement. Fatigue effects again incline toward the photoelectric type, although squinting at a microammeter needle for protracted periods is not a pleasant pastime.

The relative uses and merits of the filter photometer and spectro-



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 88. BACK-REFLECTION PATTERN OF COLD-ROLLED TEMPERED BRASS STRIP TAKEN WITH SHIELD REMOVED

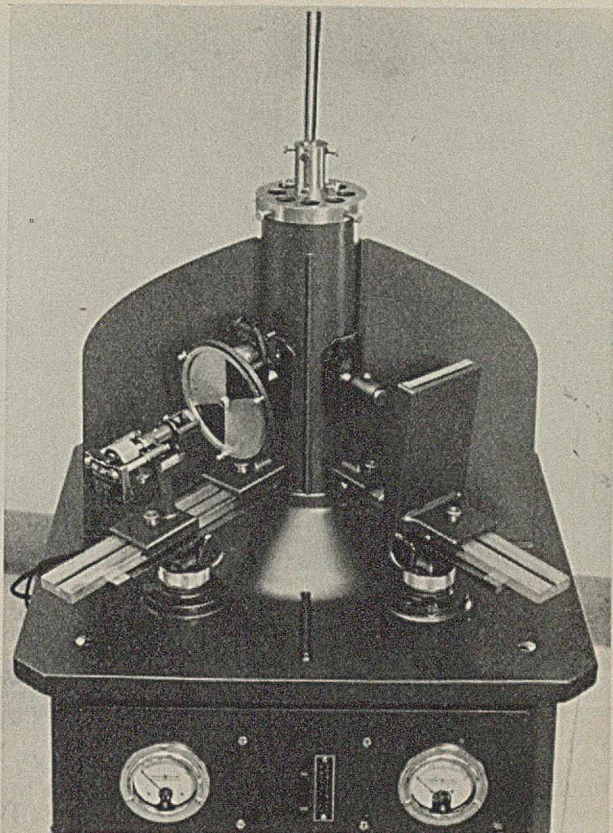
Variation in intensity around inner diffraction ring permits determination of degree of preferred orientation or texturing induced by cold rolling. Width of diffraction lines is measure of degree of internal strain, a property which determines variations in hardness and strength of polygrained metals.

photometer must also be approached with common sense, whether one is dealing with the visual or photoelectric type. It is largely the change in extinction with wave length that is important. The photometric matching is equally reliable for the two classes of instrument. In other words, if the substance to be measured possesses very sharp absorption bands, such as hemoglobin or a neodymium salt, a spectrophotometer may be used in any region of the spectrum, but a filter photometer would be restricted to some region not occupied by sharp bands, and therefore probably to one which is very insensitive to small changes in concentration. The error is never unconsciously made (with a visual instrument), however, since the failure of a filter instrument due to such causes is at once apparent—i. e., it is difficult to secure two fields of the same hue.

For those problems in which the absorption bands are broad, and this includes hundreds of important systems, there is little choice between the two, and the less expensive instrument is to be preferred.

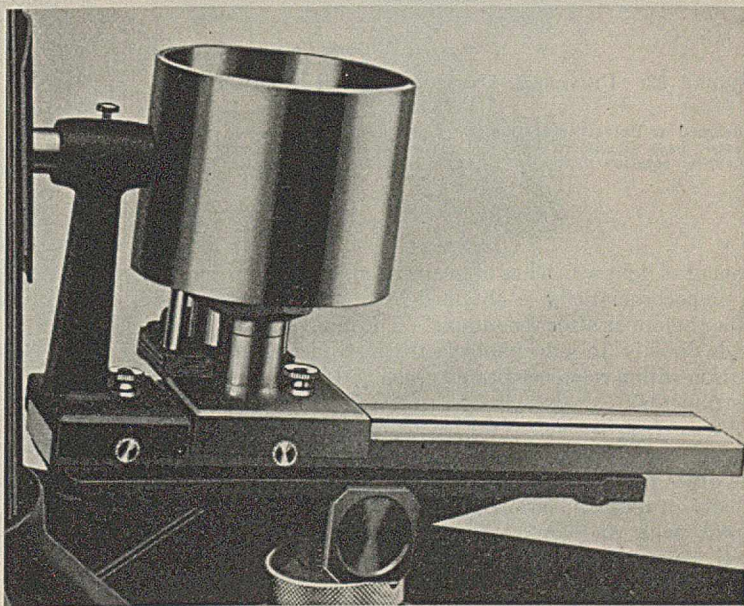
In the measurement of mixtures, the filter photometer is likely to impose empirical calibration, whereas the spectrophotometer can be depended upon to yield additive extinction values. There are other considerations applying to mixtures—i. e., the relative values of the separate extinction coefficients which limit the accuracy (114).

THEORY. A filter photometer consists of a light source, an appropriate optical system for producing a parallel beam of light, a container for the light-absorbing sample, or means for reflection from the sample, and means for measuring the



Courtesy, G. L. Clark, University of Illinois and General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 89. XRD UNIT WITH X-RAY TUBE AND CAMERAS Showing back-reflection camera (left) and flat cassette for very accurate measurement of line shifts in solid solutions, etc. (right)



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

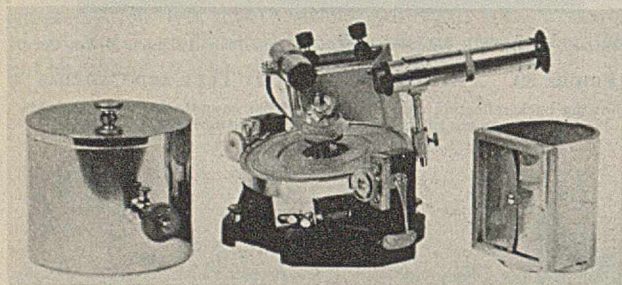
FIGURE 90. UNIVERSAL SPECIMEN MOUNT IN USE WITH CYLINDRICAL CASSETTE



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 91. PATTERN OBTAINED IN CYLINDRICAL CASSETTE MOUNTED ON UNIVERSAL SPECIMEN MOUNT

Records pattern of a stationary quartz oscillator orientated so that x-ray beam coincides approximately with electric axis of crystal and central axis of cassette coincides with optical axis of cassette. Faces of oscillator contain optical axis and make acute angle with electric axis. Characteristic piezoelectric frequency of an oscillator may be predetermined by specifying relation between its physical dimensions and crystallographic axes. Piezoelectric properties are constant over a longer life if this relation meets exact specifications. Routine determination of orientation of crystallographic axes in rough quartz crystals by x-ray diffraction techniques is standard practice with large manufacturers of quartz oscillators.



Courtesy, G. L. Clark, University of Illinois

FIGURE 92. UNIVERSAL CAMERA FOR X-RAY DIFFRACTION (HAYES)

Designed at University of Illinois. *Left*, powder and rotation camera. *Center*, base of camera and goniometer mounting for single crystal (Laue or rotation method). *Right*, mounting of flat film for Laue or fiber pattern.

amount of light which has been absorbed. An approximation to monochromaticity is obtained by suitable filters, placed either before or after the sample. The measurement may be made directly (in some photoelectric instruments) or by comparison with a reference beam (visual and some photoelectric instruments).

Visual Instruments. Two beams of light from a common source, one passing through or reflected from the sample, the other passing through some device which reduces its intensity in measurable amount, are brought together as adjacent fields and are compared with an eyepiece. Three methods for weakening the comparison beam are commonly employed:

1. Aperture type in which a slit or diaphragm is opened or closed. The intensity is a function of the aperture and in the case of a square aperture moving along a diagonal (Zeiss) follows a square law.

$$I = k\theta^2$$

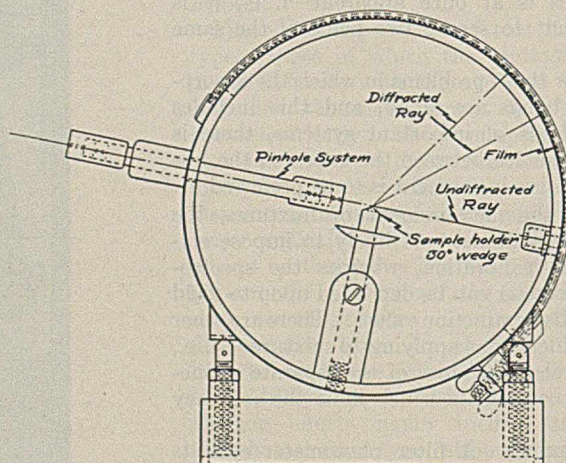
where θ is the angular motion of the feed screw

2. Polarization type in which the comparison beam is rendered plane-polarized and reduced in intensity by a rotatable analyzer. The intensity variation follows the law

$$I = I_0 \cos^2 \theta$$

Tables are usually provided with this class of instrument relating the observed angles to the corresponding transmission, density, or extinction values.

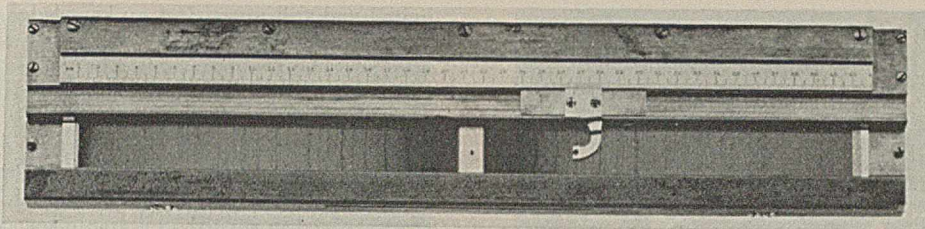
3. Neutral wedge type in which the comparison beam passes through a light-absorbing wedge. The wedge may be moved



Courtesy, G. L. Clark, University of Illinois

FIGURE 93. UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS CAMERA FOR POWDER PATTERNS

May be used with appropriate modifications for vacuum and gaseous atmospheres and at high and low temperatures.



Courtesy, General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIGURE 94. FILM SCALE

XRD film scale, holding two superimposed powder camera patterns in position for measuring angles between corresponding diffraction maxima. Parameters characteristic of crystal structure of unknown samples may be read from standard tables and compared with parameters of known pure substances for absolute qualitative analysis for solid phase constituents. Rough quantitative estimation may be made from relative intensities of diffraction maxima in many cases.

along its length, thus introducing a thinner or thicker portion. To avoid gradients in the effective portion a compensating wedge is often introduced. This is an identical wedge, turned in the opposite direction; consequently the net cross section exposed to the beam is an optically uniform rectangle. Since the intensity varies logarithmically with thickness (Lambert's law), the motion of the wedge is linear in density or extinction.

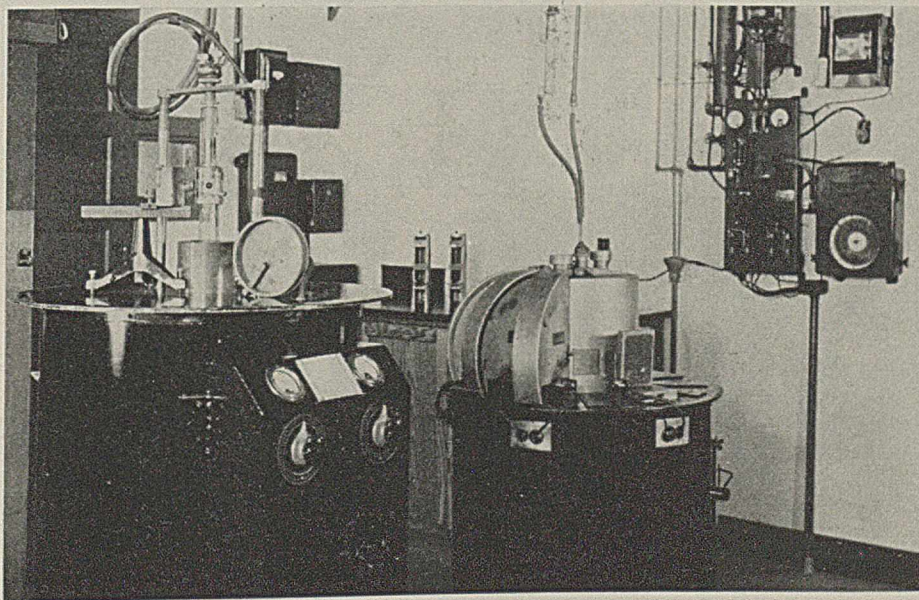
$$I\alpha - \log Tada\epsilon$$

Photoelectric Instruments. There are many types and variations (183, 213, 310), most of which have been classified by the writer (196). The photocells may be of the barrier layer, emissive, or multiplier type (197). There are single-cell photometers with a choice of electrical methods for measuring the current—i. e., direct deflection, and potentiometric compensation of both linear and logarithmic nature (196). Double-cell arrangements (299) consist of two photocells illuminated from a common source, with the sample placed in one of the beams. Optical compensation is effected in the other beam, or the two photocurrents may be measured electrically

by (a) opposed flow through a common meter or galvanometer, or (b) potentiometric or shunt cancellation. Some of these circuits compensate for source fluctuations and others do not (196).

Calibration and Computation of Results. Many instruments carry scales which indicate directly the measured quantity as well as derived quantities which are more directly applicable. Thus a photometer scale may read per cent transmission, density, or extinction. In others, tables are provided to translate the instrumental indication into the required information. It seems that more care, ingenuity, and real instrumentation have been practiced in the older visual instruments than in the newer photoelectric devices. Density or extinction indications are to be regarded as the ultimate goal in all photometers intended for photometric analysis.

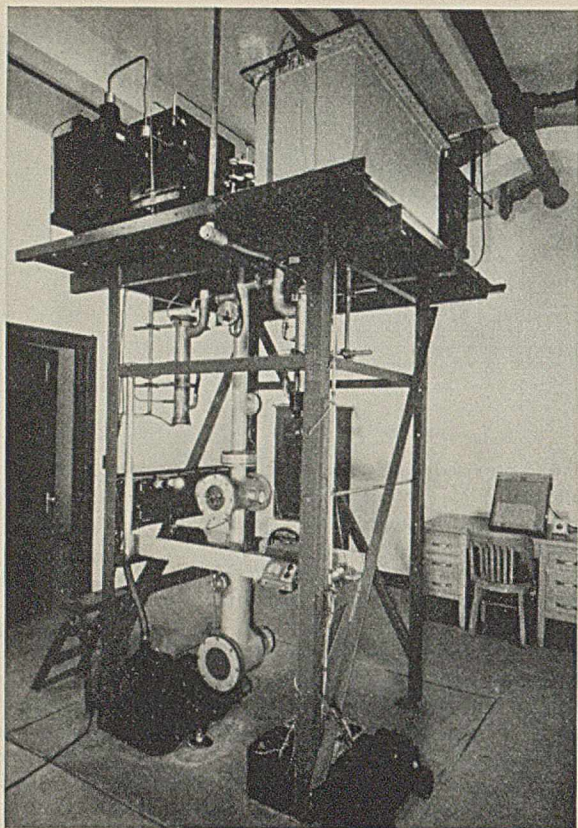
For instruments which indicate the extinction directly, the concentration is directly proportional to the reading, provided Beer's law applies. The present need for empirical calibration with known solutions in so many instances is partly due to lack of good instrumentation and also to our



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 95. X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNITS

Unit at right is equipped with a Mo target tube and is used mainly for routine chemical analysis by powder diffraction method. Orientation studies on metals and other substances are also made with this unit. Unit at left is equipped with a Cu target tube and is used for precision measurements of lattice parameters and for x-ray studies of polymeric substances.



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

FIGURE 96. ELECTRON DIFFRACTION APPARATUS

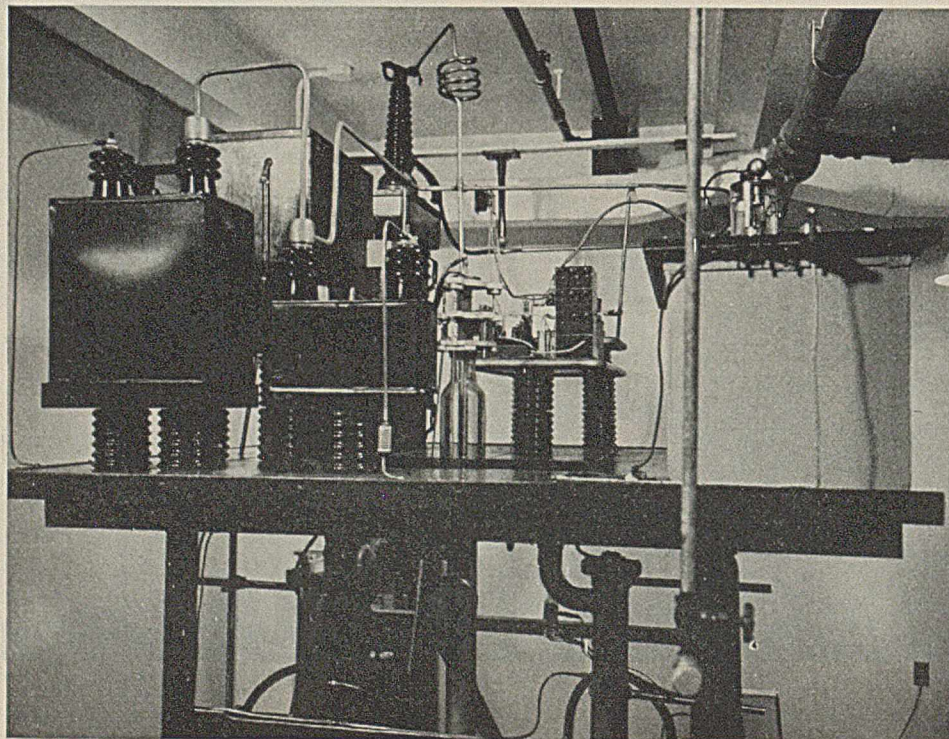
limited and still unsatisfactory knowledge of "colorimetric" chemical reactions.

An important question arises in connection with all filter photometers: To what extent can measurements reported by one investigator be duplicated by another, using a different instrument? No question of this sort arises in the use of a spectrophotometer. In some filter photometers, the photometric system is sufficiently fundamental in design and the filters are held in such rigid absolute specifications that it is possible to publish "effective extinction coefficients" for different substances with reasonable certainty that others can duplicate the results.

INSTRUMENTS. Of the many instruments available for this work we shall discuss a few which are representative of a given type or class. Some are unique in their class, others have many successful competitors.

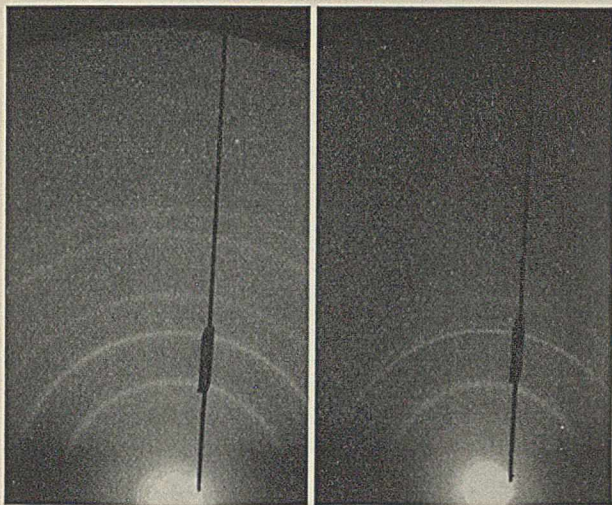
Visual Instruments. Aperture Type. The Zeiss Pulfrich photometer, shown in a general view as Figure 99 and in schematic sectional diagram as Figure 100, is a fine example of this class.

The photometer lamp contains a source, two mirrors, and two adjustable sleeves carrying focusing lenses and ground-glass diffusing screens. The photometer head carries demountable cell holders and two variable apertures which are opened or closed by rotating large measuring drums. The separate beams pass through total-reflection prisms to a biprism and the circular bipartite field is viewed with an eyepiece. A revolving filter holder permits the selection of any one of a dozen highly selective filters, which occupy a position between the biprism and the ocular. The holder normally accommodates nine filters at a time, but special filters are easily snapped in or out of the holder. The filters are extremely selective, almost opaque to normal daylight, and the spectral centers of gravity are more or less uniformly distributed throughout the visible spectrum. Complete specifications of the filters are provided by the manufacturer with respect to wave length at maximum transmission, effective center of gravity, width of band at half and



Courtesy, Dow Chemical Co.

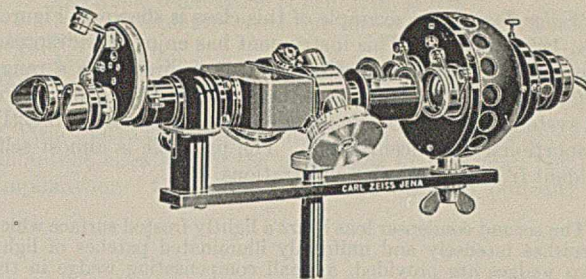
FIGURE 97. ELECTRON DIFFRACTION APPARATUS



Magnesium Oxide

Magnesium Hydroxide

FIGURE 98. REFLECTION PATTERNS OF MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE OBTAINED WITH ELECTRON DIFFRACTION APPARATUS

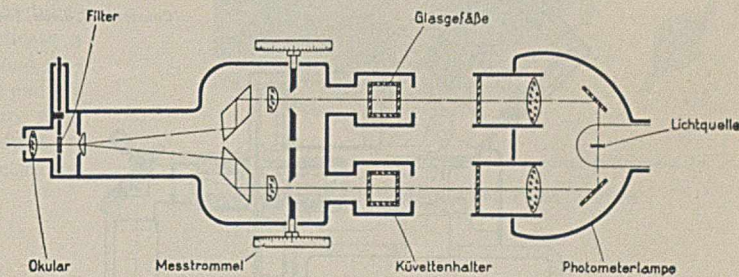


Courtesy, Carl Zeiss, Inc.

FIGURE 99. ZEISS PULFRICH PHOTOMETER

The emergent beam strikes the Brodhun photometer cube, from whence it passes through the filter and eyepiece. The photometric field appears as two semicircular patches which, upon rotation of the Nicol, can be made to merge into a single uniformly illuminated field. The computations are in terms of the general law for polarization photometers, but to save the observer's time, tables are provided relating extinction to angle of rotation of the analyzing Nicol prism. This versatile instrument has been applied to a great variety of problems (Figure 103).

tenth of maximum transmission, and transmission at the center of gravity. For example, the S61 filter (yellow) has a band width of 24 $m\mu$ at half value and 66 $m\mu$ at tenth value, a maximum transmission of 620 $m\mu$, a center of gravity at 619 $m\mu$, and a transmission of 0.080 per cent at this wave length. Special filters are available for use with a mercury arc source to isolate the blue line 436 $m\mu$, the green line 546 $m\mu$, and the yellow pair 577-579 $m\mu$. The aperture drums are both calibrated, and read in per cent transmission and extinction. A very large assortment of accessories can be had to adapt the instrument to any type of photometric measurement. Another very convenient feature, as pointed out by Ashley (8) who has made extensive use of this equipment (7), is the ease with which absorption cells or tubes varying from a millimeter or less to 50 or more centimeters in length can be accommodated.



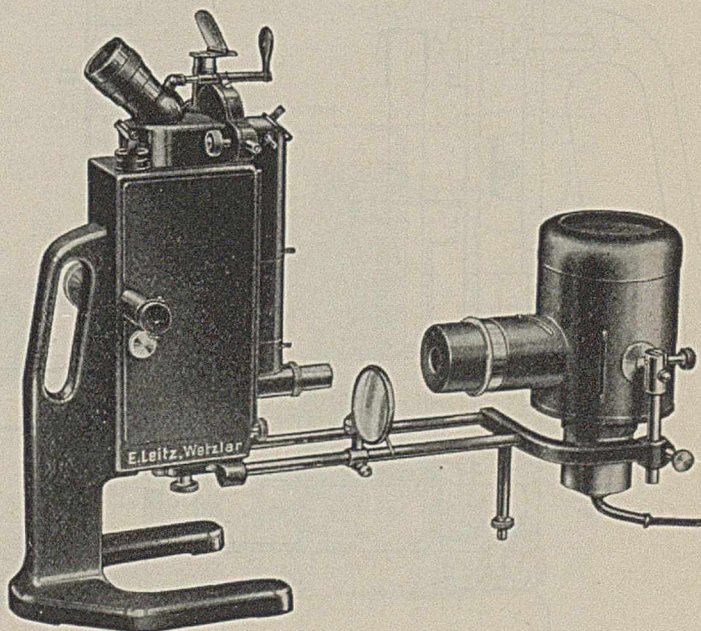
Courtesy, Carl Zeiss, Inc.

FIGURE 100. SCHEMATIC SECTIONAL DIAGRAM OF ZEISS PULFRICH PHOTOMETER

This instrument is worthy of the name of Pulfrich, who has contributed so much to the science of optics. Its excellence and utility are best attested by the monographs and voluminous literature devoted to its uses and applications (114, 285, 285A). Complete accessories are obtainable.

Polarization Type. An example of this class of photometer is shown in Figure 101 and in schematic view in Figure 102. This is another high-class optical instrument of perfectly general utility, which with suitable accessories can be used for every conceivable photometric problem.

As shown in Figure 102 it is set up for the photometry of colored liquids or solutions. Light entering from the right traverses two total-reflecting prisms and rises through the adjustable absorption cell, after which it passes through a Brodhun photometer cube, through another total-reflecting prism, and out through the eyepiece and color filter. A portion of the original light beam is reflected upward on the right side of the instrument, where it is reflected from an adjustable mirror and enters the polarizing head. The second Nicol prism can be rotated to decrease the intensity and a scale indicates the angle of rotation.



Courtesy, E. Leitz, Inc.

FIGURE 101. POLARIZATION-TYPE PHOTOMETER

Wedge Type. An example of this class is shown in Figures 104, 105, and 106. This instrument has enjoyed widespread adoption and indicates extinction values directly in a range of 0 to 2.0 (100 to 1 per cent transmission), and hence for all systems obeying Beer's law the scale readings are directly proportional to concentration. The principle is almost self-evident from the detailed illustrations.

The second condenser lens bears a lightly frosted surface which furnishes intensely and uniformly illuminated patches of light. Two wedges are provided, a small compensating wedge in the path of the absorbing system and the larger measuring wedge (100 mm.). The two beams are combined as shown and pass into the eyepiece and color filter. A large selection of highly selective filters is offered, including monochromats for the blue, green, and yellow lines of the mercury arc. This company's excellent series of precision absorption cells are used with the instrument (197, Figure 71). The neutral wedge is practically nonselective, showing no more than 6 per cent decrease in transmission at short wave lengths and 3 per cent at long wave length. For studies at any one wave length this is of little consequence. A related instrument of the photoelectric type is discussed later.

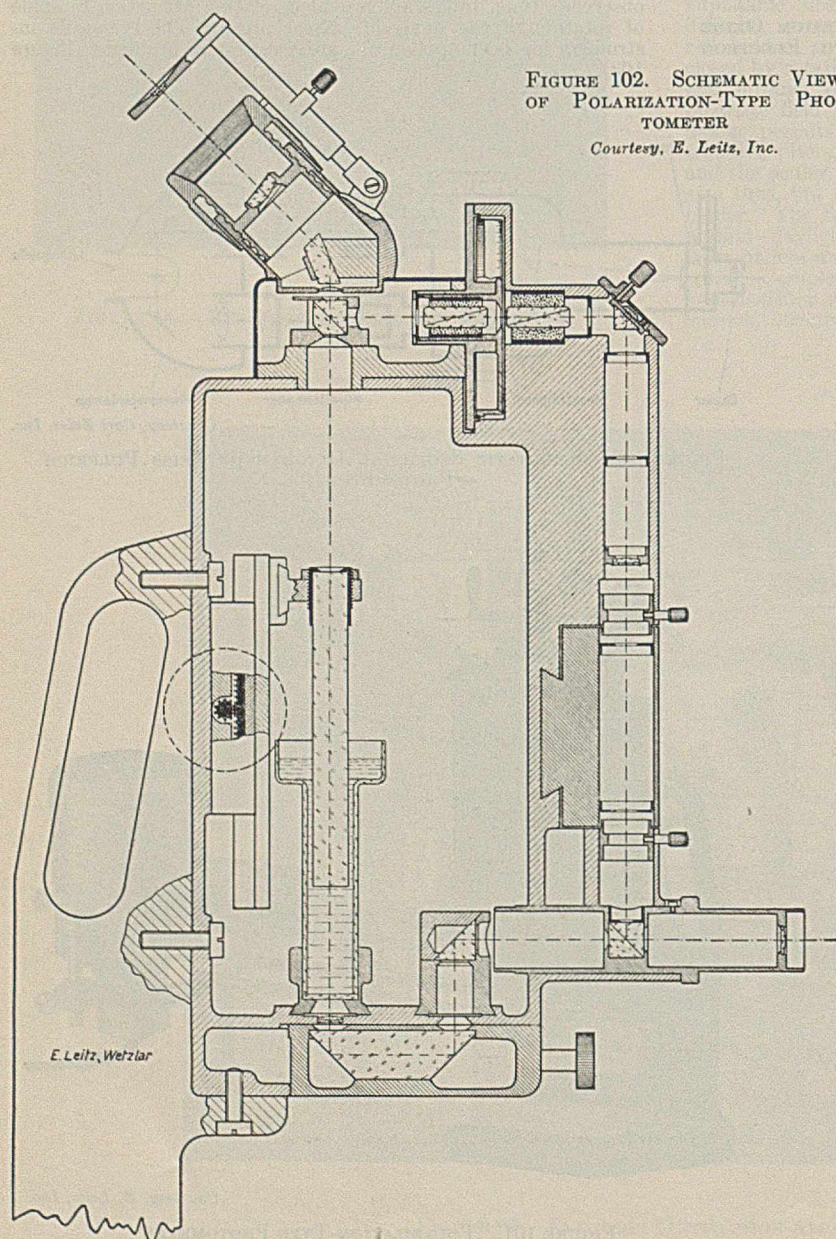


FIGURE 102. SCHEMATIC VIEW OF POLARIZATION-TYPE PHOTOMETER

Courtesy, E. Leitz, Inc.

There is little to be said in appraising the future of visual photometers. To many, their days seem to be numbered in view of photoelectric developments, but the best resources of the last half century's optical theory and practice have gone into their design and they are real instruments in a sense achieved by too few of their photoelectric successors. There is a degree of versatility, constancy, reliability, and ease with which they can be put into service at a moment's notice which is not to be ignored. As instruments they have reached the upper limit—i. e., that set by the visual acuity of the observer.

Photoelectric Photometers. A classification of these methods has been mentioned (196) and it may serve our purpose here to illustrate a few type examples.

Single-Cell Barrier-Layer Type. In this class, a single photocell of the self-generating type is used to measure the intensity of a semimonochromatic beam of light. Measurements are made alternately through solution and solvent and the ratio of the photocurrents indicates the transmission.

Various electrical schemes other than a direct measurement of the current with a microammeter or galvanometer are used (196). The method requires constancy of the light source, at least during the interval in which the two readings are made. A well-known and widely used instrument of this type is shown in Figures 107 and 108.

The light source is fed from a constant-current transformer and the photocurrent is read with a Weston microammeter. The absorption cells move in a carriage in a direction perpendicular to the optic axis. A large reading glass inserted in the top of the case facilitates reading the meter. Suitable light filters are supplied, according to the location of the absorbing bands of the system.

Some compromise in selectivity of the filter is necessary with this class of instrument, since reasonably high light intensities are required. For this reason apparent deviations from Beer's law may arise which are not ascribable to the absorbing system itself. In most cases empirical calibration is recommended. These instruments are widely used in clinical work (Figure 109), as well as many other "colorimetric" analyses. A collection of methods employing this instrument has been published (132).

In general, the single-cell type, if it employs barrier-layer cells, must use relatively nonselective filters in order to get sufficient light or very delicate high-sensitivity galvanometers. In the latter case it is still possible to measure light resolved by a monochromator (197).

Single-Cell Emissive Type. The use of a phototube, usually with amplification, has not met with extensive commercial use, although many sensitive circuits have been de-

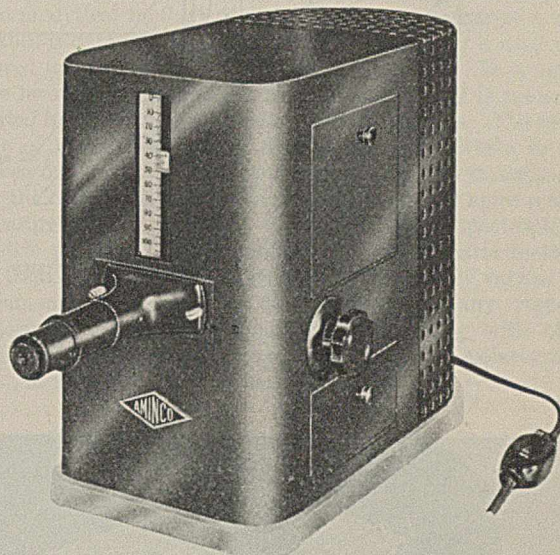


Courtesy, E. Leitz, Inc.

FIGURE 103. LEITZ-LEIFO PHOTOMETER AT METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE CO.

1. Electronic stabilization of light sources (196).
2. Inverse feedback amplifiers of extraordinary stability (222, 272).
3. Multiplier-type phototubes such as the recent R. C. A. 931.

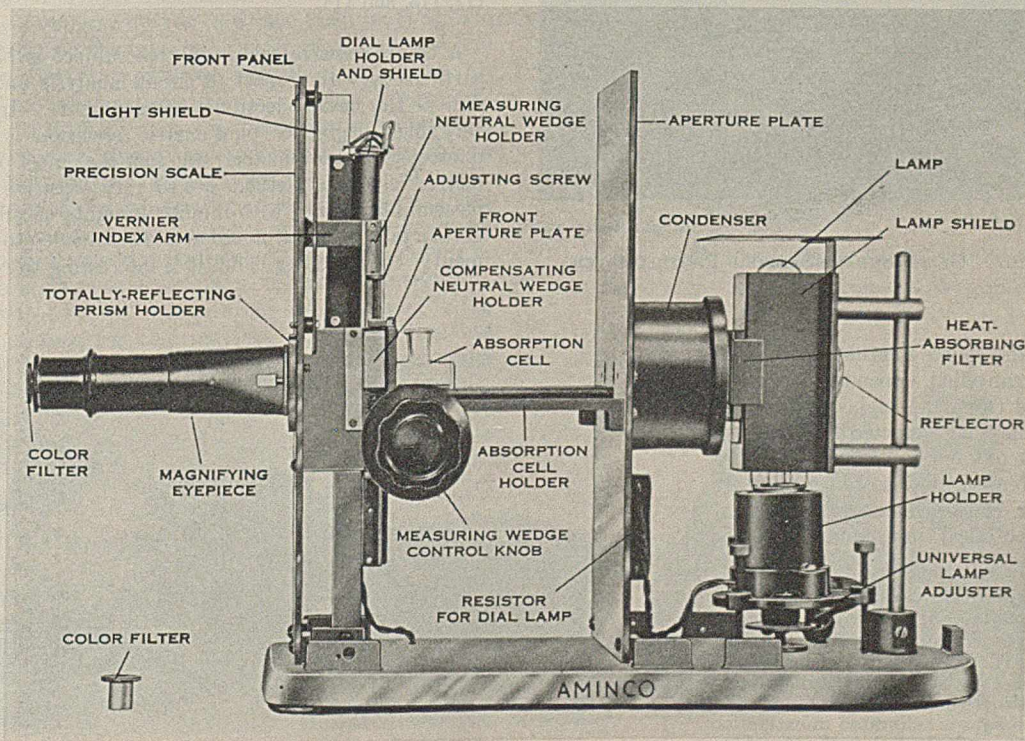
Twin-Cell Type. These may be of the barrier-layer or phototube class and in the latter case may or may not use amplification. Compensation can be attained optically or



Courtesy, American Instrument Co.

FIGURE 104. WEDGE-TYPE PHOTOMETER

scribed (196, 222). There still seems to be some objection to the inherent complication of phototube-amplifier combinations, but present trends in electronics already indicate a degree of reliability, extraordinary sensitivity, and good stability from this combination. Without going into the endless intricacies of this field, it may be mentioned that three relatively recent developments will exert an enormous effect on this class of photometers and probably stabilize practice for some time to come.



Courtesy, American Instrument Co.

FIGURE 105. WEDGE-TYPE PHOTOMETER

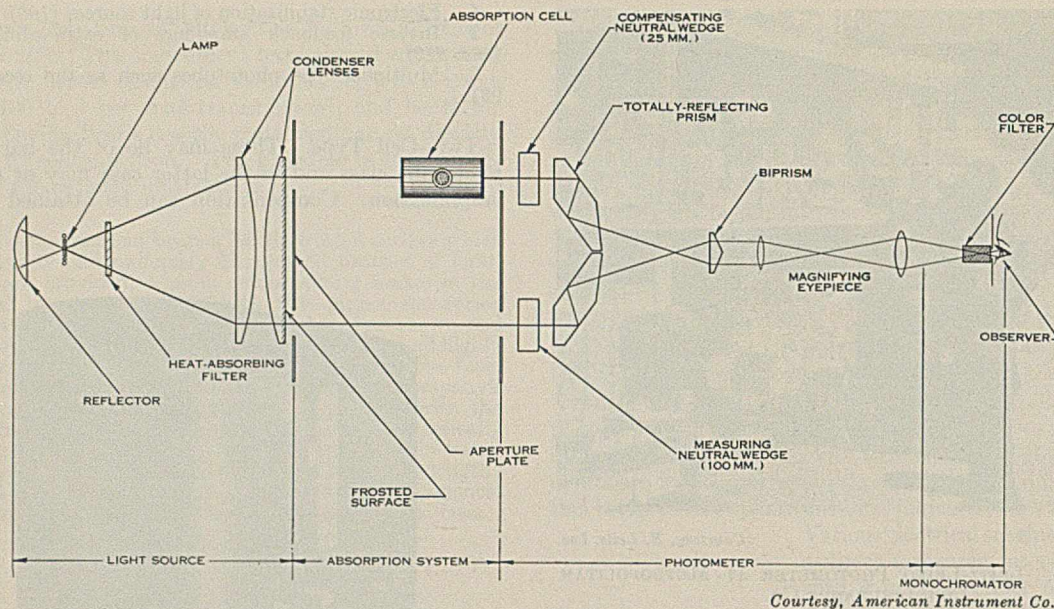
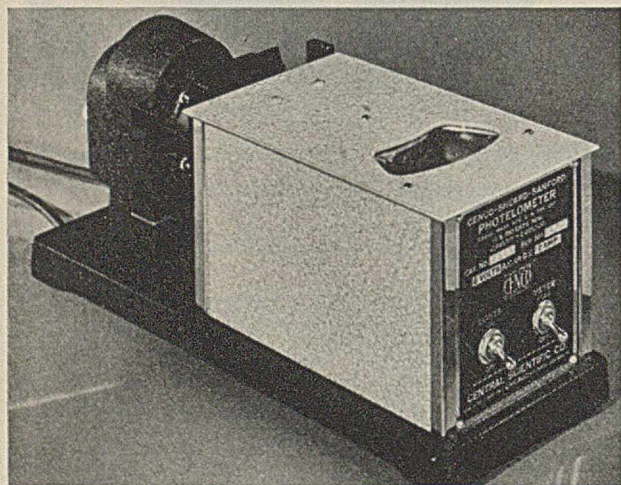


FIGURE 106. WEDGE-TYPE PHOTOMETER



Courtesy, Central Scientific Co.

FIGURE 107. CENCO-SHEARD-SANFORD PHOTOMETER

electrically and source fluctuations may or may not be cancelled, depending upon the method used (196). A higher differential sensitivity may be expected because the main output of each cell is canceled and only the differences due to absorption are measured or compensated for. Two examples of practical instruments will be mentioned.

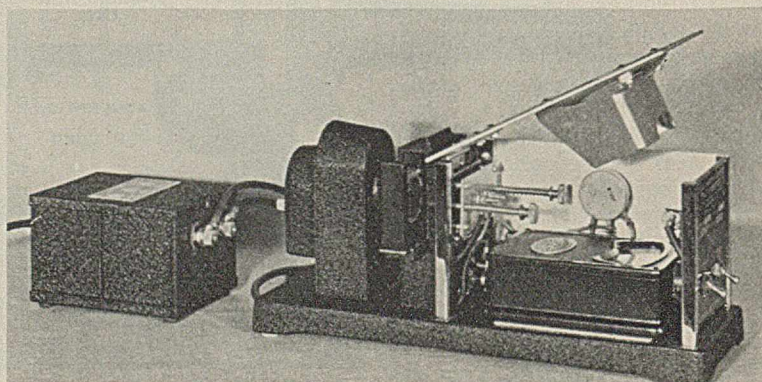
The Spekker absorptiometer (Figure 110) employs a light source and two barrier-layer cells connected in opposition through a galvanometer. The absorption in the sample cell is compensated by opening a diaphragm until balance is restored. The drum controlling the diaphragm is calibrated in extinction units. Compensation is made in the absorbing side and not in the comparison beam, as is often done. With this arrangement the

photocurrent in the measuring cell is restored to its original value, rather than decreasing the output of the comparison cell. This is a compact and carefully designed instrument worthy of the traditions of its manufacturer.

In Figure 111 is shown another twin-cell photometer using phototubes and a compensating electrical circuit. This circuit compensates for source variations and reads directly in per cent transmission, for which a decade resistor network is used. The circuit has been described by its inventors and representative results have been published (252), and the theory of balance has been discussed in relation to similar circuits (196).

The photoelectric equivalent of the Aminco Wedge photometer which uses electrical compensation is shown in Figures 112, 113, and 114.

A comprehensive review of this subject is badly needed, particularly with respect to circuit analysis and the discussion of the newer electronic developments. In general, no very high degree of photometric precision is obtained in photoelectric photometers; the fact that most of the "colorimetric" chemical methods are so very sensitive and produce measurable "color" with minute amounts of substance often gives a false sense of precision and sensitivity to the measurement. On the other hand, it is interesting to compare these



Courtesy, Central Scientific Co.

FIGURE 108. SIDE INTERIOR VIEW OF PHOTOMETER



Courtesy, Central Scientific Co.

FIGURE 109. USE OF PHOTELOMETER IN CLINICAL LABORATORY

methods with spectrographic techniques, where a precision of 2 to 3 per cent is generally considered excellent. In some cases the range of sensitivity for a given constituent is about the same, although in others the spectrograph is far more sensitive.

APPLICATIONS. A large number of applications of the visual types of photometers are classified with references and titles in the works of Urbach (285A), Krebs (162, 311), and Heilmeyer (114), and in bulletins by Carl Zeiss, E. Leitz and Co., and the American Instrument Co. In addition, the treatises on colorimetry by Yoe (309) and Snell (262) contain specific reference to the use of photometers, both visual and photoelectric. All other analyses listed by them are suitable for use with any of these instruments, although if they were developed for use with a Duboseq colorimeter or comparison tubes, the necessary information relating to proper filters, etc., will be lacking (see also 99).

The principle of photometric titration has been employed from time to time in order to substitute titrimetric precision for a single photometric measurement, or better stated, to combine the photometric technique with that of titration. The arrangement shown in Figure 115 has been used in the author's laboratory for this purpose. The apparatus has somewhat wider utility, since it is automatically recording and therefore suited to follow slow changes in transmission.

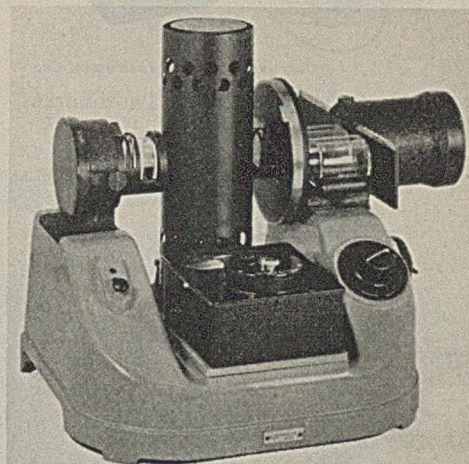
It consists of an electronically regulated light source constant to 0.02 per cent, which illuminates the slit of a monochromator. A titration cell receives the monochromatic light which, after traversing the cell, strikes a vacuum phototube. The phototube and preamplifier are in a light-tight case to the right of the titration vessel. The photocurrent is fed to a high-gain inverse-feedback amplifier which delivers a linear 10-milliampere output for very low levels of illumination (exit slit of monochromator $\approx 1 \text{ m}\mu = 10 \text{ \AA}$). The stability and linearity of this amplifier are high enough to require an output meter accurate to 0.1 per cent, which accounts for the precision standard meter visible in the foreground. For recording purposes, the output current may be sent through a standard series resistor box, the terminals of which are connected to a Micromax recording potentiometer.

Some typical photometric titrations to test Beer's law are shown in Figure 116. The readings as well as the records

are transmission values and have been recalculated to extinction values, and corrections for dilution due to the addition of reagent have been made. This equipment is primarily for research on systems of analytical interest—i. e., to test Beer's law, study equilibria and rate of reaction, and establish stoichiometric ratios and thereby ascertain the nature of the light-absorbing entity.

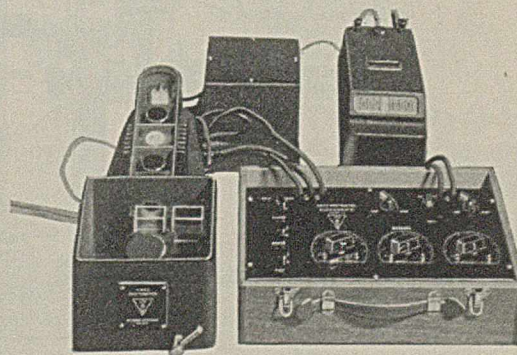
"Colorimetric"

This term, as understood by the chemist (196), refers to the analytical method whereby the concentration of a substance is determined by means of its color or by a color produced upon the addition of a suitable reagent. It is one of the most widely used analytical techniques and is primarily suited for very small amounts or concentrations. The methods of measurement vary from simple comparison in test tubes or Nessler tubes to the use of elaborate instruments. In the extension of the technique to more and more refined measurements it reduces to a photometric or a spectrophotometric problem. The compilation of colorimetric methods is tremendous and many treatises discuss the various instruments in detail (80, 262, 309). In many respects colorimetric methods compare very favorably with other analytical techniques such as the spectrograph, polarograph, etc., in sensitivity and precision.



Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.

FIGURE 110. SPEKKER ABSORPTIOMETER



Courtesy, Wilkens-Anderson Co.

FIGURE 111. TWIN-CELL PHOTOMETER

THEORY. Colorimetric matching involves the comparison of a colored sample, with or without instrumental aid, with a reference sample which may be an artificial reference or one which is identical in nature but of known concentration. In general, white light is used for the matching and some degree of hue discrimination as well as intensity matching is involved. If colored or filtered light is used, the technique is more properly called filter photometry. One principle of comparison involves the choice of suitable depths of solution (standard and unknown) until the two colors match, and under these conditions the respective concentrations are inversely proportional to the corresponding depths.

$$c_1 l_1 = c_2 l_2$$

This is a consequence of the Lambert-Beer law discussed above.



Courtesy, American Instrument Co.

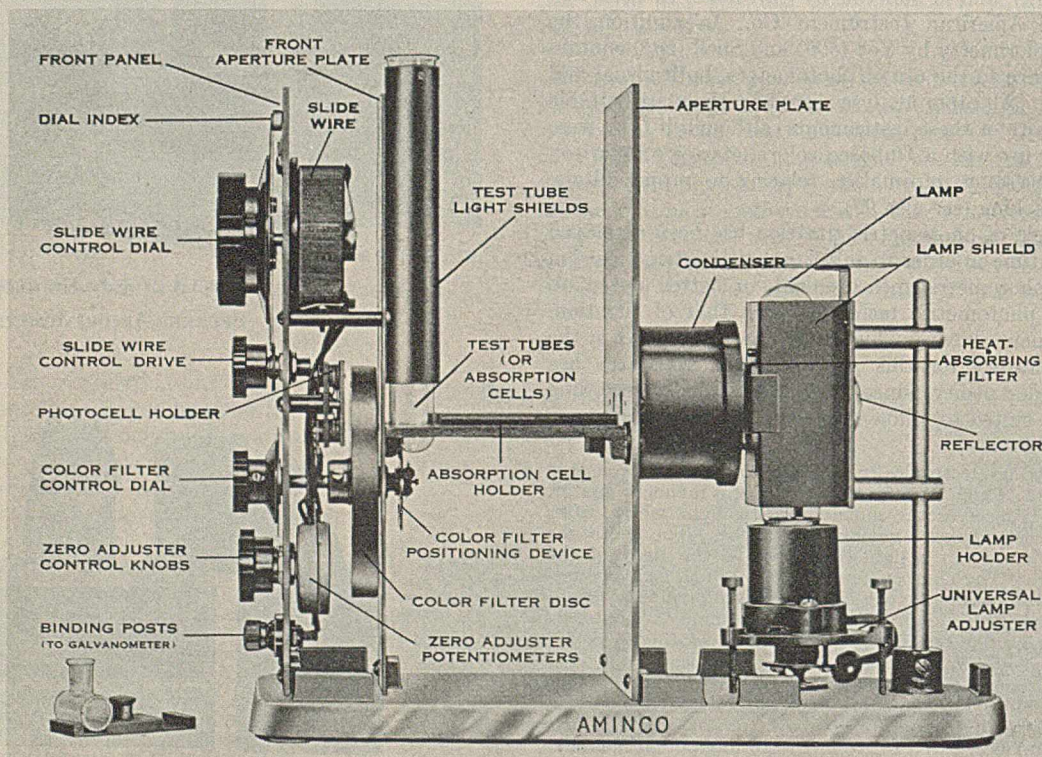
FIGURE 112. PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETER

Special cases arise in which the equilibrium between two colored species is to be determined, as, for example, in some pH measurements. These are discussed below.

INSTRUMENTS. No discussion of test tube or Nessler tube comparison is called for here, since these are not instrumental methods, although numerous aids, such as comparator blocks or roulette comparators, are very useful accessories.

A very convenient comparator, shown in Figure 117, is one of numerous models manufactured by the company. The sample is placed in one of the fused-glass rectangular tubes and a similar tube is filled with distilled water. An appropriate color wheel or disk is then introduced, which upon rotation introduces non-fading glass color disks into the optical path. When one is found which matches the sample, its designating number is read at the aperture on the lower right. A simple eyepiece with prism brings the two color fields in juxtaposition. The comparison tube also serves to compensate for any turbidity or background color in the sample. Color disks are provided for twenty-four different pH indicators, for iron, ammonia, nitrite, chlorine, manganese, dissolved oxygen, lead, phosphate, silica, sulfides, and many other colorimetric methods. Color disks are also available for special classes of work, such as the color determination of petroleum oils and petrolatum, color of varnish, resins, lacquers, etc. Instruments of this sort are well suited for rapid, reasonably precise tests in routine or field work.

A familiar class of instrument is the Duboscq colorimeter, of which there are many models and types (197, Figure 60). Figures 118 and 119 illustrate two models that find extensive use in industry and in the clinical field. Modifications of the general principle adapt this class of instrument to special problems as, for example, the hemoglobinometer, the micro-colorimeter, and the hydrogen-ion colorimeter. In the latter, unique provision is made for the measurement of equilibrium between the two colored forms of an indicator. The principle



Courtesy, American Instrument Co.

FIGURE 113. PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETER

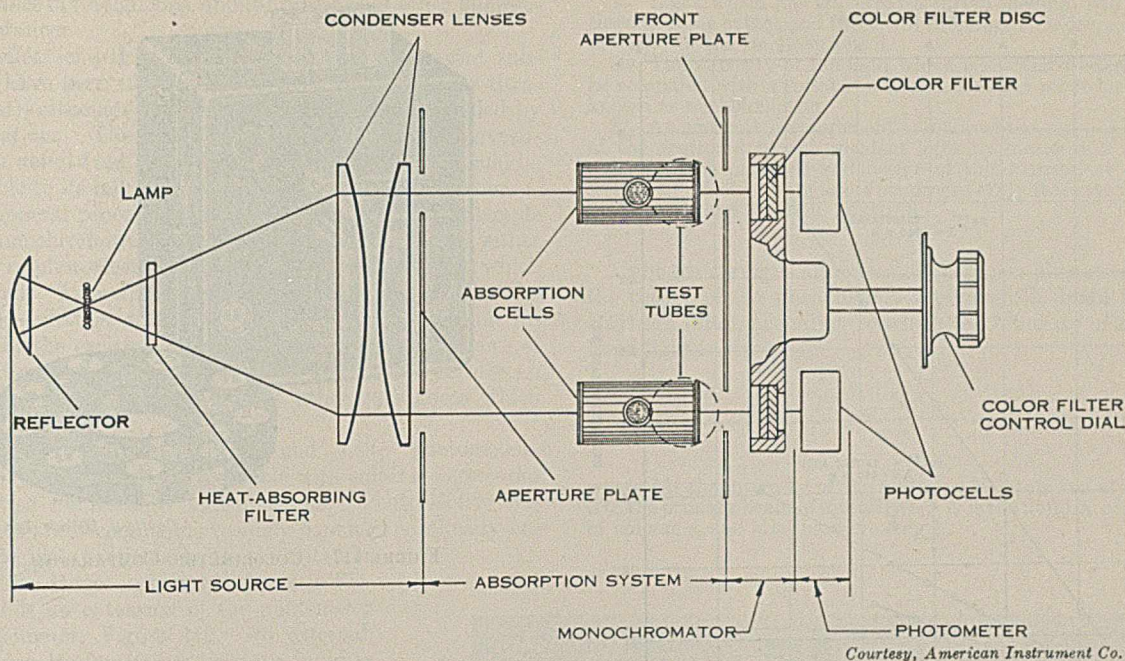


FIGURE 114. PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETER

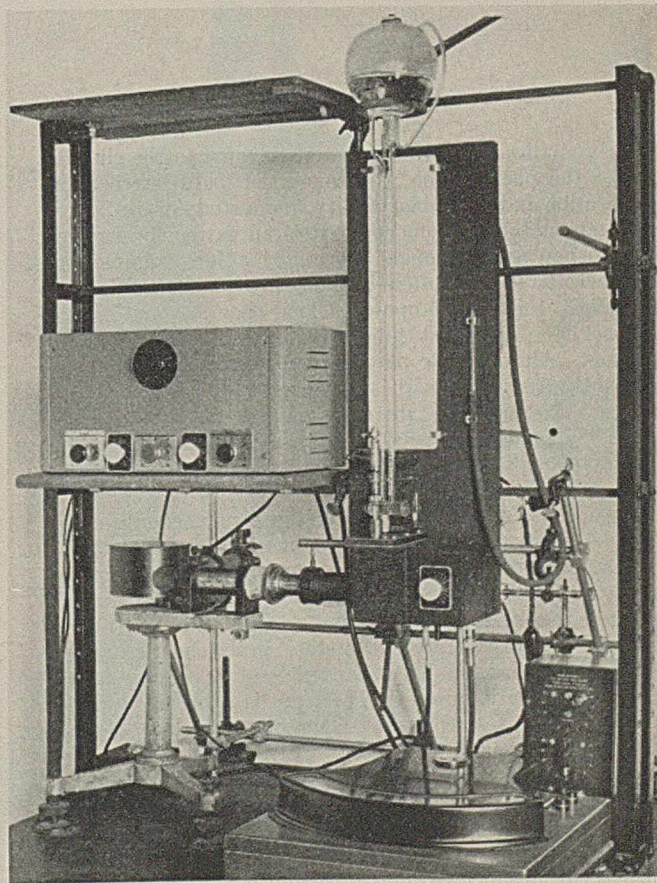
is described in detail by Clark (40). In the expression relating pH to the apparent dissociation constant, K' , of an indicator

$$\text{pH} = \text{p}K' + \log \frac{a}{1-a}$$

the fraction, a , of the indicator which is in one of the colored forms and the other, $1-a$, can be measured colorimetrically, and hence, knowing $\text{p}K'$, the pH can be computed.

The hydrogen-ion colorimeter uses twin cups on either side. On the compensating side, one cup contains indicator in the acid form, the other cup in the basic form. The total depth is held constant, but by moving the inner cup, any hue ranging from the complete acid color to the full basic color can be obtained and the cup settings yield the ratio $a/(1-a)$. Log tables of these ratios are provided, and the appropriate values are simply added to the correct $\text{p}K'$ for that indicator.

APPLICATIONS. There are so many applications of this method and in general they are so familiar that it is pointless to enumerate even typical examples (6). In clinical chemistry a very appreciable fraction of all analyses are conducted in this manner, because the method is rapid, requires very little material, and is sufficiently precise for the purpose. A tremendous amount of research and ingenuity has gone into the development of colorimetric chemical procedures; indeed, many substances by nature are not addicted to the formation of colored compounds and it has required clever indirect methods to bring them within the scope of this subject. Instruments for the purpose are relatively cheap, convenient, and versatile. The competition which photoelectric photometers have occasioned is real, but the simplicity and directness of the colorimeter will continue to be attractive for some time to come.



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 115. MANUAL AND RECORDING PHOTOMETRIC TITRATION APPARATUS

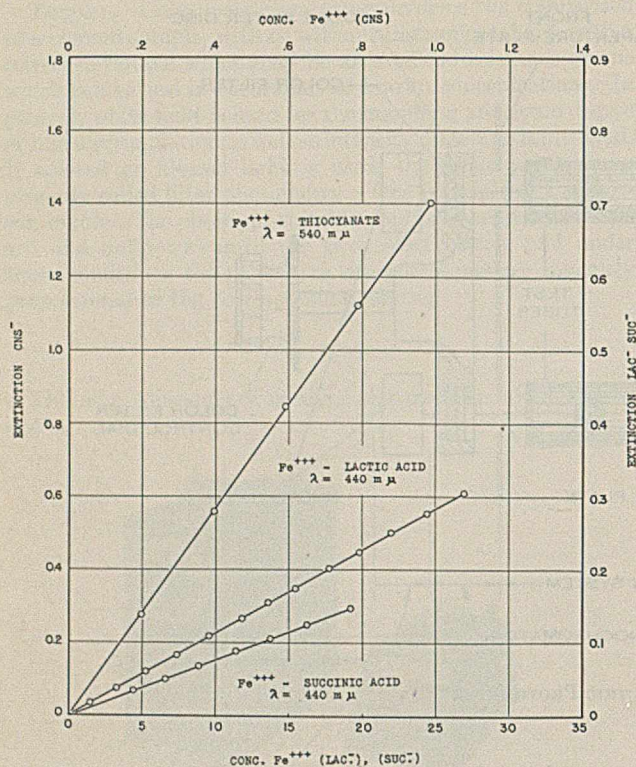
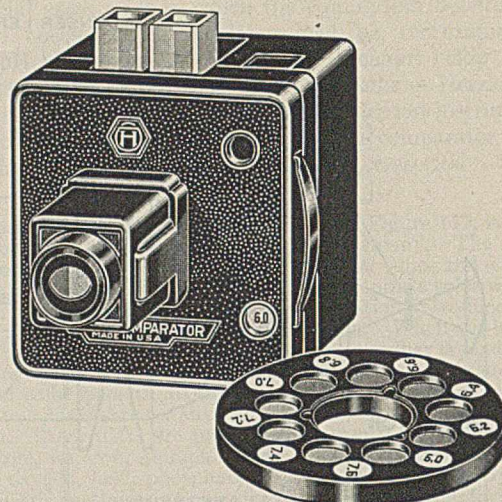


FIGURE 116. PHOTOMETRIC TITRATIONS

Fluorometric

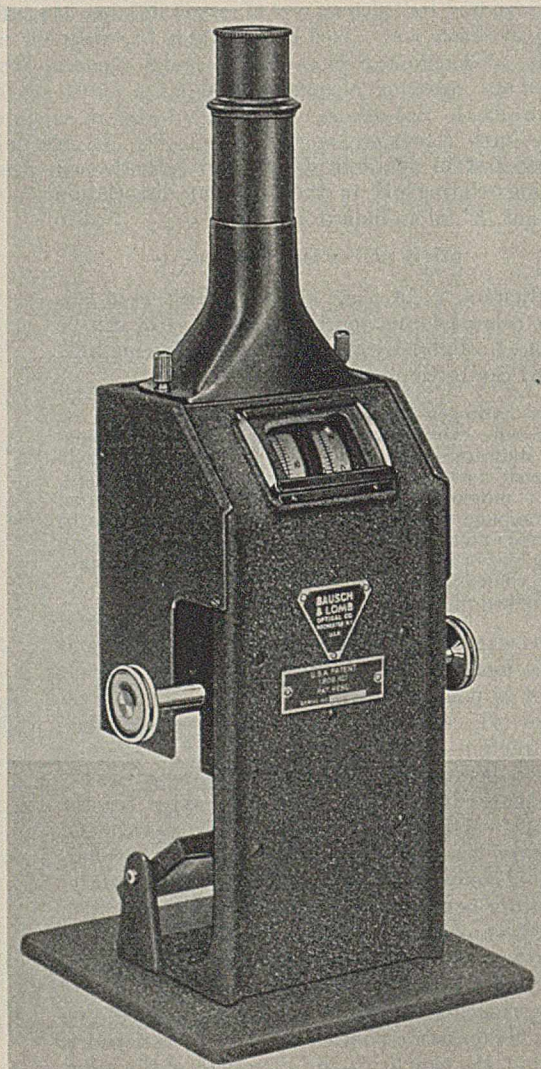
Early studies in fluorescence were devoted to the elucidation of the phenomenon, the connection between chemical constitution and fluorescing ability, and a study of the factors which affect the phenomenon. It is an extremely complex phenomenon and although known, by a few examples, to the ancients it was often demonstrated but rarely used. Analytical uses were proposed a long time ago and several treatises (48, 220) list hundreds of tests and analytical schemes. Although the phenomenon is common, it is more frequently associated with substances of limited analytical interest. Nevertheless, there are enough cases to make it worth while, and especially in the case of vitamin assay, important enough to stimulate the development of suitable instruments.

THEORY. The fundamentals of the phenomenon are discussed at great length in two monographs (79, 219). Upon absorption of light, a fluorescing substance re-emits the energy, generally at wave lengths longer than the exciting radiation (Stokes' law). In many systems and at extremely low temperatures definite energy states in the emitting system can be recognized, but at higher temperatures and especially in solution, the fluorescence spectrum is a broad "washed-out" band. The theoretical requirements of the quantum theory are obeyed in the energy distribution, as shown by Wawilow (292). The energy re-emitted is not directly proportional to the concentration—i. e., there are self-quenching effects. What is more important is the fact that many ions exert a powerful quenching effect on the fluorescence. The various effects which have an important bearing on analytical applications can be stated briefly. The specific fluorescence depends on (1) concentration of the fluorescing substance, (2) wave length of excitation, (3) pH, (4) temperature,



Courtesy, Hellige, Inc.

FIGURE 117. COLORIMETRIC COMPARATOR



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 118. DUBOSQ COLORIMETER

(5) presence of foreign ions, and (6) presence of other fluorescing substances.

The effect of pH is so pronounced that fluorescent substances have been used as "ultraviolet" indicators for titrations (55), although in view of (5) this is often attended by complications. The effect of foreign ions has been investigated in detail (144, 198, 296) and the information should be applicable to its influence on analytical uses of the method.

The general procedure consists in illuminating the sample with monochromatic ultraviolet light and measuring, either visually or photoelectrically, the visible fluorescent light which is emitted. As a whole, a true photometric method is to be preferred—that is, to measure the fluorescence per unit intensity of the exciting radiation. In some cases a choice of the exciting radiation with respect to wave length permits an analysis even in the presence of other substances which fluoresce.

INSTRUMENTS. The Pulfrich and Leifø photometers, previously mentioned, are available with suitable accessories for precise fluorescence measurements. Photoelectric fluorometers are becoming increasingly popular and already enjoy wide use, particularly in the vitamin field. The Hilger instrument shown in Figure 120 is an extension of the photometer absorptiometer, Figure 110. An external, sensitive galvanometer is used to indicate balance, which is achieved by optical compensation. One well-known instrument has been described (197, Figure 70) and one of its applications is illustrated in Figure 121. Another, using a phototube and stable amplifier, is shown in Figures 122 and 123. Excitation is provided by a mercury arc and suitable filters. Very simple controls adjust zero setting, a standard deflection in terms of a reference sample and a control for balancing out small initial deflections corresponding to the blank. Sensitivities several times as high as those obtainable with the simpler cell-galvanometric arrangement are claimed; on the basis of current practice in electronics this is a reasonable claim.

APPLICATIONS. These include the determination of vitamin B₁ (thiamin, 117), B₂ (riboflavin, 117), and all naturally fluorescing substances such as quinine, other alkaloids, oils, waxes, and proteins. Methods whereby nonfluorescing substances can be chemically treated to produce a fluorescing substance are discussed in reference works (48, 220) and by White (298). Mention should also be made of the semianalytical applications in forensic work for the detection of adulterants, forgeries, and spots or suspected artifacts. These are usually accomplished by visual inspection or photography.

Turbidimetric and Nephelometric

The optical properties of finely divided particles or disperse systems have some interest for the analytical chemist but considerably more interest for the colloid chemist who is interested in learning more about the nature of these dispersions. Since such dispersed systems scatter light, a suitable measurement of the light scattering may be used to determine the amount of dispersed material. Three methods may be used:

1. Light which has traversed a turbid medium will be scattered to some extent and there will therefore be a decrease in the intensity of the emergent beam.

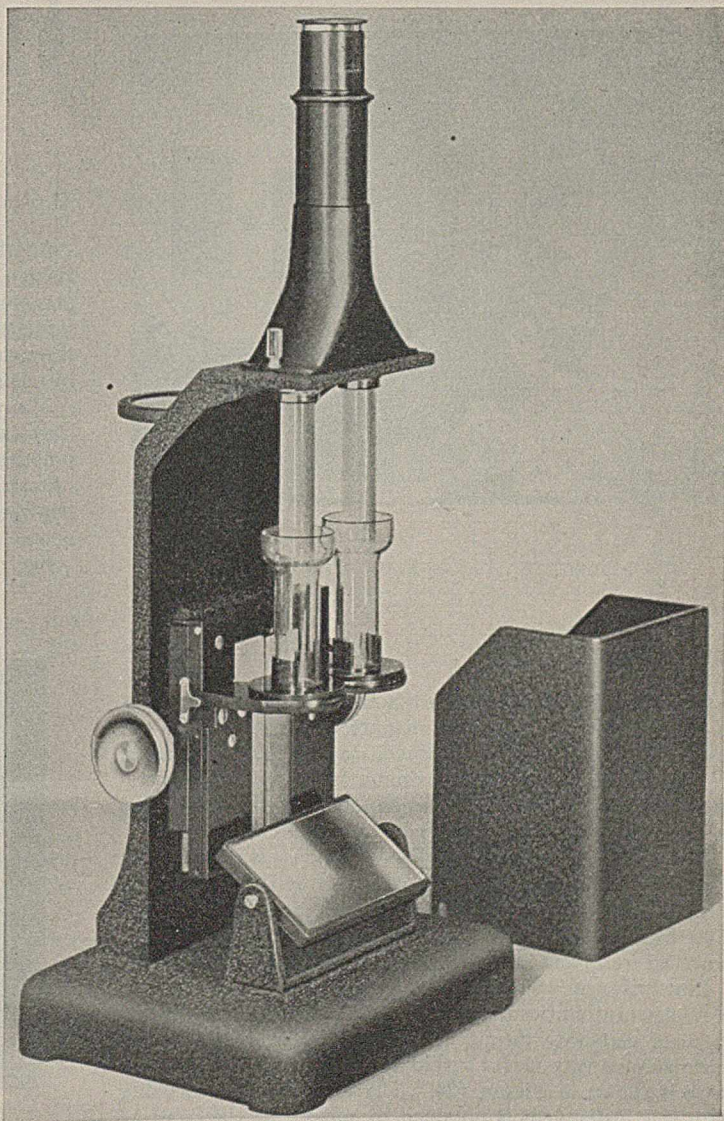
2. The intensity of the light which is scattered laterally may be compared with a suitable reference and the procedure is then known as nephelometric.

3. An accurate measurement is made of the ratio of intensity of the scattered to the incident light by means of a Tyndallometer. The principle and design of this instrument were described by Mecklenburg and Valentiner (189); it is manufactured by Schmidt and Haensch of Berlin.

Light scattering is an extremely complex phenomenon and the theory of the phenomenon was given in detail by Lord Rayleigh (294), according to which the intensity of the scattered light is given by:

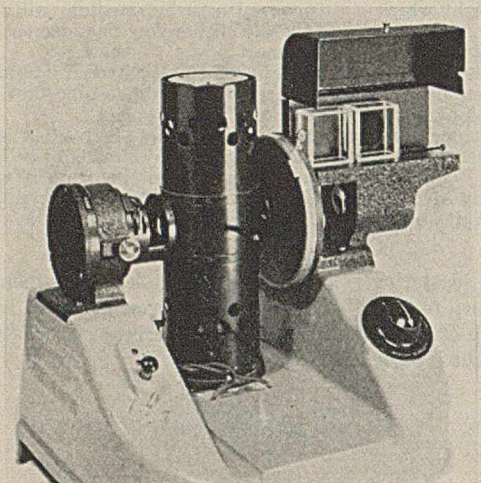
$$\frac{I}{I_0} = K \frac{Nv^2}{\lambda^4} \sin^2 \alpha$$

where I is the intensity of the scattered light viewed at an angle α to the primary beam of intensity I_0 ; N is the number of particles of volume v , and λ is the wave length.



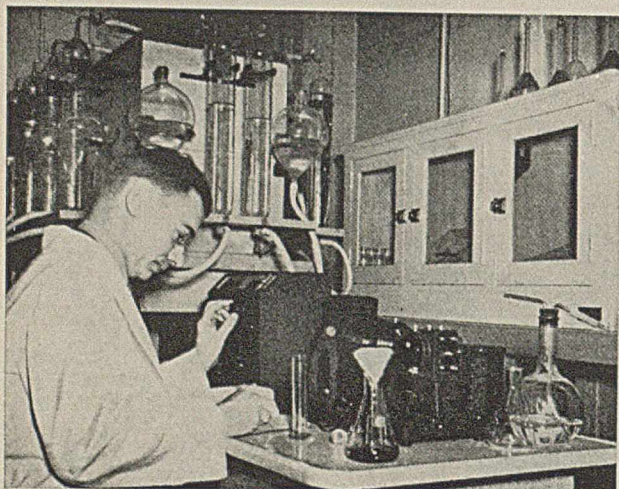
Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 119. DUBOSCQ COLORIMETER



Courtesy, Jarrell-Ash Co. and Adam Hilger, Ltd.

FIGURE 120. SPEKKER FLUOROMETER



Courtesy, Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc.

FIGURE 121. USE OF FLUOROPHOTOMETER

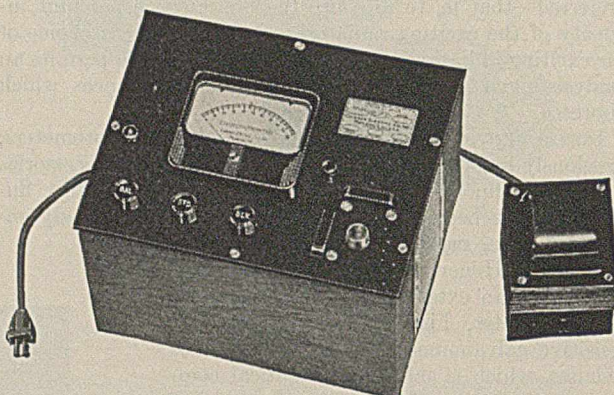
Of principal analytical interest is the fact that the measurements will be affected by (1) manner of mixing sample and reagent, (2) ratio of the concentrations, (3) rate of mixing, (4) rate of development to maximum turbidity, (5) temperature, (6) stability of the dispersion, and (7) effect of foreign substances—electrolytes and nonelectrolytes.

It is also assumed that the dispersed phase is colorless, for if colored dispersions are produced there is the added complication of selective light absorption.

A discussion of these complexities and a theoretical and practical treatment are available (104, 153, 295, 309, Vol. II).

INSTRUMENTS. Suitable instruments for the comparison of relative turbidities range from test-tube comparator blocks to more elaborate means of photometric comparison. An example of a very useful turbidimeter for sulfate determinations is shown in Figure 124. The estimation of turbidity with this instrument is obtained by measuring the depth of the suitably prepared dispersion through which one can still observe the filament of a small lamp. A plot of the thickness

of liquid against the concentration of the dispersed phase yields a smooth curve, as shown in Figure 125. The photoelectric equivalent of this instrument is shown in Figure 126; the advantage of the second form lies in the more objective nature of the setting. Corresponding calibration curves for this instrument are shown in Figure 127. Both instruments have found wide application for this class of analyses, particularly in sulfate determinations, with which they are conveniently used in connection with the Parr sulfur bomb (Figures 128 and 129).



Courtesy, Coleman Electric Co.

FIGURE 122. PHOTOFUOROMETER

Another approach to the same problem is illustrated in the Hellige instrument (Figures 130 and 131), in which a twin photometric field results from the lateral illumination of the suspension and a comparison beam which is reflected upward through the system. The comparison beam may be adjusted by means of a precision slit (*S*, Figure 132).

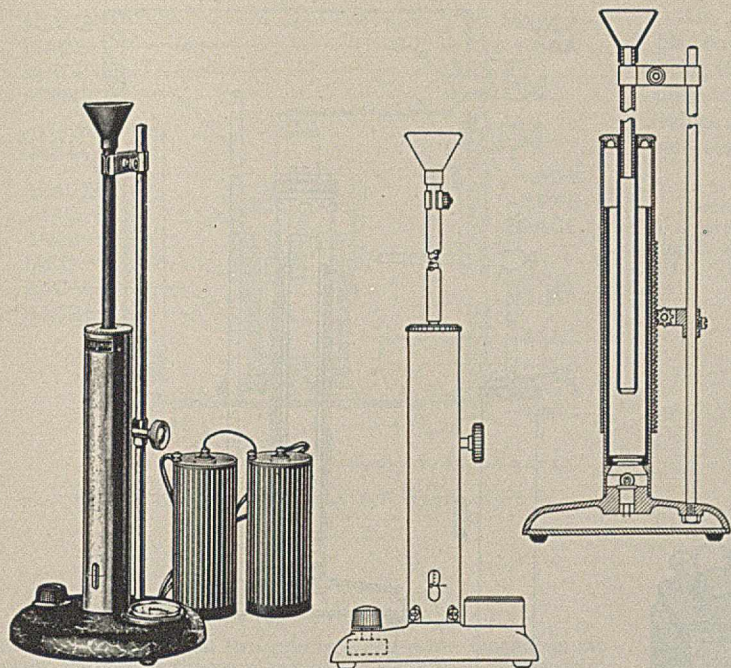
Many of the commercially available photoelectric photometers are adaptable to turbidimetric measurements. In practically all cases such use implies empirical calibration, primarily to suit the optics of the system but more especially because of the great influence of the various factors noted above.

Several sources describe alternative optical approaches,



Courtesy, Coleman Electric Co. and Continental Can Co.

FIGURE 123. ELECTRONIC PHOTOFUOROMETER IN CHEMICAL RESEARCH



Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 124. TURBIDIMETER

some of them based on the fact that the light scattered by such media is almost completely polarized.

APPLICATIONS. The method is particularly suited for the determination of small quantities of any substance which can be "precipitated" under conditions that will maintain a stable and uniform dispersion. An extensive list of such applications, along with detailed directions, is to be found in Yoe's monograph (309, Vol. II) and some later applications, particularly by photoelectric means, have been mentioned by the author (196; see also 27, 102, 267). An interesting extension of the technique has been described by Goodhue (98), who developed a turbidimetric titration scheme for the determination of small amounts of nicotine (see also 15). There have also been many applications of these methods to problems of no particular analytical interest, such as the determination of sedimentation rates.

What has been said about these measurements applies also to dispersions in gases and has proved very useful in the examination of very dilute smokes and vapors.

Refractometric

The refractive index of a medium is an important constant and has useful analytical applications. It can be measured in any region of the spectrum from electric waves to the shortest x-rays, and in all states of aggregation, solid, liquid, or gas. Although it is an unspecific property, in many instances its numerical value is an important identifying characteristic which, in connection with other properties, defines the system. It finds many uses in technical analysis for control of purity and the analysis of simple binary mixtures.

THEORY. The refractive index, n , expresses the ratio of the velocity of light in the two media which form the boundary. The law of Snell expresses n as the sine of the angle of incidence divided by the sine of the angle of refraction or

$$n = \frac{\sin i}{\sin r} \quad (4)$$

The specific refraction may be expressed according to Gladstone and Dale as

$$R = (n - 1)/d \quad (5)$$

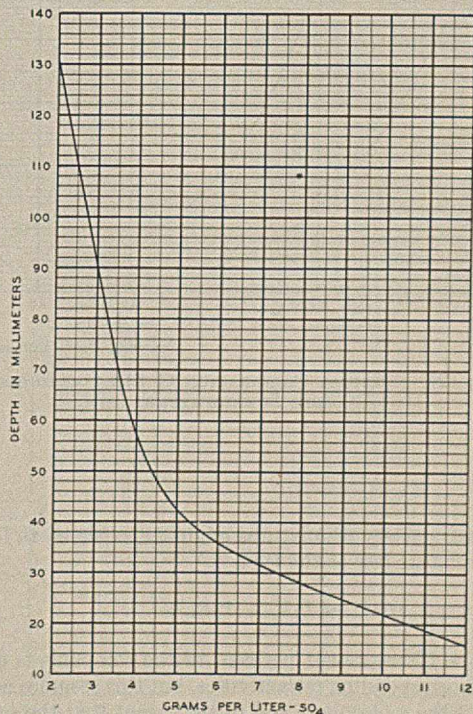
where d is the density, or somewhat better by the Lorenz-Lorentz equation

$$R = \frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2 + 2} \times \frac{1}{d} \quad (6)$$

The product of this quantity and the atomic or molecular weight yields the atomic refraction or molecular refraction. The sum of the atomic refractions is equal to the molecular refraction, provided the necessary corrections are made for the binding or linkages. The contribution of double and triple bonds and conjugated linkages has been evaluated, and in the early applications these data are very useful in establishing the structure of complex organic compounds. Small constitutive variations in these corrections are now recognized and the problem is not so simple as the early considerations indicated.

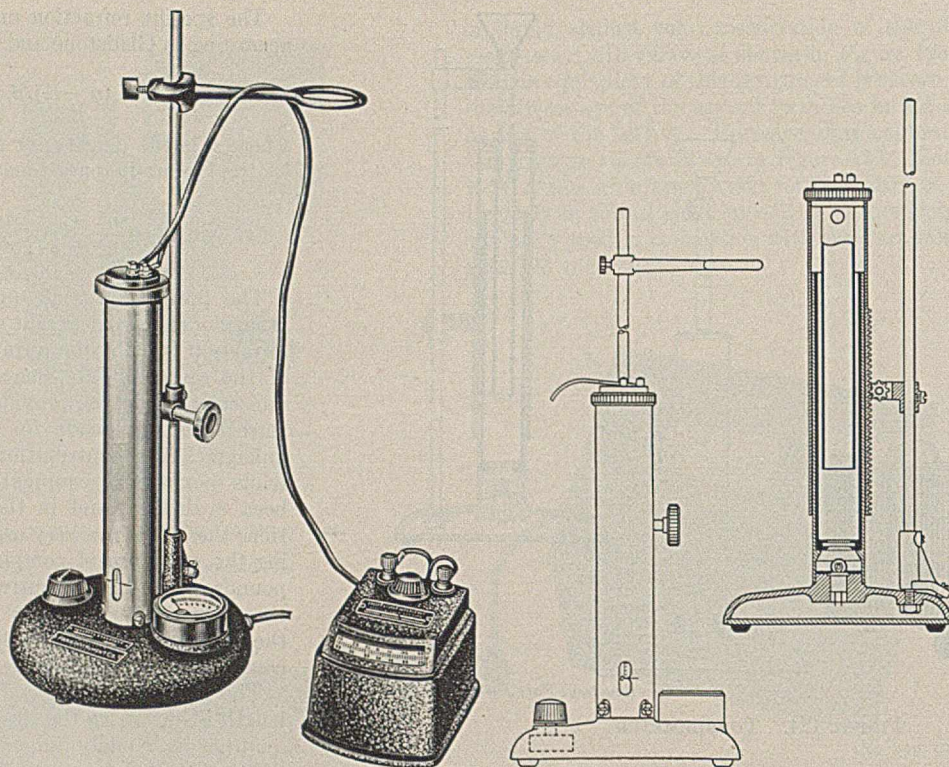
The change in refractive index with wave length is known as the dispersion, and this quantity is equally important and useful (289, 302). It is usually expressed as $(n_F - n_C)$ where the subscripts refer to the hydrogen lines, $F = 4861 \text{ \AA.}$ and $C = 6563 \text{ \AA.}$

The connection between Equation 6 and the total polarization, P , as determined from the dielectric constant is discussed under the latter heading.



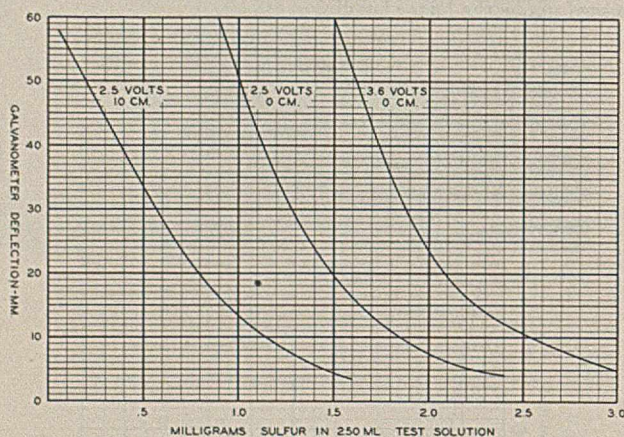
Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 125. TYPICAL CALIBRATION CURVE FOR VISUAL TURBIDIMETER



Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 126. TURBIDIMETER, PHOTOELECTRIC TYPE



Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 127. TYPICAL CALIBRATION CURVE FOR PHOTOELECTRIC TURBIDIMETER

The refractivity of mixtures might be expected to follow a simple mixture law of the type

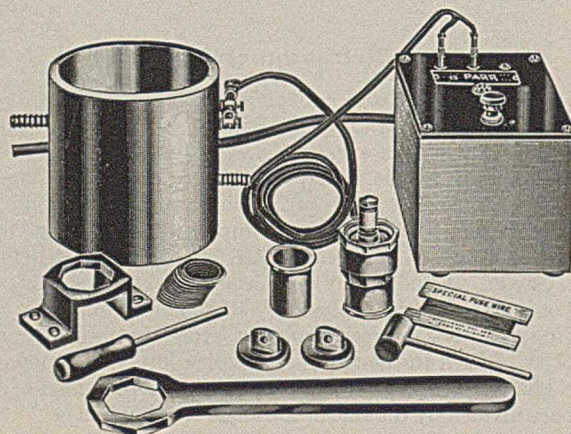
$$100 R = P_1 R_1 + P_2 R_2 + \dots$$

where the P 's represent per cent of the components and the R 's the corresponding refractivities, but this assumes no interaction of the molecules; and to the extent that the solutions deviate from ideality one can expect this to appear in the total refraction. In most cases a mixture is analyzed by reference to the refraction of mixtures of known composition.

Both refractive index and dispersion vary with the temperature; in solutions the temperature coefficient is usually large and negative in sign.

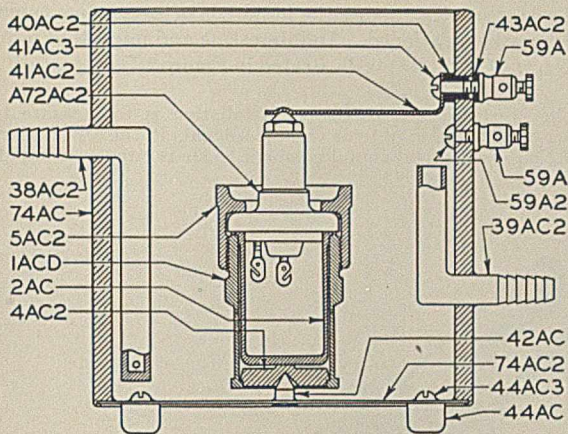
INSTRUMENTS. Many simple devices may be used for a rough measurement of n (152), and the ordinary microscope may be used for this purpose if no refractometer is available. These methods are discussed in standard works on optics (294). Four general classes of instrument will be mentioned.

Abbe Refractometer. This instrument is direct-reading in refractive index for the sodium lines, n_D , with a range of about 1.3 to 1.7 and can be estimated to ± 0.0001 . Solids or liquids within this range can be measured. For liquids only a drop is necessary



Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 128. COMPLETE PEROXIDE SULFUR APPARATUS



Courtesy, Parr Instrument Co.

FIGURE 129. SULFUR BOMB AND WATER BATH

and it is held between two prisms. The prism mountings are hollow, permitting the use of circulating water from a thermostat to maintain constant temperature. The principle depends upon the critical angle of total reflection which is determined by n of the liquid and the constant, n , of the contiguous prism. White light may be used as the source and an Amici prism is used to cancel dispersion effects. When the prism is rotated to produce an achromatized shadow edge, the sodium line passes through undeviated. The angular setting of the Amici compensator enables one to obtain the dispersion. Tables are usually supplied for this information. Several examples of this instrument (196, Figure 53) are illustrated in Figure 133. Special scales can be provided for an Abbe refractometer for use as a direct butyrorefractometer, sugar refractometer, etc.

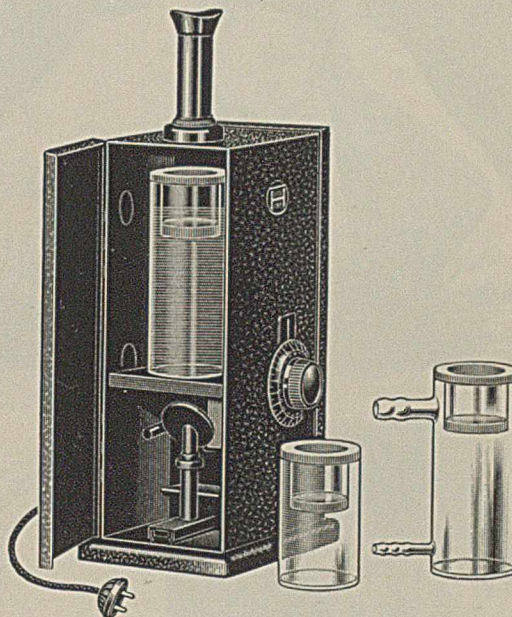
Pulfrich Refractometer. This instrument also employs the total-reflection principle and is particularly suited for the determination of dispersion values. It is not direct-reading; the angle of the deviated ray is referred to tables from which n may be obtained. No achromatizing arrangement is provided, so that full dispersion is observed in the eyepiece. In its ordinary form n can be determined to ± 0.0001 , but more elaborate forms of the instrument have reduced the uncertainty to ± 0.00001 . This instrument is manufactured by Carl Zeiss and by Adam Hilger. A full description is given in most texts on optics and physical chemistry.

Dipping Refractometer. This is a limited-range instrument with correspondingly higher precision. In order to cover the entire range, interchangeable prisms are provided and as many as a half dozen may be required. A typical instrument is shown as in Figure 134 and schematically in Figure 135. An arbitrary scale is mounted in the eyepiece and a rotating drum makes it possible to read the position of the dividing line on the scale to tenths of a division. The average precision is of the order of ± 0.000035 . A compensating prism is also used to achromatize the shadow edge. It is rotated by the knurled ring near the prism. The prism is usually dipped into a sample cup, but where limited amounts are available, a special cup may be used containing an auxiliary prism which nearly engages the hypotenuse face of the instrument-prism. A thin film of the liquid is thus caught between the two.

Interferometer. In a refractometer, the refractive index itself is measured, whereas with the interferometer the difference in refraction of two liquids or two gases is determined (109, 294). This is the usual case, although it is possible to calibrate an interferometer in absolute terms, using monochromatic light of known wave length. Since a change in refractive index results in a change in the velocity of light through the medium, it will be apparent from the definition of n that to measure n we need but measure the difference in velocity. Light coming from a common source and traveling in two separate beams along the same distance will arrive in phase at any point, but if one path is through a medium of slightly higher refractive index, this is equivalent to a virtual change in distance traversed and the two beams will be out of phase and show interference fringes. The phase difference can be restored by moving a compensator plate driven by a slow-motion screw.

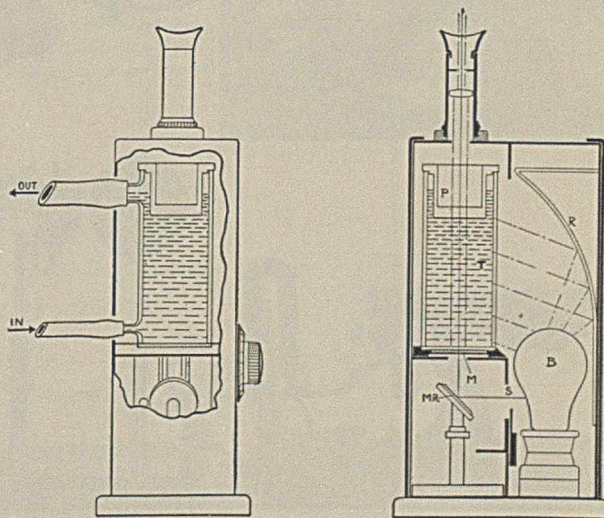
Any interferometer can be used to demonstrate this principle, but for exceedingly small differences it is necessary to bring the two arms together in order to rule out any appreciable temperature differences. Under the best conditions, values a thousand times smaller than those measurable with a refractometer can be determined.

For example, in the case of gases with a 100-cm. chamber, the error is of the order of $2 \times 10^{-8} n$. For liquids in 8-cm. depth about $\pm 2.5 \times 10^{-7}$ and at 1-mm. depth about $\pm 2 \times 10^{-5}$. With the gas interferometer shown in Figure 136, a



Courtesy, Hellige, Inc.

FIGURE 130. HELLIGE TURBIDIMETER



Courtesy, Hellige, Inc.

Courtesy, Hellige, Inc.

FIGURE 131. HELLIGE TURBIDIMETER FOR CONTINUOUS READING

FIGURE 132. HELLIGE TURBIDIMETER, DIAGRAMMATIC VIEW

portable instrument with a 10-cm. chamber, the error in measuring carbon dioxide, methane, or hydrogen in air amounts to about 0.1 per cent. The same instrument can be fitted with 25- and 50-cm. chambers; the errors are then 0.04 and 0.02 per cent. It is suited for rapid "on the spot" analyses of noxious fumes, carbon dioxide in expired air, or ether in the atmosphere of operating rooms (± 0.4 to 0.8 gram per cubic meter).

APPLICATIONS. Among the hundreds of uses a few typical ones may be mentioned. An interesting and important application (149, 243, 249) is illustrated in Figure 137.

The object of this particular installation is to measure the vapor concentration of toxic organic solvents in the air of a large (1032 cu. feet) experimental chamber. Air is circulated rapidly

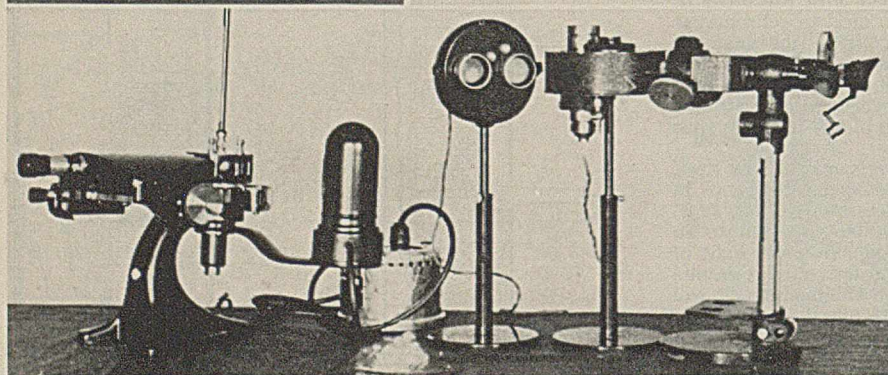
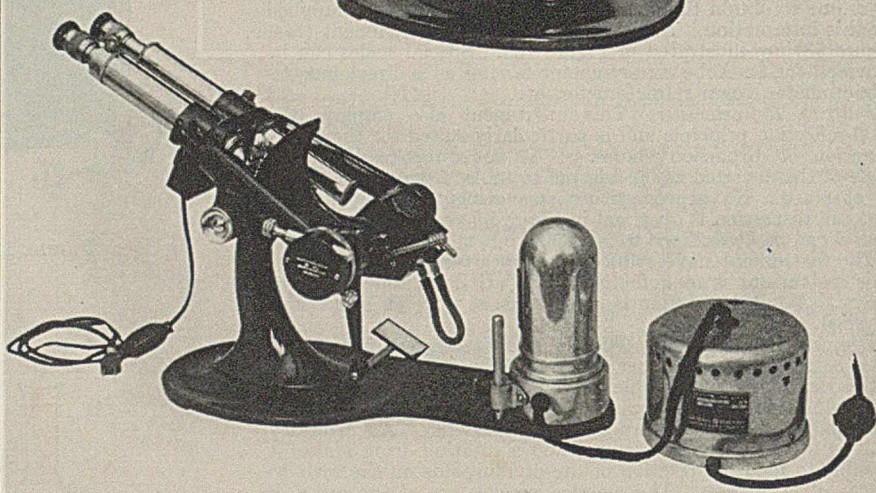
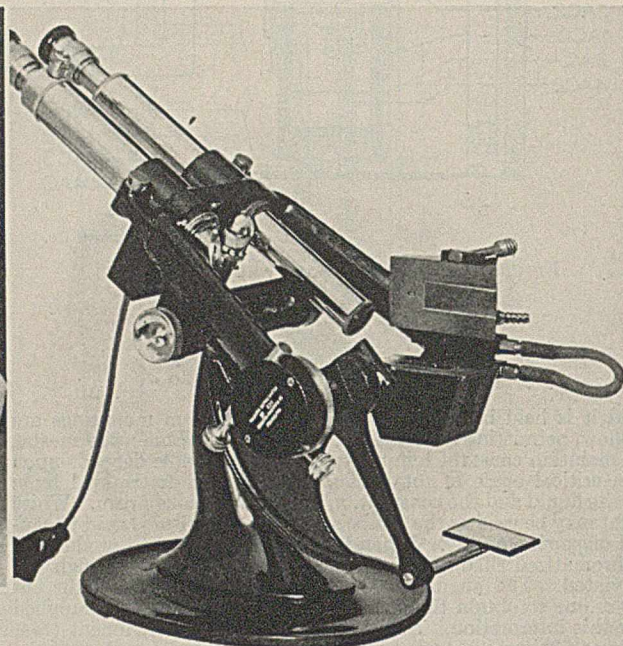


FIGURE 133. (Upper Left) JELLY-TYPE REFRACTOMETER FOR USE WITH A DROP OF LIQUID

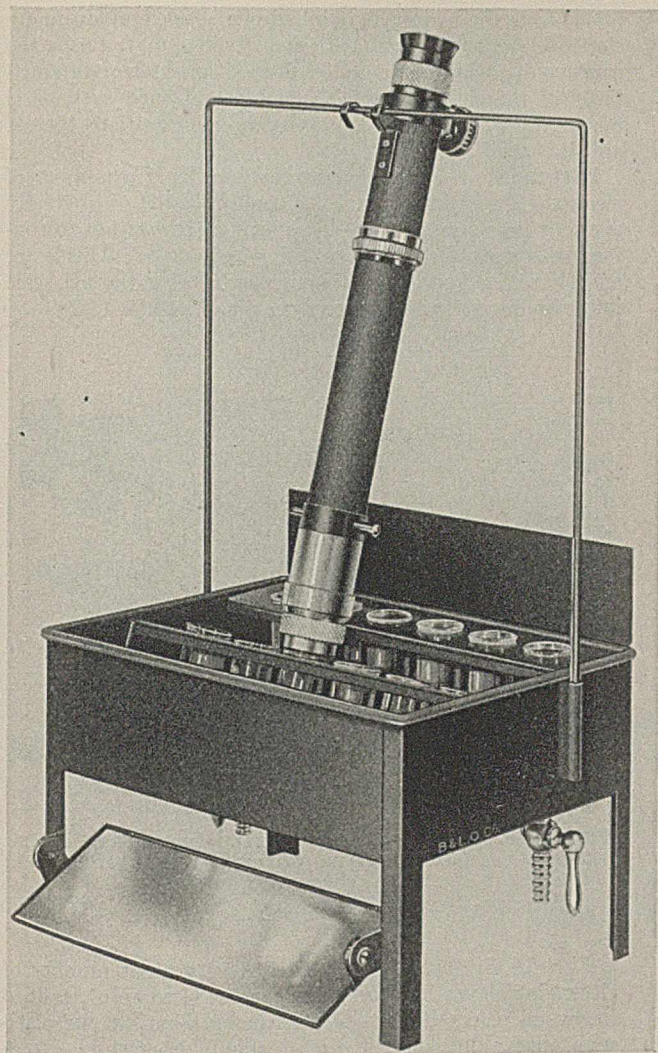
Courtesy, Fisher Scientific Co.

(Left Center) ABBE TYPE REFRACTOMETER

Courtesy, Spencer Lens Co.

(Lower Left) BAUSCH & LOMB PRECISION REFRACTOMETER-PULFRICH PHOTOMETER AS USED FOR MEASUREMENTS ON SUGAR SOLUTIONS. Courtesy, F. W. Zerban, New York Sugar Trade Laboratory

(Upper Right and Right Center) VALENTINE REFRACTOMETER, IMPROVED ABBE TYPE
Courtesy, Industro-Scientific Co. and Gamma Instrument Co.



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 134. DIPPING REFRACTOMETER

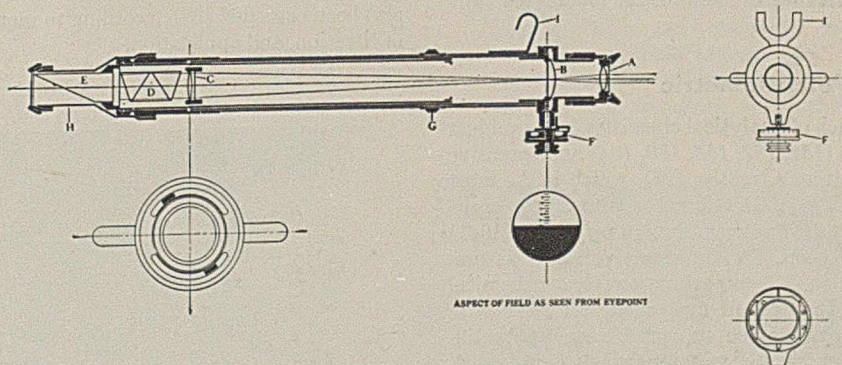
converted between the sampling ducts and the interferometer chamber. The instrument must be shielded from air currents (avoiding thermal gradients) during measurements. Concentration of toluene vapor ranging from 25 to 1000 parts per million in air can be measured and the instrument has also been used for determining the concentrations of vinyl cyanide vapors.

Further uses of the interferometer include gas analysis (218, 248), the analysis of oils (172, 186, 203, 237, 290), fats, and waxes (173), and the analysis of very dilute aqueous solutions ($n = 0.0004$ to ± 0.1 per cent) by means of a differential refractometer (221). A discussion of n as an analytical constant, with 92 references, has been published by Fulweiler (83) and a means for determining fat in chocolate by Stanley (266). Other uses have been practiced for such a long time that they are almost taken for granted; sugar and alcohol tables (253) are to be found in all manuals of food analysis (31, 32) (see Figures 138, 139, and 140), and many other systems of analytical utility (164, 182) are listed in International Critical Tables and related compilations (175, 229).

Polarimetry

The rotation of the plane of polarized light has long been a convenient means of analysis, limited, of course, to systems containing molecules with an asymmetric atom, the most common of which is carbon, but amenable to many compounds of sulfur, tin, selenium, silicon, and pentavalent nitrogen. The technique is confined mostly to the analysis of sugars (31, 32, 140), essential oils, and alkaloids.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. Representative examples of this instrument are shown in Figure 141. The polarimeter shown in Figure 142 contains all the refinements for very precise work, including preliminary purification of the light by a monochromator. A splendid example of a precision installation is shown in Figure 143. The polarimeter shown in Figures 144 and 145 is an interesting example of the utilization of that versatile product of modern times—polaroid film. This presents for



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 135. SECTIONAL VIEWS OF DIPPING REFRACTOMETER

by means of a fan in a set of recirculation ducts. One hundred and thirty cubic feet per minute of fresh air are supplied, which is sufficient to eliminate the building up of carbon dioxide and fresh water vapor in the chamber and to prevent the upset of the basic oxygen-nitrogen relation even when three subjects are in the chamber. Fresh drying tubes containing calcium chloride to remove water vapor and Ascarite to remove carbon dioxide are

the first time a very economical means of demonstrating the principle of the polarimeter, yet providing results sufficiently accurate for a considerable number of useful and practical analyses.

APPLICATIONS. Extensive tables are available in the literature (31, 32, 139, 168, 225, 283) for the specific rotation

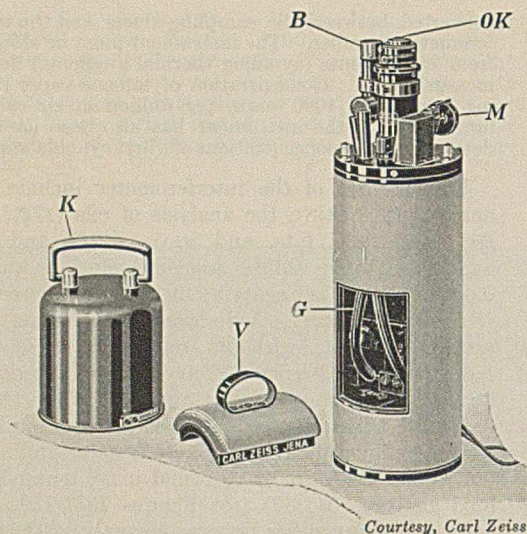


FIGURE 136. GAS INTERFEROMETER

of a large number of substances, as well as tables in a more convenient form for definite analytical applications. In many instances a combination of the specific rotation plus the rotatory dispersion is useful for identification or for special analyses.

While optical rotation is restricted in its applicability, magneto-optic rotation applies to all substances and in all states of aggregation. This Faraday effect, the numerical value of which is expressed as the Verdet constant, is known for thousands of substances. It has found no practical use in analytical chemistry, largely because of experimental and manipulative complications. Then, too, because of its perfectly general and unspecific nature it is not likely to be of greater use in the future unless experimental simplifications are forthcoming. The magneto-optic effect can be multiplied by repeated passage of the light through the sample, which is not true of ordinary optical rotation.

Some interesting possibilities seem to exist in the use of this principle combined with the use of an alternating magnetic field with a photoelectric measurement of the modulated light component (201).

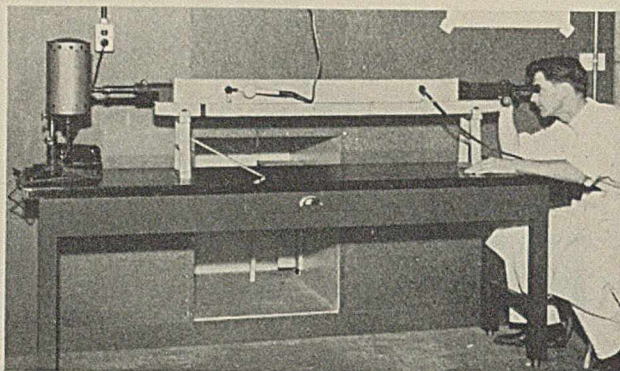
Potentiometric

This important branch of analytical chemistry is the subject of several monographs (131, 157, 158, 159, 194) and extensive reviews (25, 84). Böttger's treatise (25), which is the most recent and complete, lists 1024 references with titles. Furman's excellent review (84) has been brought up to date (1941) and will be published soon. A condensed version was presented recently (85) in a symposium on electrochemical methods of analysis. In addition, most modern textbooks of analytical chemistry discuss the subject because potentiometric methods have contributed so extensively to our knowledge of equilibria, solubility, hydrolysis, oxidation-reduction, and the behavior of indicators. For our purpose it will suffice to outline the most important principles and indicate the advantages of this method of analysis.

THEORY. The potential at the electrode-solution interface may be used to obtain information which is analytically useful. For a limited number of electrodes and under suitable conditions, a single measurement of the potential with respect to a known reference electrode gives information which can be used directly. Thus the pH of a solution can be ob-

tained from the hydrogen, quinhydrone, glass, and antimony electrodes. For the most part, changes in e. m. f. during the course of a titration impose less demand upon the reproducibility of the electrode and the number of such systems is much greater. Concentration cells and modifications thereof are also useful.

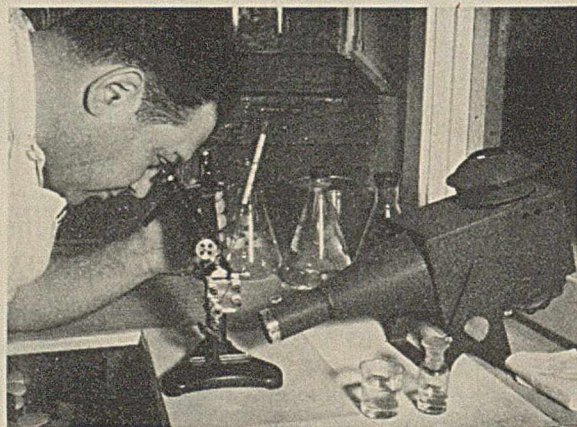
ELECTRODES. For the determination of pH a number of electrodes are satisfactory. The concept of pH as originally given by Sørensen, $\text{pH} = -\log c_{\text{H}^+}$, is often written to conform with modern concepts as, $\text{pH} = -\log a_{\text{H}^+}$. This is not entirely satisfactory, but it is possible to bring the pH scale into closer accord with thermodynamic quantities (184).



Courtesy, D. W. Armstrong and P. A. Cole, Division of Industrial Hygiene, U. S. Public Health Service

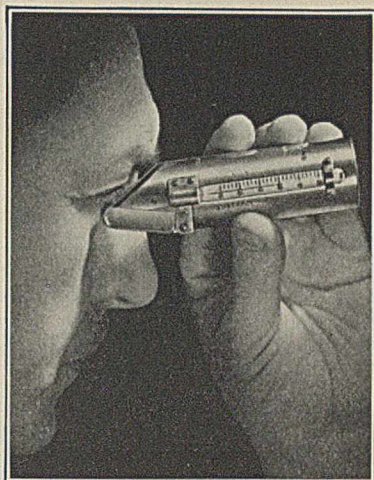
FIGURE 137. USE OF RAYLEIGH-JEANS INTERFERENCE REFRACTOMETER IN CONTROLLING CONCENTRATIONS OF ORGANIC VAPORS IN AIR

Electrode Systems and Methods. A very great number of electrode systems have been used; these have been classified in several places (25, 84, 158). Among them are the platinum, glass, antimony, hydrogen, quinhydrone, and silver-silver chloride electrodes, and many bimetallic systems. Exhaustive compilations of individual methods include acid-base (also in nonaqueous media), precipitation, oxidation-reduction, and concentration-cell techniques. These have also been classified (25) according to method, substance, class of titration, and application.



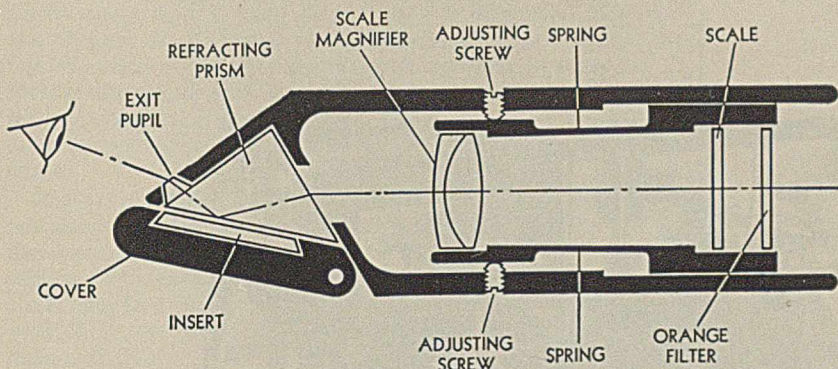
Courtesy, Walgreen Co. and Spencer Lens Co.

FIGURE 138. USE OF ABBE REFRACTOMETER TO DETERMINE SOLUBLE SOLIDS (SUGAR) IN JELLIES, SIRUPS, ETC.



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 139. HAND REFRACTOMETER



Courtesy, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

FIGURE 140. DIAGRAM OF HAND REFRACTOMETER

POTENTIOMETRIC TITRATIONS. A typical titration curve is shown in Figure 146, *a*, and in differential form at *b*. Curve *b* is obtained by plotting the change in potential per increment of reagent ($\Delta E/\Delta cc$) against the volume of reagent. Although a titration curve can be computed from the e_0 values, and the value of E at the end point can be predicted, this as-

sumes a high degree of reproducibility of the electrode system and a more or less definite and constant ionic environment. To the extent that these conditions can be met, titration to a definite value of E can be used analytically. In a titration curve, the rate of change of potential passes through a maximum and if this maximum coincides with the stoichiometric point it is merely necessary to locate the maximum; the absolute value of the potential is unimportant. This is the principal problem and its best solution is governed by a number of considerations. Neglecting for a moment the direct instrumental or manipulative methods for doing this, we may note the various end-point criteria in the order of increasing certainty. In the immediate vicinity of the end point the reagent is added dropwise or in small increments of a more dilute reagent and

1. The maximum "throw" or "kick" of the indicating element (galvanometer or meter) is sought. In much routine industrial or control work an off-scale deflection is taken, and anything more time-consuming than this is considered objectionable.
2. A mental note is taken of the maximum throw per drop, thus defining the end point to within a drop or an estimated fraction thereof.

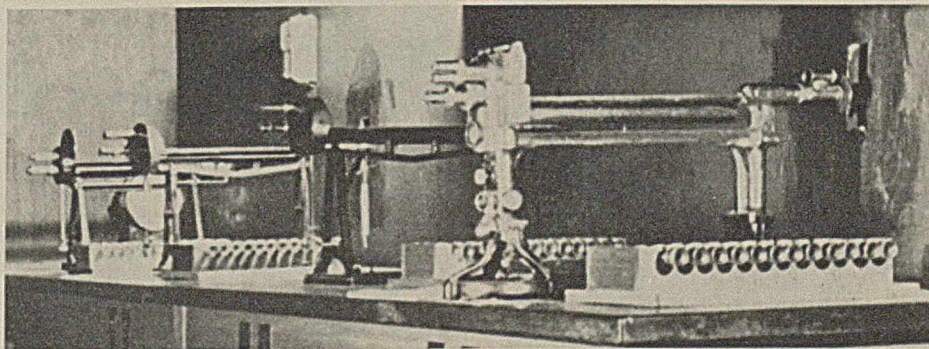
3. Several readings of the potential are taken before and after the end point and the $\Delta E/\Delta cc$ values are tabulated. Simple inspection of the data establishes the end point with some additional opportunity to favor one value a little more than its predecessor or successor (justifiable if the curve is symmetrical).

4. A curve is plotted, preferably with $\Delta E/\Delta cc$ values as ordinates and cc as abscissas (*b*, Figure 146), and the exact location of the maximum is noted.

The general theory of titration curves is discussed in great detail in the texts (particularly well in 25, 158). Other mathematical approaches to the location or direct calculation of end points have been made by a number of investigators (25, 85).

These depend upon the assignment of an exact or semiempirical equation to the curve and computing the maximum. These methods have been found to predict satisfactory end points from relatively few readings.

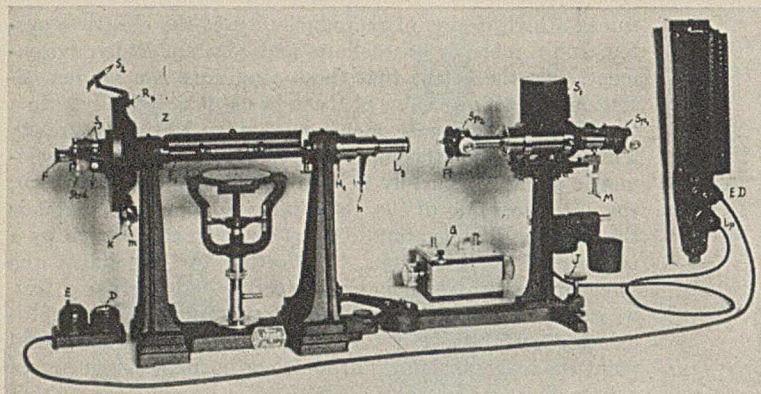
The importance of this problem cannot be overemphasized. Potentiometric titrations are so very useful and capable of



Courtesy, F. W. Zerban, New York Sugar Trade Laboratory

FIGURE 141. SACCHARIMETERS

(Right to Left). Bates double quartz wedge saccharimeter (Fric), Schmidt and Haensch double quartz wedge saccharimeters, Bausch & Lomb single quartz wedge saccharimeter. Light sources are behind an insulated wall and laboratory is kept at a constant temperature of 20° C.

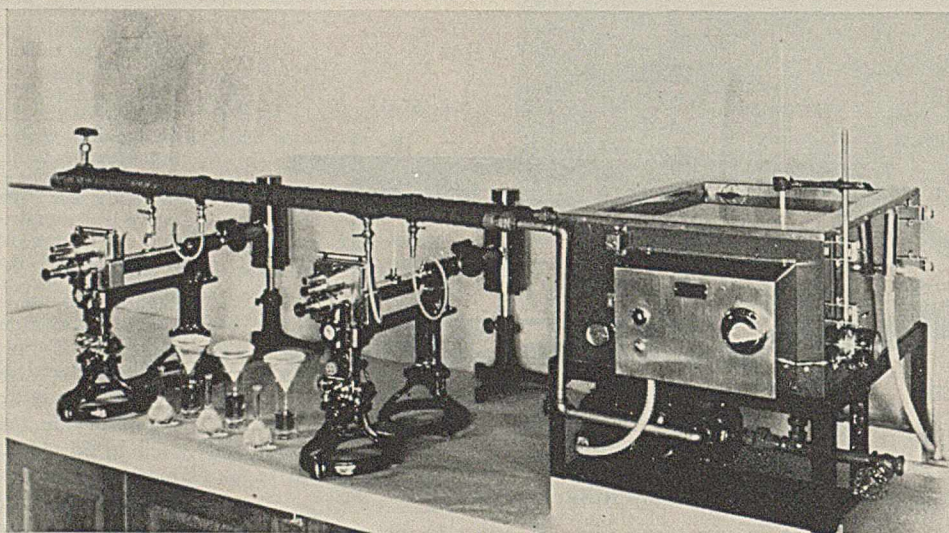


Courtesy, Akatos, Inc.

FIGURE 142. SCHMIDT AND HAENSCH PRECISION POLARIMETER ASSEMBLY WITH SPECTROSCOP-MONOCROMATOR

The most striking developments are to be found in pH meters, caused largely by the need for acceptable instruments to utilize the useful properties of the glass electrode. [Instruments are manufactured by Beckman (National Technical Laboratories), Cambridge, Cameron, Coleman, Hellige, Leeds & Northrup, and Leitz and by some of these in various models—i. e., research, industrial, or recording types.] The electrode itself has grown apace and is now available in many forms and for specific applications. Examples of one manufacturer's offering are shown in Figures 149 and 150.

There is great need for a definitive treatment of modern potentiometric equipment and two critical reviews have been



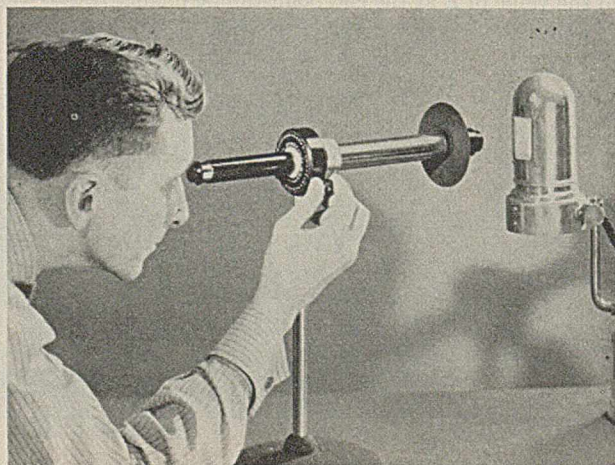
Courtesy, National Bureau of Standards

FIGURE 143. CONSTANT-TEMPERATURE BATH WITH CIRCULATING PUMP AND TWO BATES SACCHARIMETERS

Water from bath is pumped through jackets of polariscope tubes

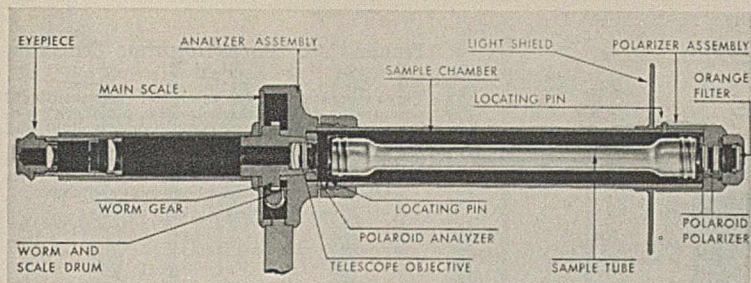
high precision that any factor which stands in the way of their more extensive use is a challenge. The research man has no aversion to curve plotting or computation—he revels in it. The person called upon to do a large volume of work would like something as striking as the color change of an indicator, yet retaining the unique and distinctive advantages of potentiometric titrations. This seems to be very largely an instrumental problem and criteria in this connection are discussed under that heading.

INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS. Individual components of potentiometric equipment have been available for many years. They are offered now in still greater variety and perfection; the participation of the radio industry in this respect is increasingly evident. Aside from equipment intended for instruction, the trend is in the direction of compact units with little or no exposed wiring. A fine example of precision equipment is shown in Figure 147, which combines the reliability of the classical potentiometer with the modern advantages of electronic detection of the condition of balance. A convenient assembly for research is shown in Figure 148.



Courtesy, Spencer Lens Co.

FIGURE 144. POLARIMETER UTILIZING POLAROID FILM



Courtesy, Spencer Lens Co.

FIGURE 145. SECTIONAL VIEW OF SPENCER POLARIMETER

promised for the ANALYTICAL EDITION, one on electrode systems and another on electronics. The need arises from the lack of published details of circuits and technical data on performance. There are one or two notable exceptions to this practice or oversight. All too often performance is designated in chemical rather than electrical terms and adjectively rather than numerically. It may be contended that the chemist is in general interested solely in the former, but it would seem that the minimal information should include numerical data on stability, reproducibility, sensitivity (actual, not engraved scale divisions), input resistance, battery supply voltage effects, or line-voltage variation effects.

Much of the earlier prejudice against vacuum tube devices has disappeared and under the best possible circumstances—demonstrated reliability. The use of the inverted triode or tetrode (36) was an important step and the extensive use of the inverse feed-back principle (222, 272) has opened up great possibilities for two reasons. This principle reduces the influence of tube characteristics and supply voltage variations to negligible proportions and carries with it the means of devising self-compensating circuits—that is, potentiometric balancing without moving parts. These advantages are still more apparent in automatic recording or control installations.

The principle of differential titration in its various forms involves the use of two electrodes of the same type and some mechanical means for withholding a small portion of the solution around one of the electrodes while the potential is being measured. For each addition of the reagent, small differences in potential will appear until the end point is approached, beyond which they will again diminish. Thus $\Delta E/\Delta cc$ is measured directly. This method has been brought to a high degree of perfection by MacInnes and associates (185). Acid solutions can be determined with a precision of 0.003 per cent. Other arrangements have been classified in Furman's review (84). The electrical equivalent of this principle has been demonstrated and applied to various classes of titration, using a pulse amplifier (11). The sole requirement was shown to be a sufficiently rapid attainment of equilibrium at the electrodes. Shenk and Fenwick (251) have discussed automatic titrations.

APPLICATIONS. Potentiometric methods have been applied in aqueous and nonaqueous systems and to organic and inorganic substances and most of these methods have been extended to microtechniques. The summaries by Furman (84) and Böttger (25) list all applications according to substances and class of titration. Potentiometric methods are characterized by high precision and freedom from many of the difficulties which beset the use of indicators (136). The question of speed depends largely upon the system—that is,

the ease with which the end point can be detected. Some improvement in this factor can be expected in the future, not in the sense of justifying the use of the methods, but rather in making their extremely wide range of applicability more general.

A few typical industrial applications are included here, Figure 151 showing some measurements of pH in nonaqueous solutions. The extension of these principles to automatic recording and control is in an advanced state of development, and the engineering aspects of this technique are a

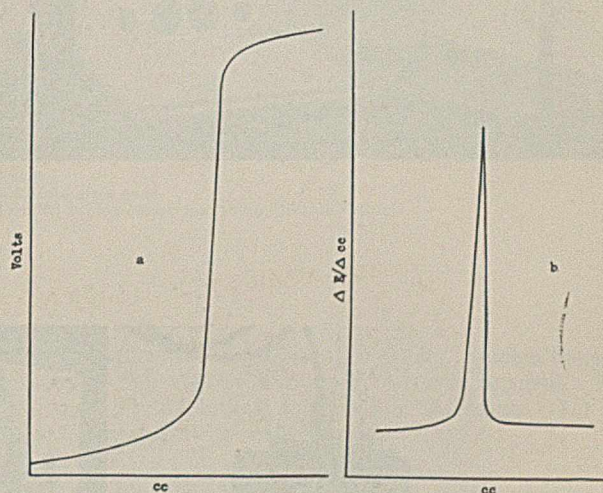


FIGURE 146. TYPICAL TITRATION CURVE
a, direct form; b, differential form



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 147. PRECISE pH SETUP

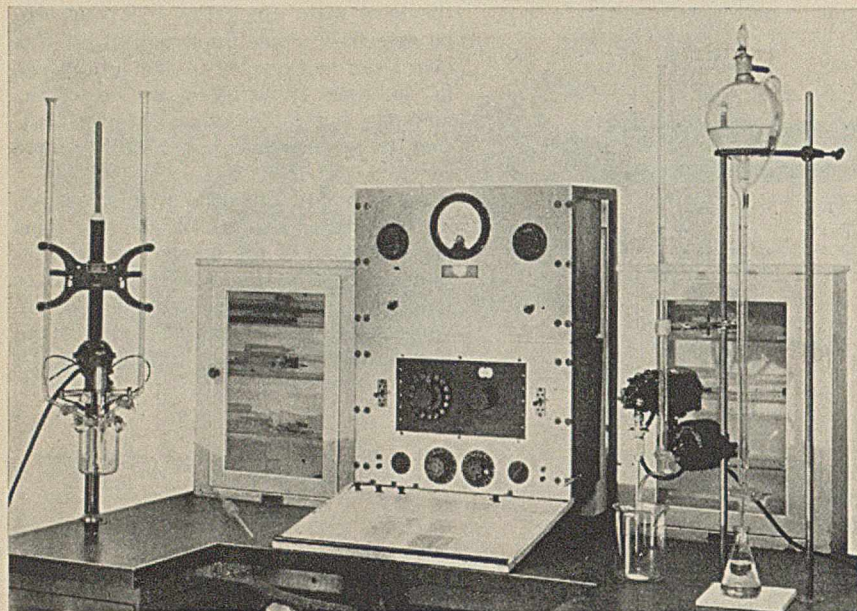
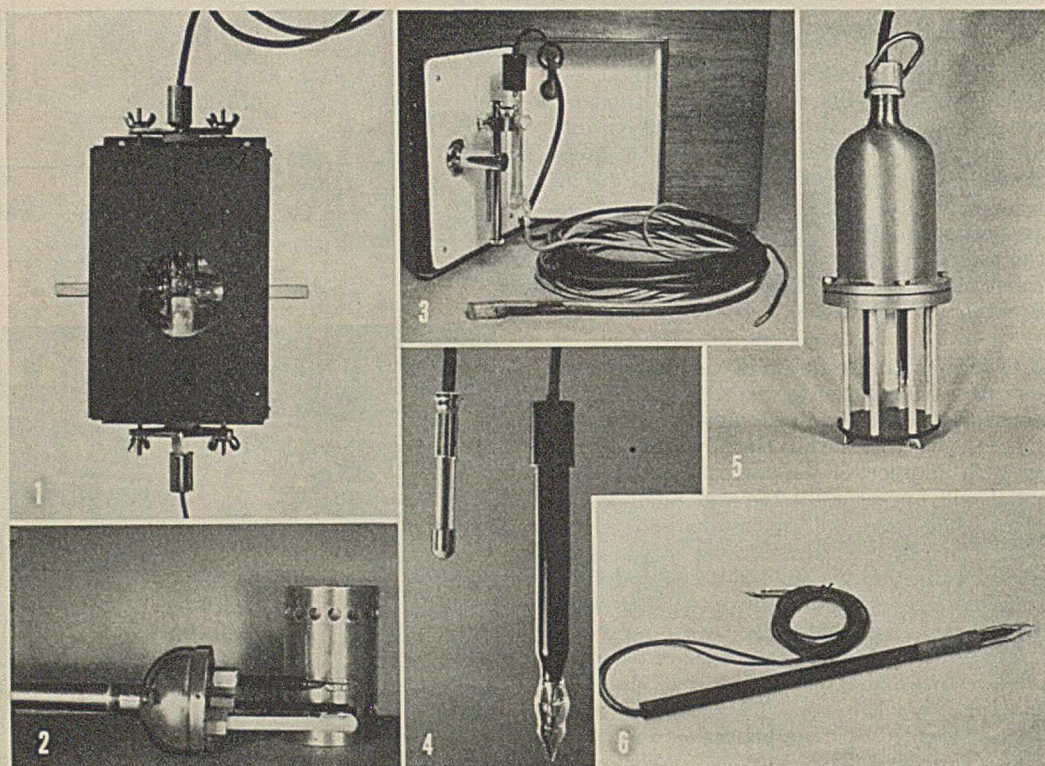


FIGURE 148. POTENTIOMETRIC-TITRATION BAY

Three separate units are available: a conventional potentiometer with illuminated lamp and scale galvanometer, electronic titrimeter (upper section), and electronic section used as vacuum tube galvanometer for standard potentiometer, if absolute values of e. m. f. are required. Circuit combinations are easily selected by telephone-type switches.

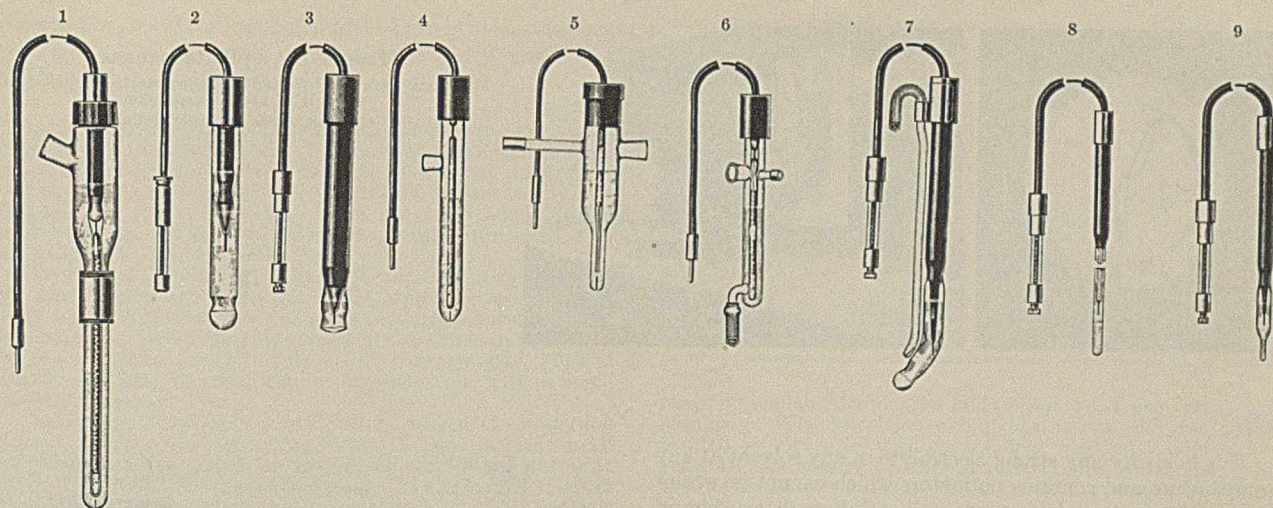
Courtesy, New York University



Courtesy, National Technical Laboratories

FIGURE 149. GLASS ELECTRODES

1. Flow-type electrode assembly for low flows, 50 ml. per minute. Glass and calomel electrodes mounted in Pyrex cross embedded in plaster of Paris
2. Immersion assembly with metal shield, for use in tanks and vats on solutions containing solid materials. All stainless steel
3. Glass-calomel electrode assembly for stomach pH studies *in vivo*. Glass electrode is protected by perforated Lucite head. One small rubber tube is filled with potassium chloride solution to form liquid junction, other tube is for withdrawing samples
4. Spear-type glass electrode for cheese, soil, etc. Internally shielded with integrally attached shielded lead
5. Immersion-type assembly for depths of several hundred feet in plankton studies. Glass and calomel electrodes shown with resistance thermometer. Platinum electrode may also be used for O-R studies. Assembly attached to cable
6. Glass-calomel electrode assembly for vaginal pH studies *in vivo*. Ground-glass shoulder is provided above glass electrode bulb for potassium chloride reservoir and liquid junction. Application assembly attached to Bakelite tube



Courtesy, National Technical Laboratories

FIGURE 150. GLASS ELECTRODES

1. With potassium chloride reservoir, for continuous service, 0° to 100° C.
2. For continuous service, 50° to 100° C.
3. Flat membrane type for pH studies on skin and surfaces, internally shielded
- 4, 5. Fiber-type calomel electrodes, liquid junction through porous fiber sealed into glass ends
6. Calomel electrode, for mounting on pH meter, with potassium chloride-filled tubing connection to application fittings
7. Glass electrode for vaginal pH studies
8. Internally shielded type for cheese, etc.
9. Internally shielded type for small-animal work

subject in themselves (197). Two isolated examples are shown in Figure 152 and others in Figures 153 and 154.

Conductometric

THEORY. Analytical applications of conductance are based on (1) empirical conductance-concentration relationship, and (2) change of conductance during a titration.

In most industrial applications, the necessary calibrations are purely empirical and presuppose that the conductance can be related to the concentration of the desired constituent in terms of some other kind of analysis. Even for a single electrolyte no equation is completely satisfactory over the entire concentration range.

DEFINITIONS. Solutions of electrolytes obey Ohm's law and the specific resistance is defined as the resistance in ohms of a 1-cm. cube. The reciprocal of this quantity is the specific conductance, K . The equivalent conductance, Λ , is given by

$$\Lambda = K \times \frac{1000}{c}$$

where c = concentration in equivalents per liter.

The limiting value of Λ as the concentration approaches zero is called the equivalent conductance at infinite dilution, Λ_0 , and the law of Kohlrausch (101) states that this value is the sum of the individual ionic conductances—i. e., the sum of the anionic and cationic conductances.

Many expressions have been proposed, re-

lating conductance to concentration (154). Modern theories of solution indicate that a square root law is required. For extremely dilute solutions, the equation of Onsager (184) expresses the equivalent conductance as

$$\Lambda = \Lambda_0 - \left[\frac{0.9834 \times 10^6}{(DT)^{1/2}} w\Lambda_0 + \frac{28.94}{(DT)^{1/2}\eta} zi \right] \sqrt{(z^+ + z^-) C} \quad (7)$$



Courtesy, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. and E. Leitz, Inc.

FIGURE 151. TITRATOR WITH pH EQUIPMENT

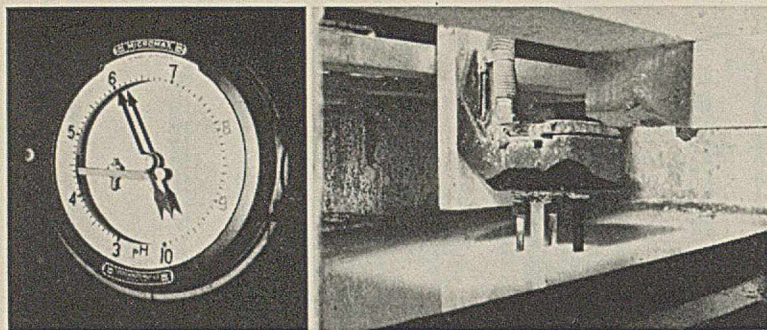


FIGURE 152. pH RECORDERS
Micromax recorder (left) and antimony electrode (right) detect pH of kaolin suspension
Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

This holds for any strong electrolyte in any solvent at any temperature and contains no factors which cannot be evaluated. It is extremely important in solution theory but of little practical use for our purpose. Extension to higher concentrations requires the addition of other empirical terms and it is to be regarded as a fundamental limiting law (184).

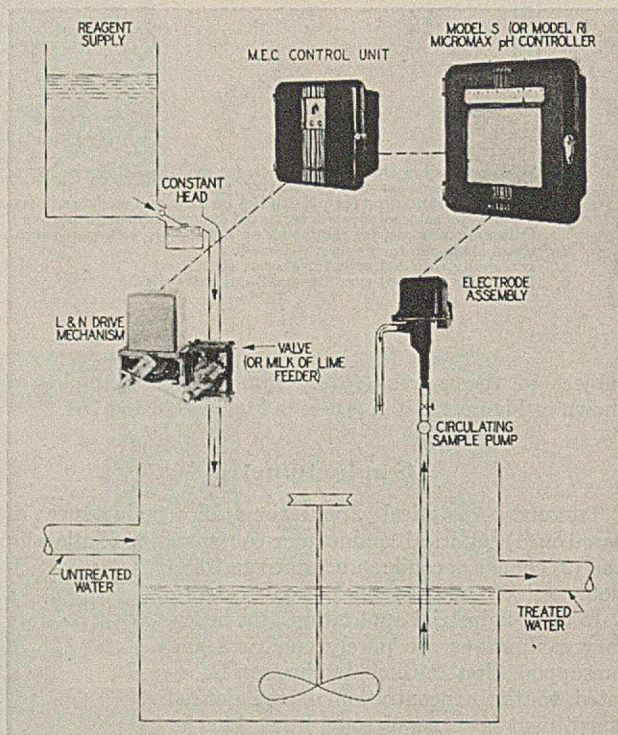
The individual ionic conductances are useful and important in understanding or planning any analytical scheme. Table III (from 184) gives the values of several of the more important ions at 25° C. The temperature coefficient of conductance depends upon the ion, but amounts roughly to 2 per cent per degree. This is important enough to require temperature control during the measurements, indeed to an extent fixed by the required precision. The conductance of an electrolyte depends enormously on the solvent; indirectly use can be made of this analytically—i. e., in the analysis of mixed solvents.

An important distinction from other electrical methods is to be noted, in that there is nothing characteristic or distinctive about conductance; all ionic species in the system will contribute to the total conductance. For all but the simplest systems, therefore, a titration or selective reaction with one or more kinds of ions must be employed.

Conductance titrations are based upon a measurement of the change in conductance of the solution when one or more of the ions are precipitated, removed to form slightly ionized substances (water), evolved as a gas, or tied up in the form of a complex ion. This process may be expected to cease when these ions have reacted in stoichiometric amount with the added reagent, and the subsequent addition of reagent will cause a further change in conductance, but in a different manner. An "end point" is never obtained directly in this type of titration; rather, one calculates the point at which stoichiometric equality was reached. The various classes of reactions and the course of their conductance have been discussed by Kolthoff and others (29, 155, 156), and representative examples are indicated schematically in Figure 155. The end point is obtained by the intersection of the two straight lines (155). For measurements of very high precision the intersection may be calculated from the equations of the two straight lines (26, 192).

The method presupposes no appreciable change in volume during the course of the titration; hence, reagent concentrations are from 20 to 50 times those of the solution to be titrated and microburets are used. The need for temperature control calls for a thermostat. European practice inclines to the use of an ice bath or constant-temperature jackets built around the cell, using the vapor of a boiling pure liquid.

INSTRUMENTAL METHODS. Conductance cells are available in great variety. In principle the cell consists of two platinum plates of area and spacing dependent upon the order of magnitude of the expected conductance. The solution is contained in a glass or quartz cell between and around



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 153. MICROMAX pH CONTROL IN REACTION TANK, USING ANTIMONY ELECTRODE

the electrodes, which have been made in plunge type and pipet style and in rugged pattern to be screwed into pipe lines. The platinum electrode may be bright, sand-blasted, or lightly platinized (platinum black). The relative merits of each are discussed in standard texts. In general, polarization effects are more common on bare electrodes; attainment of equilibrium is more rapid at platinized electrodes; but there are also chances for adsorption or subsequent desorption which may be troublesome in very dilute solutions. Calibration is effected by measuring accurately standardized solutions; the absolute conductance of potassium chloride solutions is known with a high degree of precision (147). The cell constant obtainable for such measurements is rarely of any use in titrations, but necessary in empirical conductance measurements.

The resistance of the electrolyte is usually measured with alternating current to avoid electrical as well as concentration-

polarization effects. However, direct current measurements with special arrangements are equal in precision to the best alternating current results.

A simple application of Ohm's law may be used to measure the resistance of the electrolyte. If a constant alternating current potential is maintained across the cell, the current which flows will be inversely proportional to the resistance, or directly proportional to the conductance. This has some advantage in titration work. It is used in the vacuum tube arrangements of Treadwell (277) and Ehrhardt (68).

The more usual method is to use a Wheatstone bridge in which the conductance cell forms one of the arms. Since the cell is not a pure resistor but also a capacitor, perfect balance cannot be obtained in the alternating current bridge unless it is balanced for the impedance as well as the resistive components. This is usually achieved by shunting the opposite arm with a small variable capacitor.

The bridge is fed with a low voltage source of alternating current. Sixty-cycle alternating current is used in commercial conductance bridges, with an alternating current galvanometer to indicate when the bridge is balanced. If a telephone receiver is used, higher frequencies must be employed, and 1000 cycles is a convenient value. In modern work, vacuum tube oscillators are used for this purpose. They are characterized by a wide

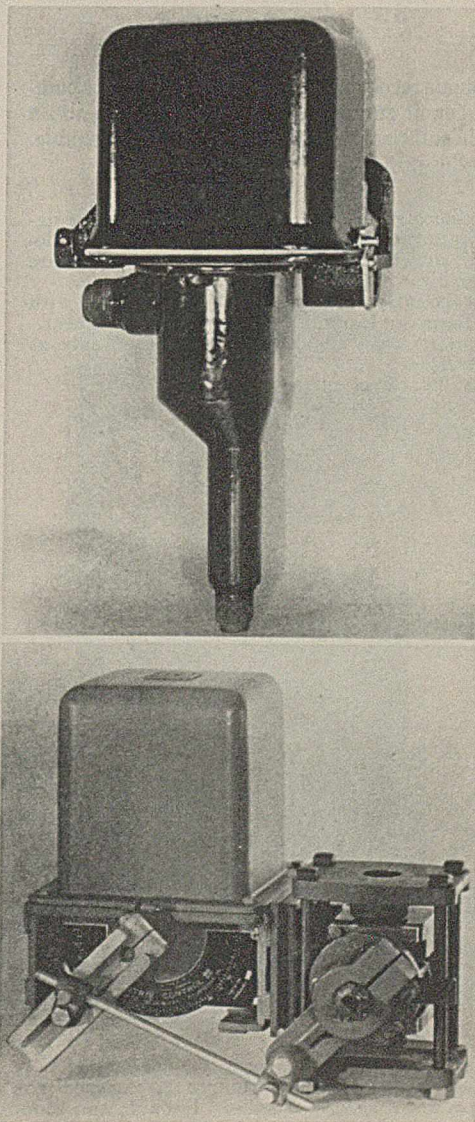
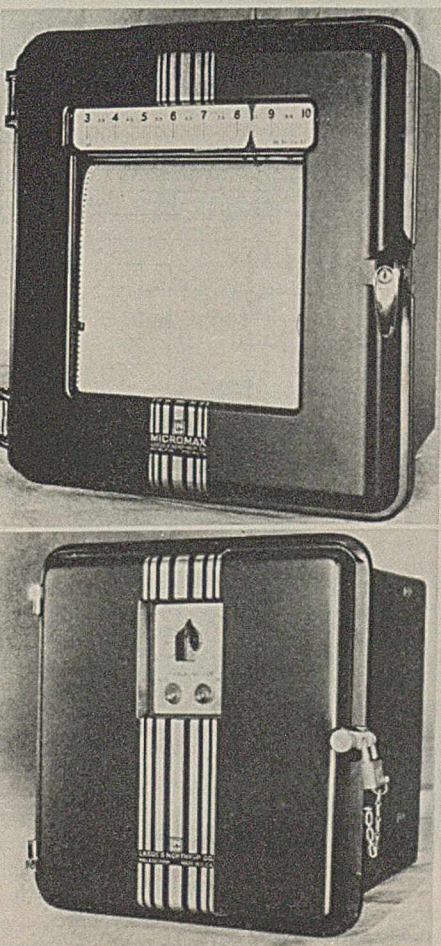
TABLE III. LIMITING ION CONDUCTANCES AT 25° C.

Cation	λ_0^+	Anion	λ_0^-
K ⁺	73.52	Cl ⁻	76.34
Na ⁺	50.11	Br ⁻	78.4
H ⁺	349.82	I ⁻	76.85
Ag ⁺	61.92	NO ₃ ⁻	71.44
Li ⁺	38.69	HCO ₃ ⁻	44.48
NH ₄ ⁺	73.4	OH ⁻	198
Tl ⁺	74.7	CH ₃ CO ₂ ⁻	40.9
1/2 Ca ⁺⁺	59.50	CH ₂ ClCO ₂ ⁻	39.7
1/2 Ba ⁺⁺	63.64	CH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ ⁻	35.81
1/2 Sr ⁺⁺	59.46	CH ₃ (CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ ⁻	32.59
1/2 Mg ⁺⁺	53.06	ClO ₄ ⁻	68.0
1/4 La ⁺⁺⁺	69.6	C ₂ H ₃ CO ₂ ⁻	32.3
1/4 Co(NH ₃) ₆	102.3	1/2 SO ₄ ⁼⁼	79.8
.....	....	1/3 Fe(CN) ₆ ⁼⁼⁼	101.0
.....	....	1/4 Fe(CN) ₆ ⁼⁼⁼	110.5

range of available frequencies and output, good wave form, and cheapness. The telephone null indicator can also be supplemented to advantage with an amplifier, preferably with a gain control. The theory of modern conductance bridges has been thoroughly discussed (148, 250). A fine example of "best" practice in conductance measurements is shown in Figure 156. Needless to say, this is far beyond the requirements of analytical work (56).

FIGURE 154. pH CONTROL

- (Upper Left). Micromax pH recorder for use with antimony electrode
- (Lower Left). Micromax pH control-valve control unit
- (Upper Right). Industrial type of antimony electrode for automatic pH control
- (Lower Right). Motor-energized valve for automatic pH control



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

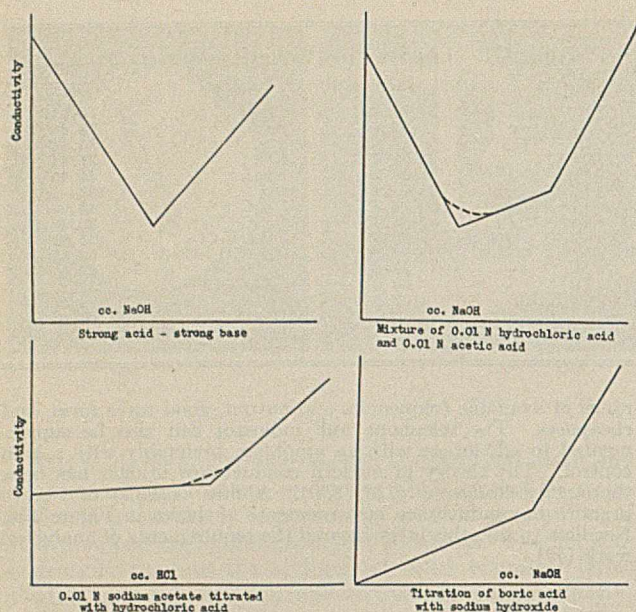


FIGURE 155. REPRESENTATIVE CONDUCTANCE TITRATION CURVES

The use of telephone receivers is not too convenient nor comfortable. A number of substitutes have been sought and a visual indicator, if sufficiently sensitive, is highly desirable. Some solutions to this problem may be mentioned.

1. Vacuum-thermocouple-galvanometer. The unbalance signal heats a fine wire to which a thermal junction is welded, developing a direct current voltage. The disadvantages are thermal lag and nonlinear response (square law, RI^2).

2. Instrument-type full-wave copper oxide rectifier used with a galvanometer. Response instantaneous (rectifier), nonlinear.

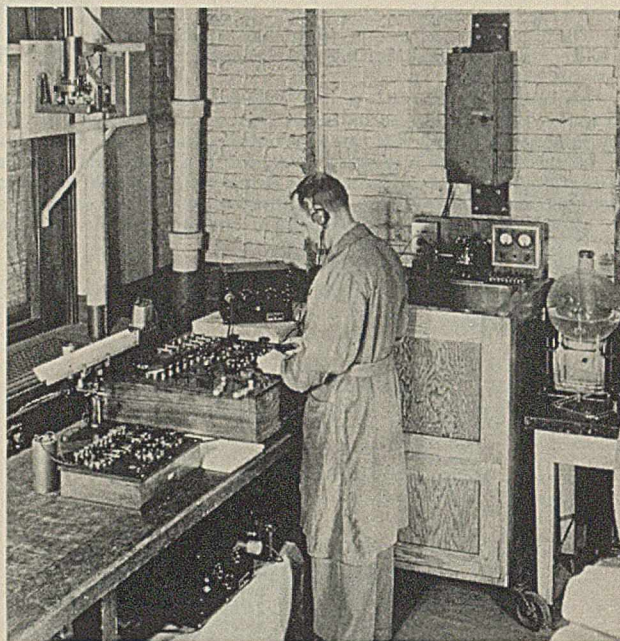
3. Alternating current galvanometers, can be used only at relatively low frequencies.

4. Amplifier-rectifier, direct current meter.

5. Special bridge-balance indicators (electronic) available in great variety. The most ingenious solution seems to be that of Garman (86, 87). With one tube, or in the later model two tubes, a close approximation to the perfect bridge-balance indicator is obtained. The meter deflection is down scale, making damage impossible, and the sensitivity reaches a maximum at zero signal.

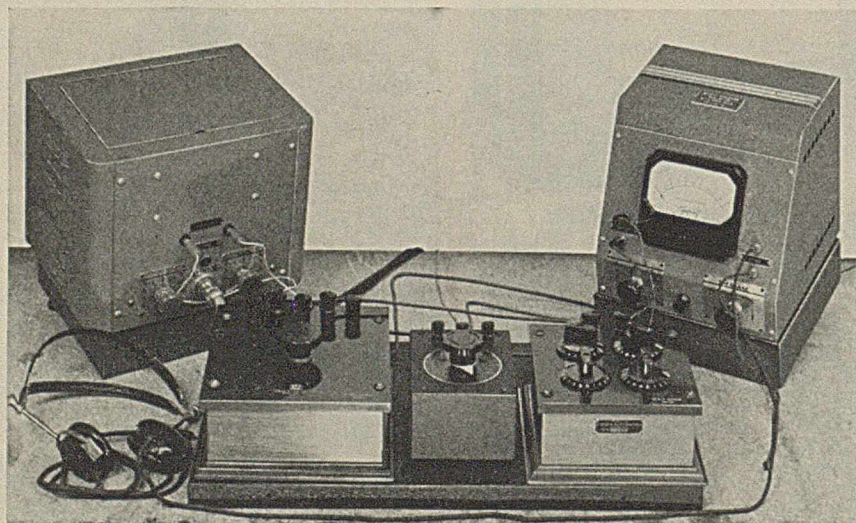
Figure 157 illustrates a typical installation for student use.

The compact unit on the left is the vacuum tube oscillator with controllable output, the one on the right is the Garman bridge-balance indicator. The unit in the foreground contains



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 156. HIGH-PRECISION CONDUCTANCE ASSEMBLY
Jones bridge, vacuum tube oscillator, output amplifier, Mueller bridge for temperature measurements, and thermostat regulating to $\pm 0.001^\circ \text{C}$.



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 157. STUDENT APPARATUS FOR CONDUCTANCE TITRATIONS, ELECTRONIC SOURCE, AND BRIDGE-BALANCE INDICATOR

a decade resistance box, Kohlrausch slide wire, and Wagner ground. The wiring in the bridge circuit is all exposed; the student makes these connections. Each bridge assembly is plugged into a wall socket, leads from which pass through shielded pipe to the main laboratory thermostat. Similar "station" outlets at the thermostat enable the student to connect his conductance cell to his own bridge circuit.

A complete installation for research purposes is shown in Figure 158.

It is assembled entirely from standard, interchangeable radio equipment including the relay-rack panels. The lower unit contains the oscillator with a choice of three frequencies, 400, 1000, and 2000 cycles, with controllable output. The mid-section contains a ratio-arm box and five decade resistor units (both General Radio Co.). No slide wire is used in this bridge. In addition, this unit houses the compensating condenser and the Wagner-ground network. The upper section contains the Garman bridge-balance indicator. The entire instrument is mounted on the wall at a convenient height for the operator. Shielded cable connects with the conductance cell in an adjacent thyatron-controlled oil thermostat (not shown).

The advantages of the newer methods in conductance technique are emphasized by Jander and Pfundt (25, 141). They show that present practice permits the analysis of a substance in the presence of a five hundredfold excess of indifferent electrolytes, and that the recent method for determining as little as 0.04 microgram of arsenic is wholly out of the question with the old-fashioned slide wire-telephone arrangement.

APPLICATIONS. 1. *Direct Measurement of Conductance.* Applications of this class are summarized by Sandera (238) with an extensive bibliography of 274 references. To select a dozen at random and indicate the wide range of applicability: conductance measurements have been found useful in determining nitric acid in plant control (46), hardness of winter wheats (286), mineral content of wines (70), neutralizers in dairy products (50), adulteration in maple sirup (45), priming of boiler water and condenser leakage (282), purity of water supplies (101), carbon dioxide and other gases in botanical investigations (207), pan boiling control in the sugar industry (17), automatic analysis of sulfur dioxide in industrial gases (78, 193), properties of yarns and fabrics (53), and condition of pork and bacon (12).

Among the well-established applications is sugar ash determination, which has largely replaced the tedious gravimetric procedure. The method has been the subject of many investigations (180, 312, 313). Figure 159 illustrates the installation of equipment for this purpose in the laboratory of an eminent authority in the sugar field.

Another application is illustrated in Figure 160, primarily because this measurement requires auxiliary equipment peculiar to the nature of the sample. A U. S. Department of Agriculture bulletin (284) contains official data and tables for converting the readings of this instrument into the moisture content of typical grains and cereals. The same instrument may be used with a special electrode for determining the moisture content of lumber (see also 265).

CONDUCTANCE TITRATIONS. Jander and Pfundt (25, Vol. II) summarize the work that has been done on 96 important substances, listing 207 references. This compilation is in convenient tabular form, including useful comments on other applications of the method, special precautions, possible interferences, and estimates of precision or reliability. In this list, in addition to the titration of the commoner inorganic ions, are to be found methods for the analysis of alkaloids, amino acids, aniline, chlorophenols, dimethylamine, fatty acids, tannins, isovanillin, creatine, lactic acid, naphthol, phenol, pyridine, salicylates, thymol, etc.

In a supplementary listing, devoted mostly to microdeterminations (25), Jander and Pfundt indicate the improvements

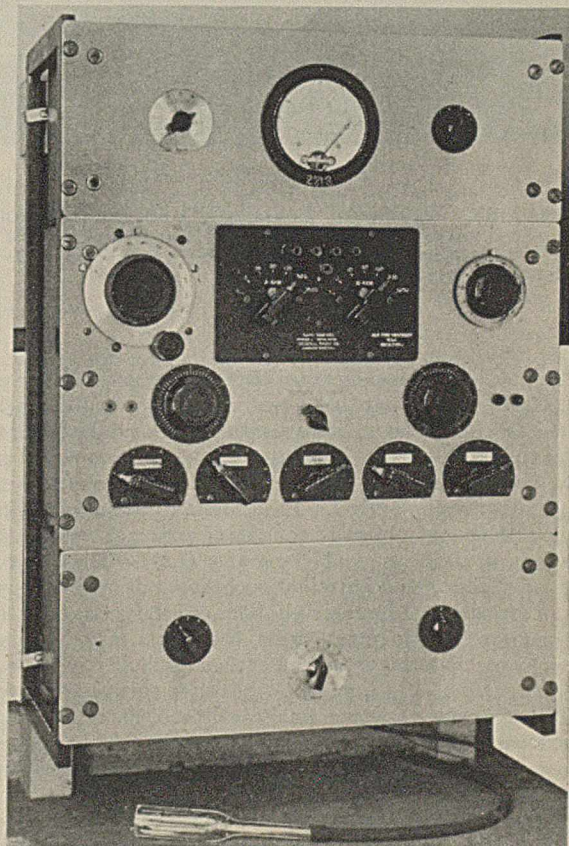
which have resulted from modern techniques. The following examples give the minimal quantities analyzed (in micrograms, 10^{-6} gram), the volume of solution, and the precision obtainable: arsenic 0.04 to 100 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 10 per cent; lead 1-2 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 7 per cent; cadmium 1 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 10 per cent; copper 1 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 5 per cent; silver 1 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 5 to 10 per cent; bismuth 10 γ , 3 to 4 cc., = 7 per cent.

The precision which can be expected in a representative conductance titration may be inferred from Table IV, which compares analyses of solutions of technical ammonium sulfate with the gravimetrically determined values. The conductance titrations were made at room temperature after the addition of alcohol.

TABLE IV. CONDUCTANCE TITRATIONS OF TECHNICAL AMMONIUM SULFATE SOLUTIONS (215)

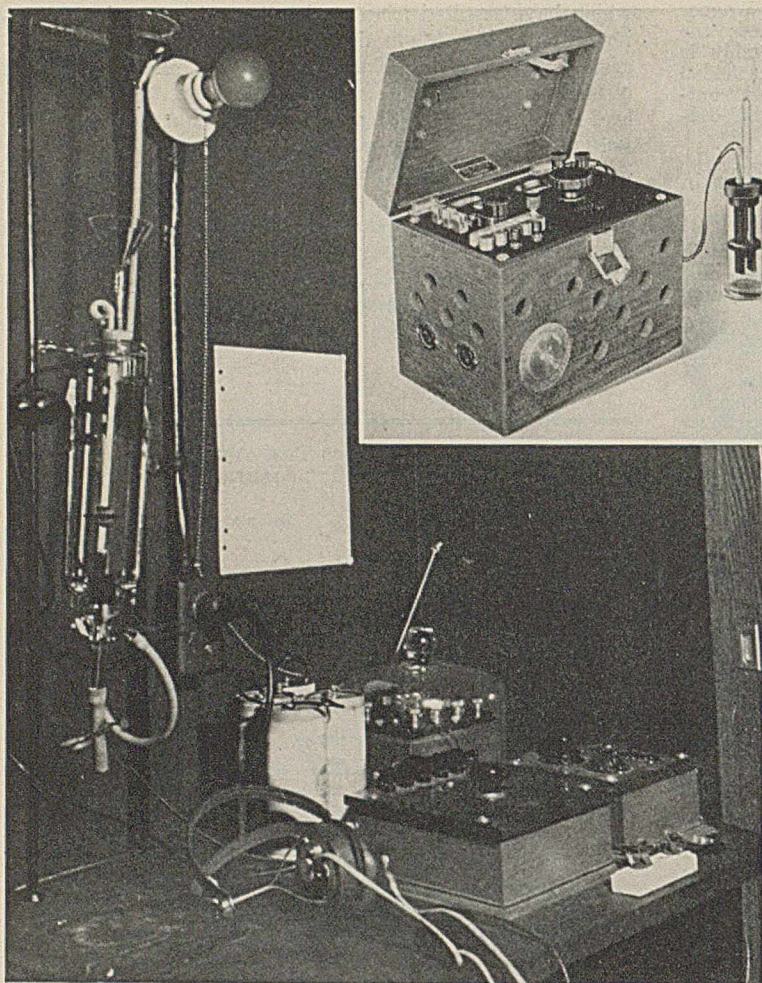
Sample No.	SO ₃ Conductometric %	SO ₃ Gravimetric %	Sample No.	SO ₃ Conductometric %	SO ₃ Gravimetric %
31	21.05	21.12	40	24.35	24.35
32	20.44	20.49	41	22.64	22.68
33	21.86	21.90	42	21.40	21.53
34	20.82	20.88	43	22.30	22.36
35	22.06	22.13	44	22.56	22.62
36	21.60	21.64	45	19.70	19.60
37	20.62	20.64	46	22.86	22.90
38	21.26	21.34	47	18.69	18.63
39	22.49	22.47	48	22.45	22.45

Values signify grams of SO₃ per 100 cc.



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 158. CONDUCTANCE APPARATUS WITH ELECTRONIC SOURCE OF ALTERNATING CURRENT AND ELECTRONIC BRIDGE-BALANCE INDICATOR



Courtesy, F. W. Zerban, New York Sugar Trade Laboratory

FIGURE 159. ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY APPARATUS FOR SUGAR ASH DETERMINATIONS IN A CONSTANT-TEMPERATURE ROOM (20° C.) (Upper Right) SUGAR ASH BRIDGE. Courtesy Leeds & Northrup Co.

The precision of conductance titrations is generally given as 0.5 to 1 per cent, but this is really no criterion of the technique itself, since conductance measurements can be made to better than 0.01 per cent. To attain this precision would require many refinements in the volumetric technique and excellent temperature control. In addition, titrations involving precipitations are subject to sources of error not found with titrations in which no solid separates (184). These errors may arise from coprecipitation, occlusion, adsorption, slowness of formation of the precipitation, or conductance by the suspended solid. In many cases, the errors may be minimized by precipitating in the presence of alcohol.

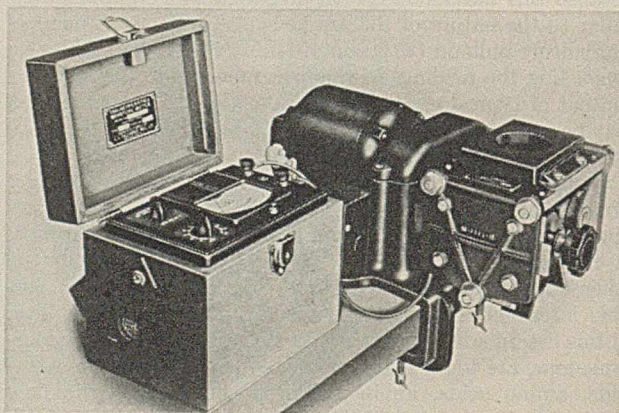
CONCLUSIONS. Conductance measurements have been applied to a wide variety of analytical problems and there is an extensive literature on the subject. Empirical conductance-concentration relationships have many uses in control analyses and are well suited to automatic recording or control. Conductance titrations are particularly useful in turbid or highly colored solutions or in very dilute solutions. The "end point" is not detected in the ordinary sense of the term, but is found by a graphic or computational treatment of the conductance-reagent volume data. This is, perhaps, the main reason for the relatively unpopular status of this impor-

tant method. Apparatus of any required precision is available and developments have been very rapid, particularly in the newer electronic instruments. There is no need for more precise measuring equipment. The only possible advantage to be derived from newer instruments is to seek some means for evaluating the end point. The computation of this value is the only bottleneck in an otherwise well-established and esteemed technique.

Electrolytic

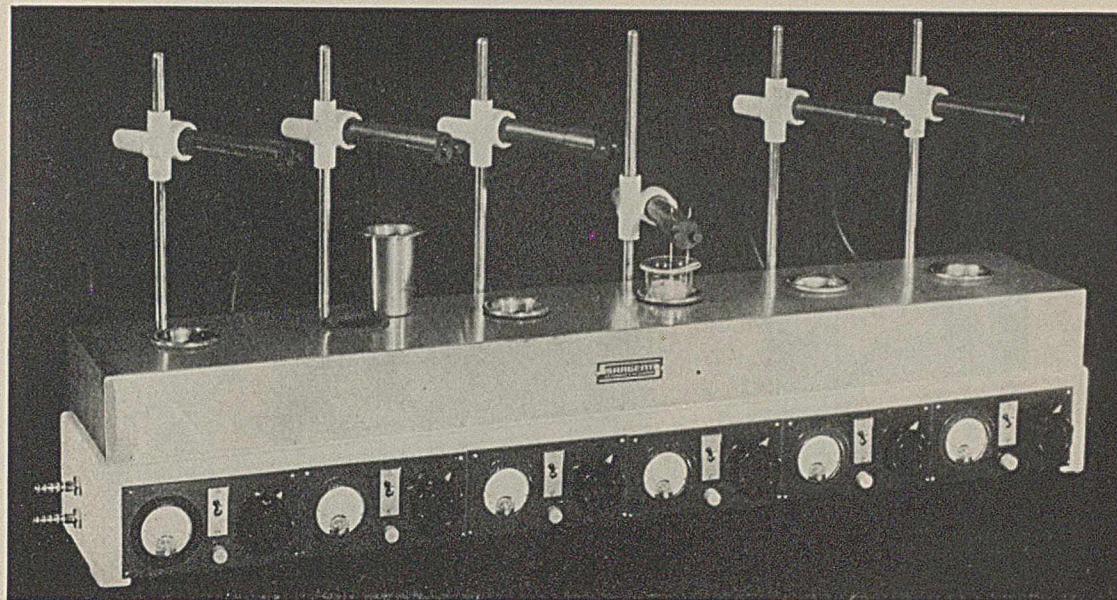
This technique is primarily an adjunct to gravimetric analysis and not an instrumental method in itself, although it seems to have possibilities in this direction. The selective electrodeposition of metals has been practiced for a long time and the foundations of the subject as a distinct means of analysis were largely due to the labors of Classen (43) and in this country by Smith (258), who was responsible for the introduction of the rotating anode and the mercury cathode (see also 74). Detailed procedures were developed for a large number of substances and many effective means of electrolytic separation were developed. The method is still widely used, but since its inception the attention of analysts has been directed more to other electrochemical methods such as potentiometric and conductometric titrations, and analysis with the dropping mercury electrode. The subject is discussed here for the purpose of clarifying its relationship to the other techniques.

THEORY. The method is based on the fact that on applying an appropriate difference of potential between two platinum electrodes one can quantitatively deposit metals on one of the electrodes in a form suitable for direct weighing. The character of the deposit is governed by the current density, agitation of the electrolyte, and the possi-



Courtesy, C. J. Tagliabue Co.

FIGURE 160. CONDUCTANCE-TYPE TAG-HEPPENSTALL MOISTURE METER



Courtesy, E. H. Sargent & Co.

FIGURE 161. MODERN HIGH-SPEED MULTIPLE-UNIT ELECTRODEPOSITION APPARATUS, USING ELECTROMAGNETIC STIRRING

bility of codeposition of hydrogen or other metals. The purity of the deposit and its freedom from other metals depend on the relative electrode potentials, and to a large extent the possibilities of codeposition can be avoided by applying their correct potential difference and by a suitable choice of electrolyte. As electrolyte the solution may be acid or alkaline or in the form of complexes such as tartrates, citrates, or cyanides. Most metals are deposited on the cathode, although some, such as lead, are conveniently deposited as the hydrated oxide on the anode. Occasionally a mercury cathode is used on which the metal may be deposited, including the alkalis.

Theoretically the time of deposition can be calculated from Faraday's law, so that as electrolysis is carried out with a definite current the time for complete deposition should be computable. Complications arise which make this impractical, the limitations being due to diffusion effects, a lower rate of deposition toward the end of the process, and a codeposition (hydrogen). Were it not for these complications one might dispense with the final weighing of the deposit and simply calculate the weight of the deposit in terms of the total number of coulombs which were required for complete deposition. The converse process—namely, electrolytic stripping of a deposit under very carefully controlled conditions—seems to have possibilities for a completely automatic electroanalysis involving no weighing (199). It is altogether likely that this procedure would have to be limited to relatively simple systems.

Recent developments include the use of microtechniques and the determination of extremely small amounts of metals. The method of internal electrolysis, developed largely by Sand, has many advantages and, as the term implies, requires no applied potential, the latter being supplied by the differences of potential of two suitable electrodes immersed in the electrolyte (42).

INSTRUMENTS. Instrumental developments have been mostly in the direction of making these operations more rapid and convenient.

For example, in the instrument shown in Figure 161 the necessity for mechanical stirring of the electrolyte has been

avoided by mounting the beaker in a stainless steel vessel which is surrounded by a large solenoid. A strong magnetic field created by the solenoid will cause rapid rotation of the electrolyte when current passes between the electrodes. This is a modernization of the principle developed many years ago by Frary. Provision is also made in this instrument for water cooling and thus appropriate temperature control of the electrolyte. The electrode holders are also greatly improved and provide for automatic alignment with the electrolysis vessel. The electrical controls are all very conveniently mounted for monitoring the applied voltage and electrolyzing current.

Another example of modern equipment is shown in Figure 162, which is entirely alternating current-operated and uses a dry rectifier and filtering circuit to provide direct current for the electrolysis. The necessary meters for current and voltage are provided, and the motor stirrer is very conveniently raised and lowered. These improvements have all assisted in obtaining rapid and accurate analyses. A collection of improved procedures has been published by Slomin (255).

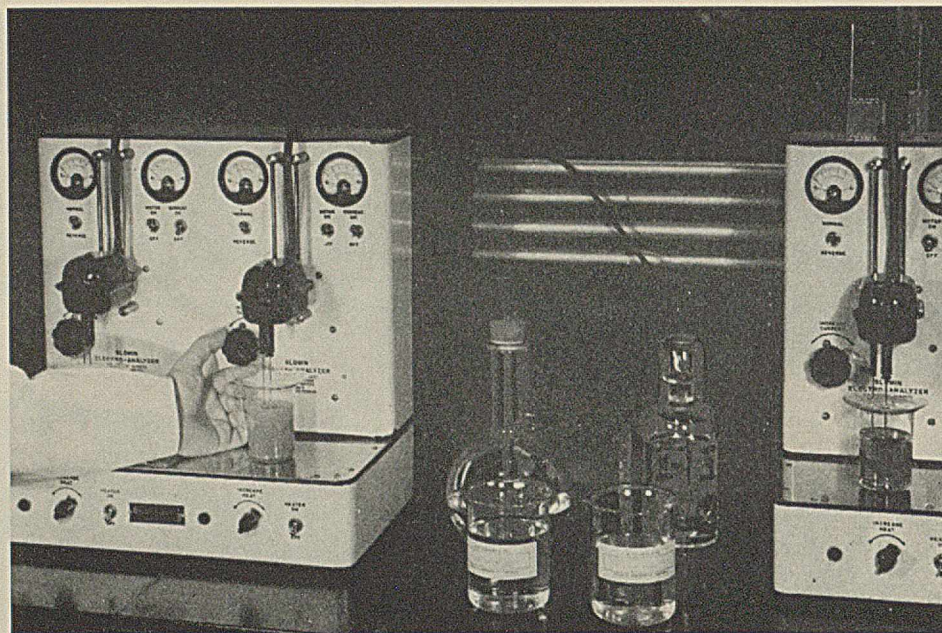
Among the micromethods the electrode system of Clarke and Hermance, Figure 163, has contributed greatly to the accuracy and convenience with which small amounts of metals can be determined. One of these, *B*, is particularly suited for the electrolysis of traces of material in very large volumes of solution.

A micro application primarily for qualitative identification consists of a minute Bakelite capsule with two platinum wires molded into the base. If, for example, a trace of copper is sought it may be plated on one of these tiny electrodes and its presence established by microscopic examination, after which it may be removed and subjected to other microchemical tests.

An example of electroanalyses in routine work is shown in Figure 164.

Polarography

This important technique is now twenty years old and is based upon the pioneer work of Jaroslav Heyrovský of Prague. The recent appearance of an excellent monograph on this subject by Kolthoff and Lingane (161), the first in the English language, should mark the end of the unaccountable "incubation" period which this subject has undergone in



Courtesy, E. H. Sargent & Co.

FIGURE 162. SLOMIN ELECTROLYTIC ANALYZER

Smooth, stepless adjustment of voltage is made by Variac transformer, making use of rheostats unnecessary. Only a single knob adjustment is necessary to cover entire voltage range.

America. Several recent reviews are also available (124, 126, 160, 195), and a complete bibliography (1922 to 1941) of 699 references with titles and author and subject index has been compiled by E. H. Sargent & Company (239). These sources provide a complete up-to-date survey in English.

Polarography is based upon the interpretation of current-voltage curves obtained by electrolyzing a solution containing electroreducible or electrooxidizable substances between electrodes, one of which is a dropping mercury electrode and the other a nonpolarizable pool of mercury or any other suitable reference electrode. Under suitable conditions, both qualitative identification and quantitative estimation can be made in one operation. Many organic substances and most inorganic ions can be determined in concentrations ranging from 10^{-6} to 10^{-2} molar. There is no destruction of the sample and it may be used, virtually unchanged, for other studies. Useful information may be obtained with the simplest equipment, but for precise or routine work several elegant instruments are commercially available. These may be manually operated or completely automatic, and with the latter complete "polarograms" may be filed away for future reference.

THEORY. We may discuss the fundamental laws by reference to a typical series of current-voltage curves shown in Figure 165.

The three curves at the right were obtained from solutions containing 0.1 *M* potassium chloride as supporting electrolyte and cadmium ion in concentrations of 5×10^{-4} , 1.0×10^{-3} , and 2.0×10^{-3} molar, respectively. As the applied voltage is increased no appreciable current flows until about -0.5 volt is reached (the negative sign indicates that the dropping mercury electrode is the cathode). The current then rises rapidly and at higher potentials levels off to a more or less constant value. The height of this plateau above the base line (curve for potassium chloride alone) is called the "wave height" and is a measure of the "diffusion current." The wave height is proportional to the concentration of the electroreducible ion (Cd^{++}). This is shown by the cross-plot on the left, where the increase in current (increment) is plotted against concentration. The vertical dotted line intersects each curve at a point which is equal to one

half the wave height. It has a value which is common to all three curves and identifies the ion as cadmium. It is called the half-wave potential and in this case has the value -0.597 volt.

The value for the current at any time, *t*, during the life of the mercury drop can be expressed quantitatively by an equation derived by Ilcovic (138).

$$i_t = 0.732 nFD^{1/2}Cm^{2/3}t^{1/6} \quad (8)$$

where i_t = current in amperes at time *t*

n = charge on the ion (valence)

F = Faraday (96,500 coulombs)

D = diffusion coefficient of ion in sq. cm. per sec.⁻¹

C = concentration in moles per cc.

m = weight in grams of mercury flowing from capillary per second

t = dropping time in second

A somewhat more useful form expresses *i* in microamperes, *m* in mg. per second, and concentration in millimoles per liter. Introducing the numerical value of *F*, Equation 8 becomes

$$i_t = 706 nD^{1/2}Cm^{2/3}t^{1/6} \quad (9)$$

The rise in current during the life of the drop follows a curve which is a sixth-order parabola. That it truly follows Equation 8 was proved by Ilcovic by using a fast, short-period galvanometer.

It can be shown (161) that the average current during the life of the drop is given by

$$i_a = 605 nD^{1/2}Cm^{2/3}t_{\text{max}}^{1/6} \quad (10)$$

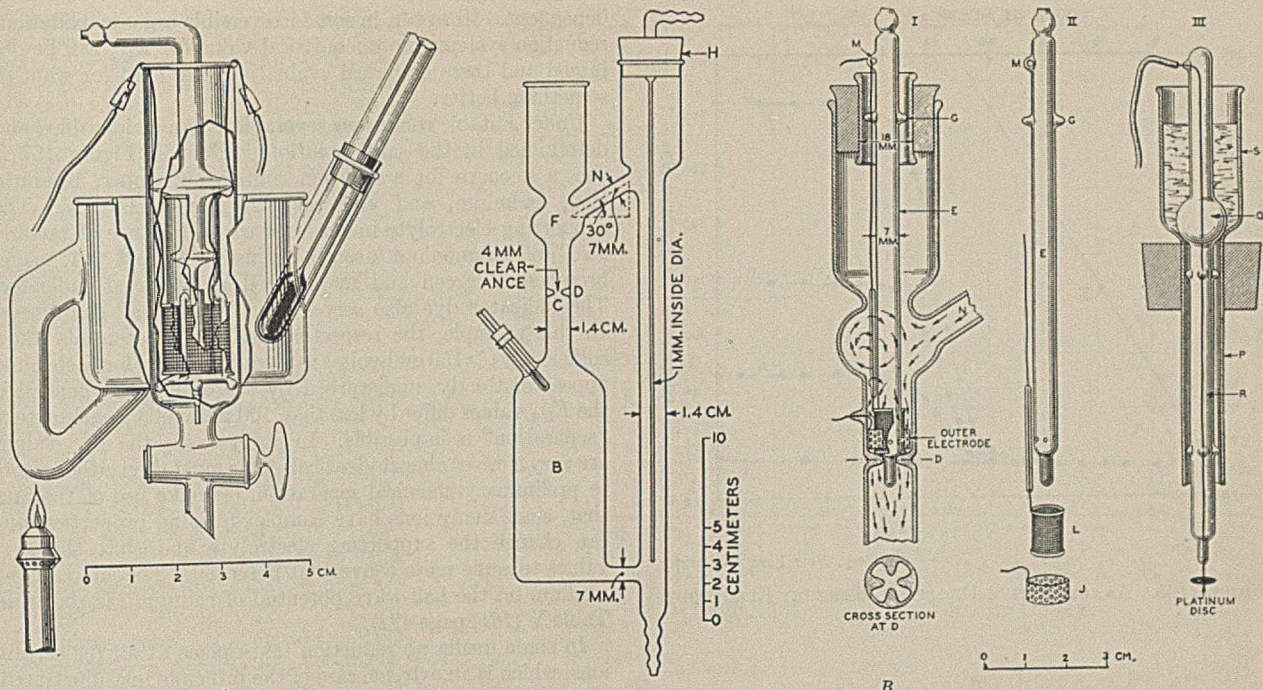
and the maximum current, at the instant the drop falls, by

$$i_{\text{max.}} = 706 nD^{1/2}Cm^{2/3}t_{\text{max}}^{1/6} \quad (11)$$

from which it is seen that

$$i_a = 6/7 i_{\text{max.}} \quad (12)$$

It is apparent from Equations 10 and 11 that the maximum current as well as the true average current is proportional to the concentration of the electroreducible or oxidizable substance.



Courtesy, B. L. Clarke, Bell Telephone Laboratories

FIGURE 163. MICROELECTROLYTIC CELLS

- A. For small volumes
- B. For large volumes

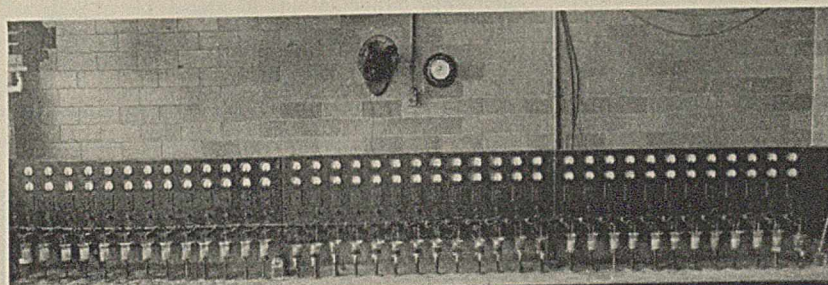
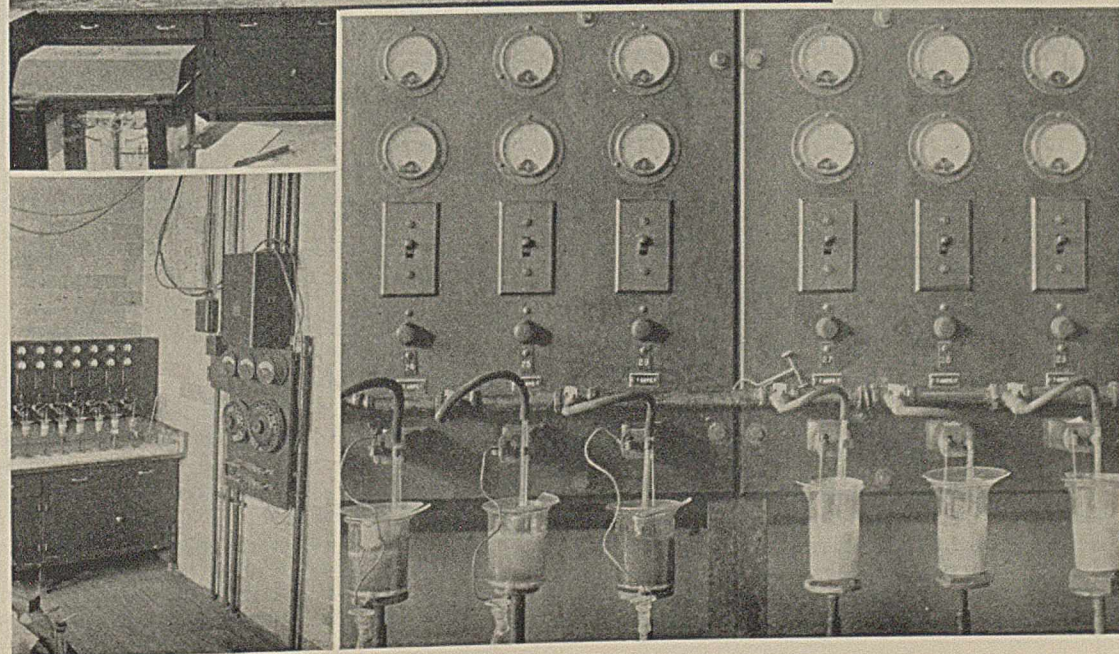


FIGURE 164. ELECTRO-DEPOSITION ASSEMBLIES
 (Lower Left) Showing power supply
 (Lower Right) Showing use of mercury cathode (left)
 Courtesy, United States Navy Yard, Philadelphia



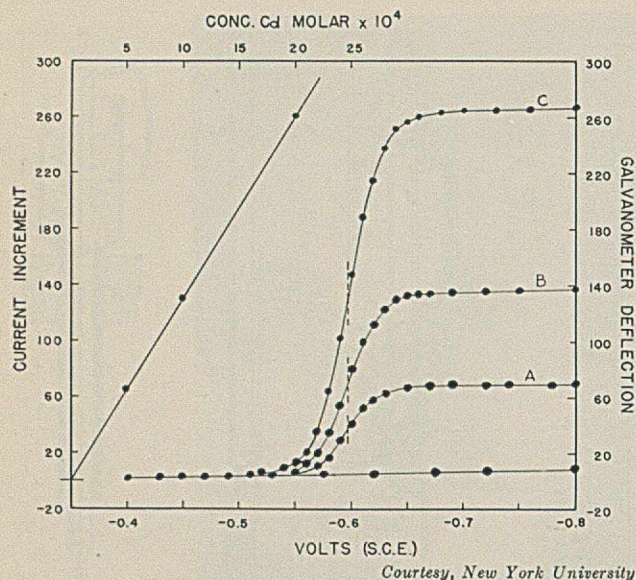


FIGURE 165. ANALYSIS WITH DROPPING MERCURY ELECTRODE

These equations have been verified by experiment in all details and are given here to emphasize the factors which must be considered in practice. For satisfactory analytical results, the dropping rate, mass of the mercury drops, and temperature must be controlled. The temperature is involved in these equations in every term except n , including the numerical constant. A complete discussion of this point is given by Kolthoff (161), who shows that the over-all temperature coefficient of the diffusion current should be between 1.3 and 1.6 per cent per degree for most of the common ions, and is determined principally by the temperature coefficient of the equivalent conductance of the reducible ion. In practice, a precision of ± 1 per cent requires temperature control to at least $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$. The importance of m and t is evident from the Ilcovic equation. Kolthoff has recommended that all investigators report the value of the product $m^{2/3}t^{1/6}$ in the measurements, and has shown that a knowledge of this quantity enables one to compare results obtained under widely different conditions (161, page 61).

The concept of half-wave potential, which defines and identifies the substance, is contained in the equation developed by Heyrovský and Ilcovic (125).

$$E = E_{1/2} - \frac{RT}{nF} \log \frac{i}{i_d - i} \quad (13)$$

where i represents the current for an applied potential E , and i_d the maximum value of the diffusion current at the top of the wave. In Figure 166 the dotted line indicates a current-voltage curve for Cd^{++} . The solid line shows these values recalculated and plotted, with $\log i/(i_d - i)$ as ordinates and E values as abscissas. A straight line results, as required by Equation 13, and the value of E for which $\log i/(i_d - i)$ is zero is $E_{1/2}$, the half-wave potential. In this case the value is -0.597 volt. The slope of this line should be equal to nF/RT .

The $E_{1/2}$ value is thus seen to be independent of the concentration and marks the true inflection point of the curve, because the second derivative of E with respect to i , in the above equation, is zero. The use of $E_{1/2}$ has supplanted the older practice of drawing 45° or $35^\circ 16'$ tangents to the foot of the current voltage curve, because such values are concentration-

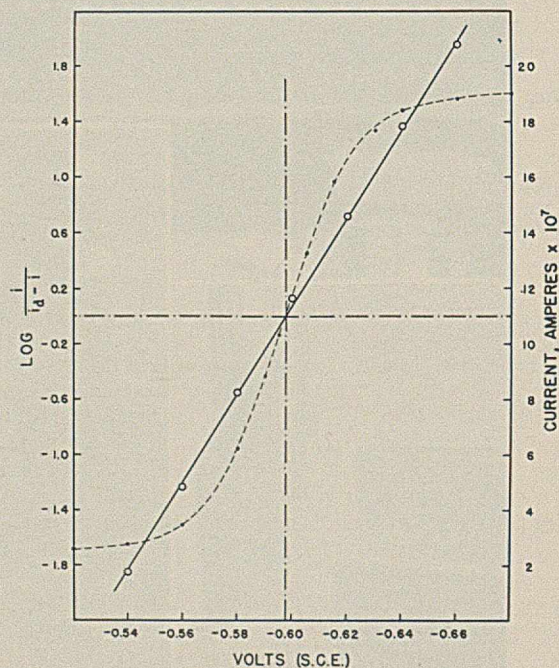
dependent. However, in some irreversible organic oxidation-reduction systems, no unequivocal value for $E_{1/2}$ can be obtained and these empirical evaluations are used for want of something better.

Under suitable conditions several ions can be identified and determined in the same solution. Thus in Figure 167 is shown a curve for a solution containing copper, bismuth, lead, cadmium, and zinc each at about $0.001 N$. The supporting electrolyte in this case was a mixture of tartaric acid and ammonium acetate adjusted to pH 5.1, using bromocresol green and methyl red as a mixed indicator. The indicator dye also serves as a "maximum" suppressor. In this example, the respective half-wave potentials differ sufficiently (> 150 millivolts) to permit the wave for each ion to appear distinctly, undisturbed by the others. In general if the $E_{1/2}$ values differ by less than 100 millivolts a satisfactory "separation" is impossible. In many cases, the $E_{1/2}$ values are very close or almost identical. One must then either resort to preliminary chemical separation, or make use of the fact that, since many ions have complex-forming properties, one can change the supporting electrolyte and shift the $E_{1/2}$ values to some more convenient potential. The effect of the medium on the half-wave potential of cadmium is shown in Table V (161, page 482).

In some media no reduction takes place at all for certain ions, which is an extreme case of the principle just illustrated.

TABLE V. EFFECT OF MEDIUM

Supporting Electrolyte	$E_{1/2}$ vs. Saturated Calomel Electrode
1 N KNO_3 , HNO_3 , or H_2SO_4	-0.586
1 N KCl or HCl	-0.642
0.1 N KCl or HCl	-0.599
1 N KI	-0.74
0.5 M neutral tartrate solution	-0.80
1 N KCN	-1.18
1 N NH_4OH + 1 N NH_4Cl	-0.75



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 166. EXPERIMENTAL VERIFICATION OF EQUATION 13 AND EVALUATION OF $E_{1/2}$

Considering an actual case arising in the analysis of alloys (135), it was found that in an ammoniacal solution containing copper, zinc, and nickel a polarogram indicated the copper as a distinct wave, but nickel and zinc appeared together—i. e., their $E_{1/2}$ values did not differ sufficiently—and the curve therefore yielded copper and the sum of the zinc and nickel. By adding an excess of cyanide, in which copper and zinc do not produce a wave, a second polarogram gave nickel alone. (It was necessary to add an excess of sulfite before the cyanide, in order to avoid the formation of cyanate.)

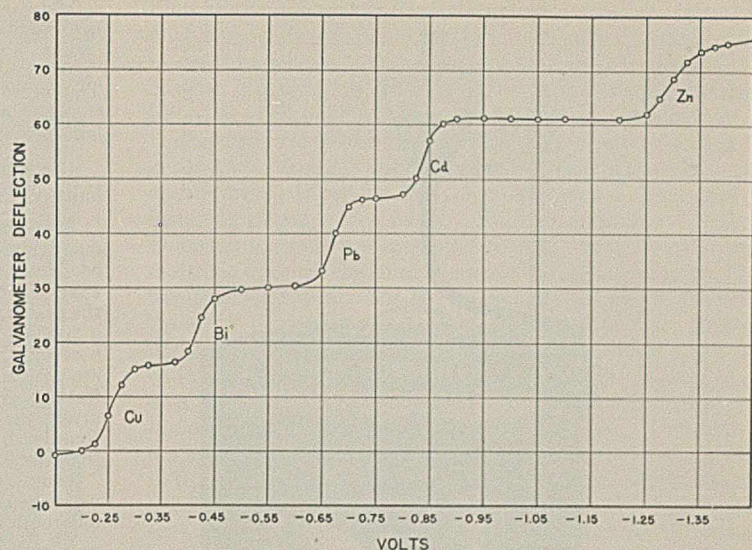
Air must be removed from the solutions, since oxygen is electroreducible at two potentials (-0.1 volt, $O_2 \rightarrow H_2O_2$ and -0.3 volt, $H_2O_2 \rightarrow H_2O$). It is evident that oxygen can be determined at these potentials. Removal of the air may be effected by a stream of pure hydrogen or nitrogen, or in some cases by illuminating gas. Sulfites are often used for this purpose.

In many cases, the current-voltage curve indicates a peculiar type of distortion characterized by a sharp initial rise of the current, which at slightly higher voltages drops back to the normal value. These maxima are highly reproducible. Although they are a nuisance in practical work, they are easily eliminated in most cases by the addition of readily adsorbable dyes, gelatin, glue, etc. Actual use of these maxima has been made in a number of cases, by measuring the progressive decrease in the height of the maximum as increasing amounts of suppressant are added. Thus, minute amounts of starch can be measured by determining the suppression of the maximum obtained in an alkaline cobalt buffer solution. A large amount of work has been done in an effort to elucidate the phenomenon, but many of its aspects are still obscure (161).

For the analyst's purpose, all the pertinent, fundamental points have been established and the theory has been checked in all important details by experiment.

INSTRUMENTS. Satisfactory measurements can be made on a setup assembled from commonly available electrical instruments. A simple voltage divider or potentiometer providing a range of 0 to 3 volts, preferably in three steps, in which differences as little as 5 millivolts can be selected, will serve to apply the potential to the electrode system. A galvanometer is connected in series with the source of potential and the electrodes. A Universal or Ayrton shunt for the galvanometer is necessary because the currents to be measured may range over two or three orders of magnitude (10^{-7} to 10^{-4} ampere). The use of a heavy-duty reference electrode (saturated calomel cell) is becoming increasingly popular, but if the potential is to be measured between the dropping mercury electrode and the stationary pool of mercury, means of switching over to a definite reference electrode is advisable, in order that the anode potential may be checked. The calibration and determination of current sensitivity shunt ratios, etc., follow standard electrical practice (161).

Manual. For routine work, a compact, self-contained, and well-designed instrument is to be preferred. Several excellent instruments are commercially available, both in the manual and automatically recording form. A typical example of the manually operated type is shown in Figures 168 and 169 and is based on preliminary development work by the writer (75).



Courtesy, New York University

FIGURE 167. CURRENT VOLTAGE CURVE

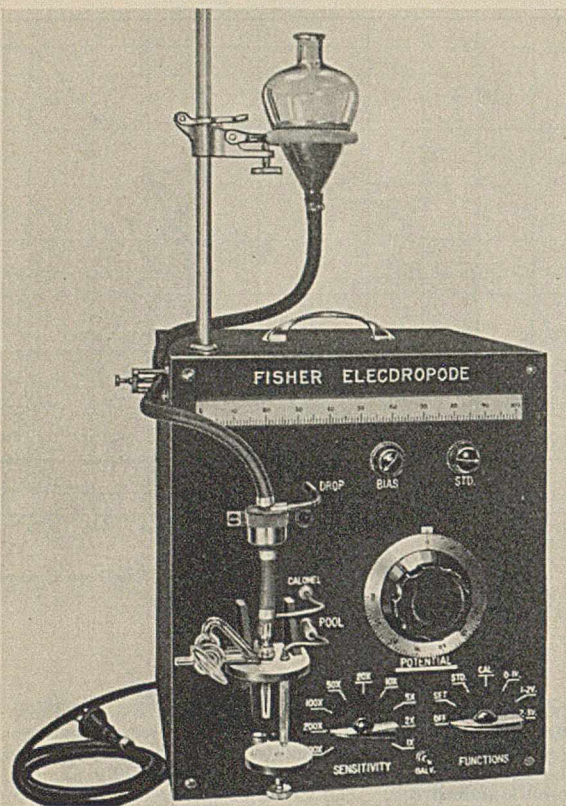
Three potential ranges (0 to 1, 1 to 2, and 2 to 3 volts) may be selected by a switch, and decimal fractions of each range by means of a slide wire. The absolute value of potential is checked in the usual way by balancing potentiometrically against an enclosed standard cell. The galvanometer deflections are magnified by multiple-mirror reflection and appear on the translucent scale at the top of the instrument. Nine ranges of sensitivity are provided by the universal shunt. The polarity of the electrodes can be reversed with a switch which indicates the polarity of the drop. Other controls introduce a bias or compensating current, check the potential of the anode pool, and adjust the mechanical zero of the galvanometer. Considerable merit is to be found in the easily adjusted cell and its provisions for sweeping gas through or over the solution. The curves shown in Figures 165, 166, and 167 were taken with this instrument.

Another example of polarometric analyzer of this class is shown in Figure 170.

In this instrument the setting of the voltage divider is read on a precision voltmeter. Range switches are provided (0 to 1, 1 to 2, and 2 to 3 volts) with coarse and fine adjustment for the working current in the divider circuit and corresponding controls for the applied potential. A sensitive, zero resistance potentiometer-microammeter assembly using a pointer-type galvanometer as a null indicator and the above-mentioned voltmeter are used to measure the current. The sturdy dropping electrode assembly at the left utilizes a large mercury reservoir at the top which utilizes the Mariotte flask principle for constant head and therefore gives a constant dropping rate. This well-constructed instrument is housed in a convenient portable case.

Recording. Heyrovský and Shikata (127) invented the polarograph in 1925, for the purpose of relieving the tedium of obtaining current-voltage curves. In principle it consists of a motor-driven voltage divider which is coupled with a recording drum carrying a wide strip of photographic paper. A beam of light is reflected from the galvanometer and focused on the moving paper. The complete current-voltage curve is thus photographically recorded. A complete instrument includes means for standardizing the total voltage impressed across the rotating slide wire, automatic printing of coordinates, and adjustment of the galvanometer sensitivity.

The latest model of the Heyrovský polarograph is shown in Figure 171. The metal housing completely encloses the motor-driven voltage-divider galvanometer and film cartridge. A voltmeter indicates the bridge voltage and a resistor above the meter controls this setting as a vernier to the gross range-setting selector



Courtesy, Fisher Scientific Co.

FIGURE 168. MANUALLY OPERATED INSTRUMENT FOR ANALYSIS BY DROPPING MERCURY ELECTRODE

to the right. The galvanometer deflection is conveniently visible to the operator through the translucent scale at the lower right; and at the upper left a similar port carries the applied potential scale. The galvanometer shunt is located at the lower left and the true current values can be calculated by multiplying the indicated shunt ratios by the galvanometer sensitivity (indicated on the deflector scale in microamperes per division). Additional operative conveniences include a switching arrangement whereby the anode can be connected to the center of the bridge wire, which is very useful for waves which begin at zero voltage, and provision for rotating the camera to new positions when several polarograms are to be recorded on a single sheet. A typical application of this instrument is also shown in Figure 171.

The "Electrochemograph" (Figure 172) is a recording polarograph and consists of a polarizing unit which is a precision voltage divider driven by a synchronous motor, an amplifier, and a standard Micromax recording potentiometer. As the manufacturers point out, the amplifier and recorder are standard units which have wide use for many other purposes in the laboratory. The polarizer unit contains a compensated shunt and a capacitor of such magnitude that the time constant of the circuit is equivalent to a galvanometer of 8-second period. The minute currents are amplified before they are passed on to the recorder and for an output of 1×10^{-6} ampere, the sensitivity to current changes is about 2×10^{-9} ampere. The recorder slide wire is calibrated for -40 to 160 millivolts and the scale is divided into 100 uniform divisions marked 20-0-80. Depending upon the current shunt used, each division corresponds, for the minimum range, to

-0.2 to $+0.8$ microampere and for the maximum range to -20 to $+80$ microamperes.

Since the record is a pen and ink trace, the course of the "electrochemogram" is continuously visible to the operator. The recorder chart is also driven by a synchronous motor and is therefore electrically "locked in" with the polarizer unit. One-half inch space on the chart corresponds to 100 millivolts.

The instrumental approaches to this field have not been exhausted. A few other methods may be mentioned in passing.

The condenser-microammeter method, in which a rugged microammeter replaces the galvanometer and an electrolytic condenser (2000 mfd.) is shunted across its terminals (161, page 232). The large condenser practically eliminates oscillations of the needle. For example, with a meter resistance of 4000 ohms, a 2000-mfd. condenser yields an RC or time constant of about 8 seconds. Many electrolytic condensers of this class, which are designed for low-voltage filter circuits, may drop to a small fraction of their original capacitance if a potential is not kept across the terminals. In this application no potential of any considerable magnitude is present and this might be expected to occur.

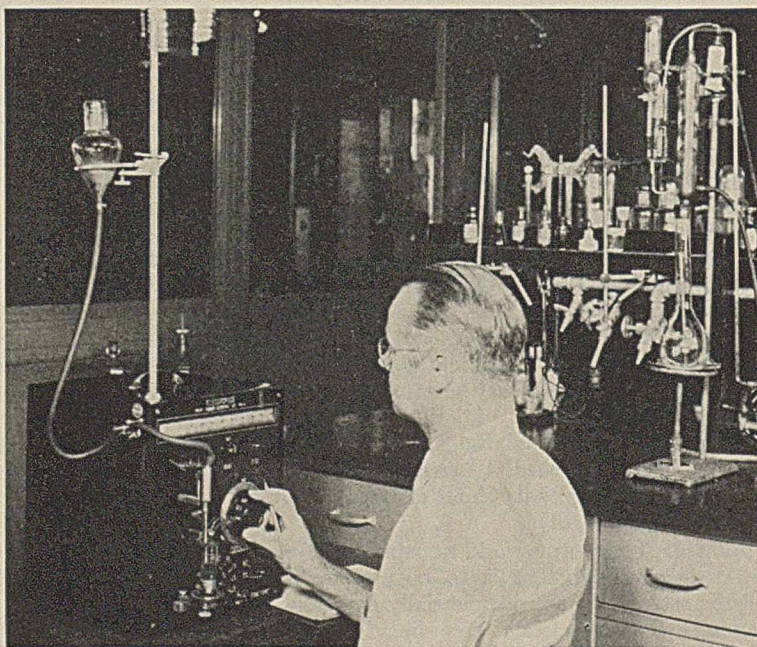
The cathode-ray oscillograph has been applied to the dropping-mercury electrode in three distinct ways, usually not clearly differentiated.

1. By applying a linear voltage sweep synchronized with the drop time (188).

2. By applying a small sinusoidal alternating current voltage in series with the direct current potential applied to the dropping electrode. The oscillogram is a sinusoidal wave at a direct current voltage equal to $E_{1/2}$ and is distorted above and below $E_{1/2}$ (200).

3. A small sinusoidal alternating current is applied in series with the direct current potential and a phase shift in the region of $E_{1/2}$ is observed on the oscillograph (24). In a modification of this scheme, the dropping electrode is connected in a bridge circuit (direct current and series alternating current) and the bridge is balanced for the reactive as well as resistive components. Above and below $E_{1/2}$ the dropping electrode presents a high capacitative reactance. At $E_{1/2}$ the necessary resistance compensation is said to be a measure of the concentration. In the bridge method, no oscillograph is used; instead an amplifier and bridge-balance indicator are used. This is the Dutch equivalent of our "magic eye" (6E5) tube.

APPLICATIONS. Tables of data are given in several places (124, 160, 161, 195, 239) listing half-wave potentials and tangent potentials of organic substances under various condi-



Courtesy, Fisher Scientific Co.

FIGURE 169. USE OF ELECTRODE IN A LARGE INDUSTRIAL LABORATORY



Courtesy, American Instrument Co.

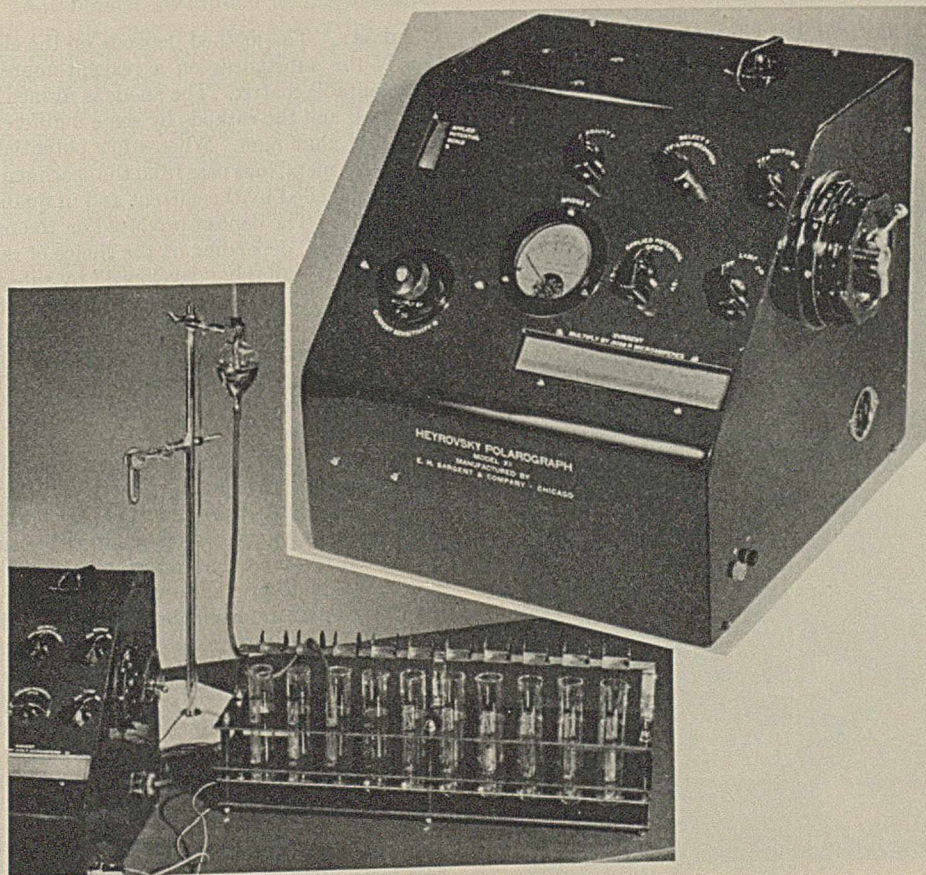
FIGURE 170. POLAROMETRIC ANALYZER

tions and in different media. Actual procedures for technical analyses are also available (134) and will suffice in most cases in deciding whether a given determination is feasible. The Sargent bibliography (239) is particularly valuable because full titles of all publications to date (1941) are included.

Amperometric Titrations. A most important extension of general polarographic principles is to be found in the method of amperometric titrations (161, page 447, 205). This field is being developed intensively by Kolthoff and his co-workers. Diffusion currents are measured with the dropping-mercury electrode or microplatinum electrode during the progress of a titration. Several cases are recognized in which the substance or the reagent or both are electroreducible. Accordingly, the diffusion current decreases progressively until the end point is reached, or it is zero until excess reagent appears or a V-shaped curve is obtained. The end point is best obtained graphically as in conductance titrations. Corrections are made for dilution effects. There is a degree of selectivity in this technique not to be found in potentiometric titrations, because the applied potential, which is not changed during the titration, can be selected to correspond with the electroreduction of the desired ion. The advantages and limitations are fully discussed by Kolthoff and Lingane (161).

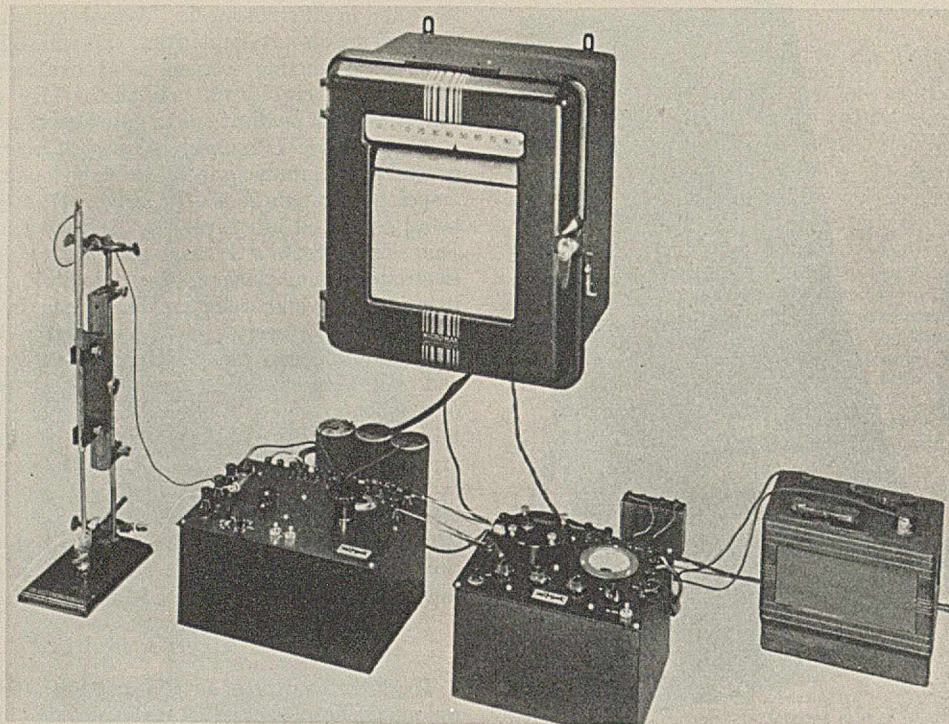
Electrographic

The full resources of Feigl's spot tests (73) can be used in unique fashion for cases of analyses which involve the detection of surface impurities and in addition an estimate of their geographic location on the surface. The technique is based on



Courtesy, E. H. Sargent & Co.

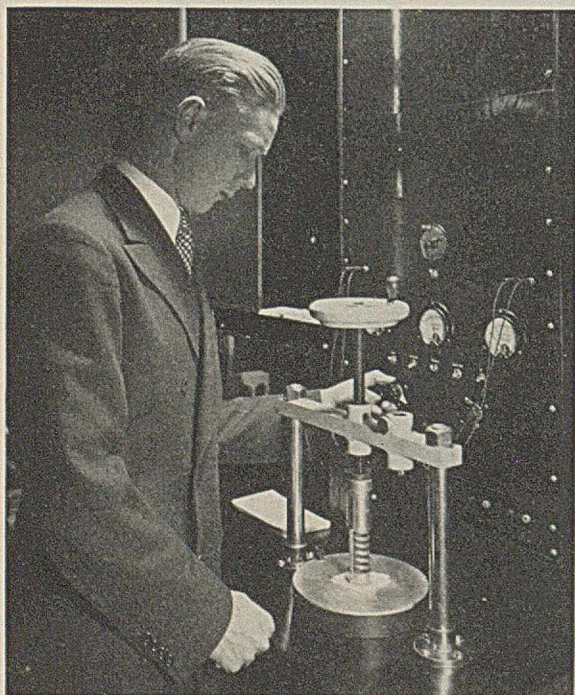
FIGURE 171. HEYROVSKÝ POLAROGRAPH AND USE IN DETERMINATION OF LEAD IN URINE
Cells containing prepared specimens are in front row of rack



Courtesy, Leeds & Northrup Co.

FIGURE 172. ELECTROCHEMOGRAPH ASSEMBLY

the early work of Fritz (82) and Glazunov (95). The technique has been highly developed and improved at the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the following discussion is based largely on the work done there.



Courtesy, Bell Telephone Laboratories

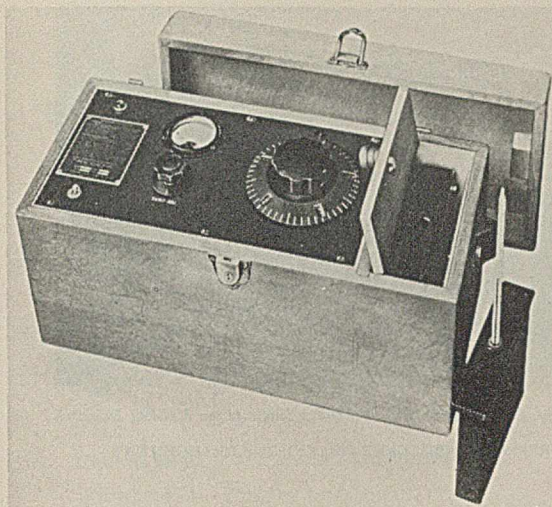
FIGURE 173. APPARATUS FOR ANALYSIS BY ELECTROGRAPHIC METHOD

THEORY. The method depends on the electrolytic deposition of the substances on a reagent-impregnated paper or other suitable matrix. The anode is formed by the test specimen itself and the cathode by some indifferent metal, usually a sheet of aluminum. When a low potential (2 to 6 volts) is impressed, metal ions pass from the specimen into the paper at a rate controlled by the current and in quantity proportional to the time. The deposit produced on the paper may or may not be colored, depending on the choice of reagent, but if it is not it may be suitably "developed" by subsequent treatment of the paper with other reagents. The print is usually sharp because the electric field helps to prevent lateral diffusion. The instrument requirements are fairly simple and the technique is very rapid. The number of available color reactions is very great; indeed, the full resources of Feigl's methods can be utilized.

Very great improvements on some of the original Feigl methods have been made by Clarke and Hermance (41)—for example, they have shown that the use of alkali sulfides in test papers is entirely unsatisfactory, since it permits no control of the concentration of that ion. The use of zinc, cadmium, or antimony sulfide provides stable test papers, each of which has its own maximum sulfide-ion concentration and therefore precipitates only those metals whose sulfide solubility products are sufficiently low. The application of these principles to the electrographic technique is an outgrowth of their careful studies and improvements in the spot test technique.

INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS. A very convenient arrangement for conducting electrographic tests is shown in Figure 173.

By means of the press illustrated in the foreground an appropriate test paper can be mounted between the specimen and the base plate. The control panel shows meters for measuring the applied potential and the electrolyzing current. Rheostats are provided for adjusting these quantities and an automatic time switch shown above the left-hand meter can be set to control the duration of the "exposure". At an adjacent bench (not shown)



Courtesy, C. J. Tagliabue Co.

FIGURE 174. DIELECTRIC-TYPE MOISTURE METER

complete washing and developing facilities are provided. Small porcelain dishes contain the developing reagents or other media necessary for subsequent development of the image.

Hernance describes this equipment (119) as well as completely portable equipment (120) for conducting analyses of this type in the field, giving very striking color photographs of technical applications.

APPLICATIONS. A thorough description of the technique has been set forth by Glazunov and Krivohlavy (96), who give data for the quantitative determination of nickel in nickel steels and also describe graphic and computational procedures. Jirkovsky (145) describes analyses conducted on iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, lead, cadmium, sulfur, bismuth, arsenic, antimony, zinc, and other elements and includes a group of more important references. Hernance's illustrations (119, 120) include studies on tinned brass sheet, which provide striking illustration of porous areas and scratches, indicating exactly where the brass has been exposed, and distinctive prints obtained from nickel-palladium duplex metal rod, and of structural elements which have been plated first with nickel and then with chromium.

In the latter case the print was prepared electrographically with the specimen surface in contact with dimethylglyoxime-barium hydroxide paper. When made anodic, the chromium dissolves directly to form yellow barium chromate, while the nickel reacts with the dimethylglyoxime-barium hydroxide to give a red compound. The distribution of the two metals is therefore revealed in a striking red and yellow print and no ordinary black-and-white photograph can do justice to the sharp and convincing nature of the evidence.

Other examples illustrate the detection of traces of copper or of brass on a penknife blade which gave striking proof of suspected vandalism or sabotage. Although spectrographic evidence has been used in similar cases, it is not difficult to decide which bit of evidence would be more convincing to a jury.

The general technique has been extended by Yagoda (308) and others to the location of mineral constituents in plant and tissue sections.

An interesting application of this method has been described by Perley (214). In seeking the proper location of recording antimony electrode assemblies it was necessary to find one in which copper was present to an extent no greater than 0.1 part per million, since copper ion interferes with the use of the elec-

trode for pH measurements. A rod of pure antimony was immersed in the solution to be tested, after which the replaced copper was electrographically deposited on reagent paper containing sodium nitrate and diethylthiocarbamate. The latter produces a brown stain if copper is present. Simple portable apparatus was developed, with which an operator can detect 0.1 to 0.5 p. p. m. of the offending ion.

Dielectric Constant

Dielectric constants can be determined with a high degree of precision and the information in the light of Debye's contributions is very useful in elucidating details of molecular constitution. Analytical applications have been few in number (61, 118); indeed, empirical industrial uses of this method have been more frequent, and the general technique has been applied to control problems—for example, in making continuous measurements of thickness (rubber sheet, etc.). The high state of development of modern instruments would seem to invite further investigation of its analytical possibilities.

THEORY. The dielectric constant, ϵ , of a medium is given by

$$\epsilon = C/C_0$$

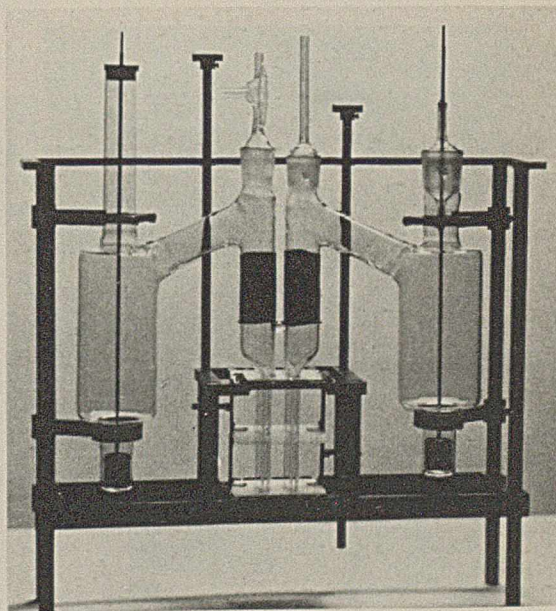
in which C is the capacitance of a condenser with the medium between its plates, and C_0 the capacitance of the condenser with a vacuum between its plates.

For a large number of substances the polarization, P , as defined by the Clausius-Mosotti equation (44, 193) is practically independent of the temperature

$$\frac{\epsilon - 1}{\epsilon + 2} \times \frac{M}{d} = P$$

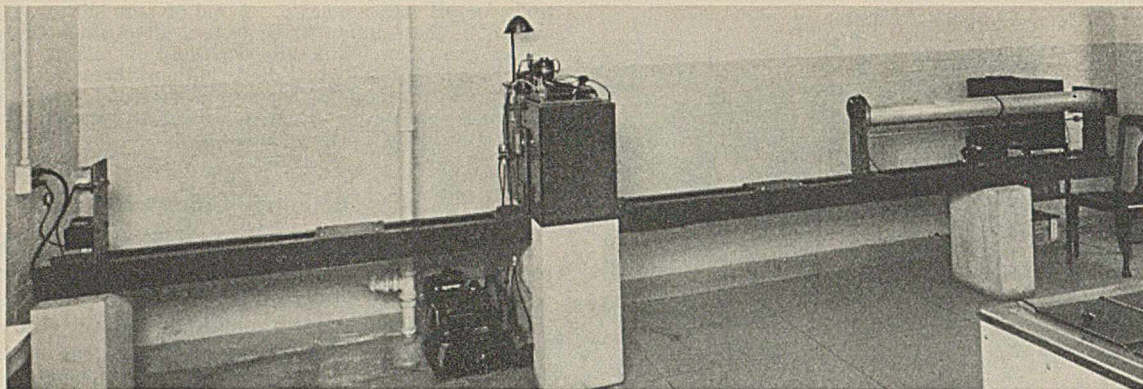
and from the Maxwell relationship $\epsilon = n^2$, where n is the refractive index for long waves, we would expect identity between P and the molar refraction, and indeed the two agree for many substances, provided P is relatively independent of the temperature.

Debye (52) has shown that the polarization contains two



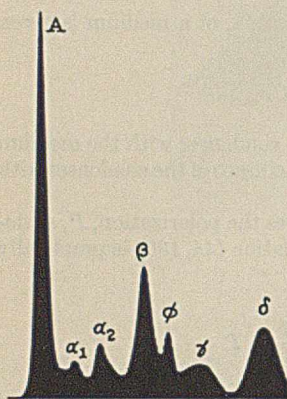
Courtesy, L. G. Longworth, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

FIGURE 175. TISELIUS ELECTROPHORESIS CELL



Courtesy, L. G. Longworth, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

FIGURE 176. COMPLETE APPARATUS FOR ELECTROPHORESIS BY SCHLIEREN SCANNING ARRANGEMENT



Courtesy, L. G. Longworth, Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research

FIGURE 177. ELECTROPHORETIC PATTERN OF MIXTURE OF PROTEINS IN HUMAN BLOOD PLASMA

contributions, one due to the induced polarization and the other to the permanent dipole moment μ . Thus

$$\frac{\epsilon - 1}{\epsilon + 2} \times \frac{M}{d} = P = \frac{4\pi N}{3} \alpha + \frac{4\pi N}{3} \times \frac{\mu^2}{3kT}$$

It is evident from this expression that the polarization, P , should be a linear function of reciprocal temperature $1/T$ and from the slope of the straight line, one can calculate μ . This equation is the basis for the important contributions which have been made to molecular structure studies.

Some expressions have been derived to predict the dielectric constants of mixtures, involving empirical constants, but in general the dielectric constant reflects all the anomalies of non-ideal solutions; indeed, it is one of the most powerful means of investigating deviations from ideal behavior (261). This state of affairs does not preclude the use of empirical calibrations for binary or even ternary mixtures, provided the individual ϵ values differ sufficiently. The high value for water ($\epsilon = 80$) makes it possible to measure extremely small amounts of moisture in organic liquids, but by the same token traces of water may complicate the measurement of non-aqueous media.

INSTRUMENTS AND METHODS. The dielectric constant is usually measured in terms of the definition which we have given of that quantity—i. e., by measuring the capacitance of a condenser with and without the substance between its plates. Other methods, depending upon resonance, the rate of propagation of electric waves, or a direct measure of the electric force acting through the dielectric are discussed briefly by Smyth (261).

Several methods are available for measuring small changes in capacitance. Whatever method is used, it is customary to use the direct substitution, replacement, or compensation technique, in that the measuring condenser is shunted by a high-precision variable condenser. Whatever change occurs in the measuring condenser is cancelled by changing the setting on the precision condenser and since the capacitances of condensers in parallel are additive, the entire burden of precision is placed on the compensator. The rest of the circuit merely indicates when compensation has been effected.

The capacitance bridge is a very convenient instrument for this purpose. Theoretically this consists of a Wheatstone bridge in which the four arms contain pure capacitors and the condition of balance is simple to compute. If a capacitor is "leaky" (finite resistance), the bridge must be balanced for resistance as well as for capacitance, since the currents are out of phase. The balancing of bridges under these conditions has been greatly simplified by oscillograph phase-shift indicators. A very thorough treatment of bridge circuits of all classes is to be found in the monograph by Hague (103). The bridge is excited by an oscillator, preferably one with a choice of frequencies. Balance is detected with a crystal detector and galvanometer, or better with one of the electronic indicators (86, 87). Phones can be used if the high-frequency oscillator is slightly modulated at an audible frequency.

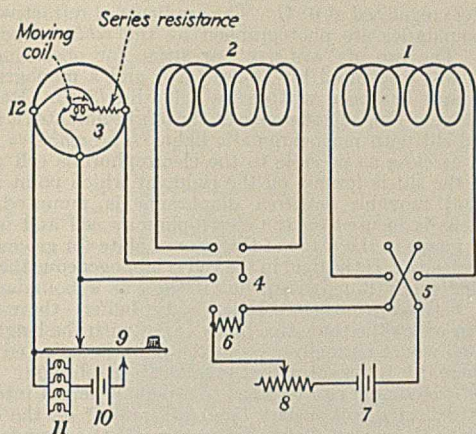
In the resonance method an oscillator is used to generate a high frequency. The indicator of this oscillator is coupled to the inductor of the measuring circuit which contains the measuring and compensating condenser. The measuring circuit will have a resonant frequency which is given by

$$P = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$$



Courtesy, Burlington Steel Co., Ltd., and Fisher Scientific Co.

FIGURE 178. PLANT USE OF CARBANALYZER FOR DETERMINING CARBON IN STEEL



Courtesy, H. K. Work, Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.

FIGURE 179. CIRCUIT OF CARBANALYZER

If the compensating condenser is adjusted until the frequency of the measuring circuit is equal to that of the generator, the current induced in the measuring circuit will be a maximum. The condition of resonance, for which the current is a maximum, can be measured with a vacuum-thermocouple-galvanometer combination or better by electronic means. The resonance curve—i. e., $I/\omega C$ —is quite sharp; the true figure of merit is set by the Q of the circuit, which is the ratio of reactance to resistance. Newer developments in radio engineering have furnished increasingly better "high- Q " circuit components.

The heterodyne or beat-frequency method utilizes two oscillators, one of fixed frequency and the other controlled by the measuring condenser. In each oscillator, the frequency is a function of resistance, inductance, and capacitance. In the reference oscillator these are all held constant; in the measuring circuit, the specimen condenser determines the frequency. If the two oscillators are loosely coupled, a new frequency, which is equal to the difference of the two frequencies, appears and can be isolated with a pick-up coil, amplified, and applied to phones or a loud-speaker. By rebalancing the measuring circuit with the compensating condenser, the heterodyne signal can be reduced to zero frequency (zero beat). In practice, this is beset with some difficulties because the oscillators are likely to "pull in" in a sort of lockstep fashion in the region of zero beat. A still more sensitive method consists in setting not to zero beat but rather to some frequency, such as 1000 cycles, and then "beating" this note against a standard 1000-cycle source.

This general technique is practically identical with dozens of contemporary practices in radio engineering, but few of the refinements of the latter field have found their way into dielectric measurements. Frequency measurements can be made with an extraordinary degree of precision (197, Figure 14). Certain extensions of the method are discussed below.

APPLICATIONS. Very few applications have been made to analytical problems. Schupp (246) in investigating pressed powders and various mixed solids, observed difficulties in the pressed-powders technique due to particle size and the applied pressure. Lampe (167) also used the method for moisture in sugar, starch, proteins, and fats and since $\epsilon < 10$ for most of these substances compared with the value for water ($\epsilon = 80$), the value is sensitive to traces of moisture. A recent successful application is illustrated in Figure 174, the dielectric-type moisture

meter. The widespread use of this company's conductance-type moisture meter (Figure 160) in official and industrial laboratories has provided ample experience in the demands made upon a practical moisture meter.

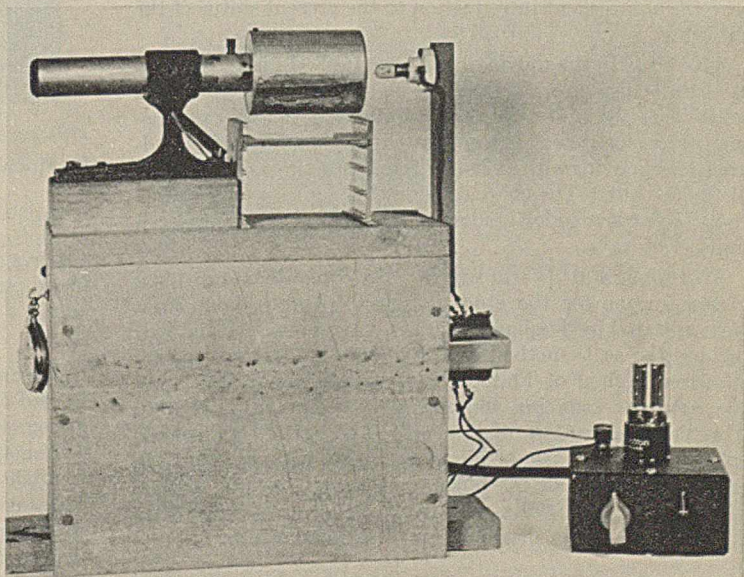
It is intended for use with granular materials such as grains, cereals, and other powdered substances. It is a self-contained alternating current line-operated instrument which uses the heterodyne beat principle. The master oscillator is crystal-controlled and beats against the measuring oscillator, the frequency of which is controlled by the measuring condenser and its parallel compensating condenser. The two frequencies are mixed in part of the master oscillator tube (a pentagrid converter tube), a practice which is common to superheterodyne broadcast receivers. This practice minimizes the tendency of the oscillators to "pull in" and maintains a relatively loose coupling between the two. The difference or beat frequency is rectified by a diode element in one of the tubes and is then fed to a microammeter, which is shunted with a resistor-condenser network to provide a suitable time constant. The measurement consists in adjusting the compensating condenser until the meter reads zero. Small oscillations of the needle will result as this setting is approached, and at the exact setting the motion ceases. Maximum deflections occur at a beat frequency of ca. 200 cycles per second on either side of the true zero setting. The sample condenser consists of two parallel metal plates between which the substance is packed. A satisfactory technique has been worked out for doing this in a sufficiently reproducible manner.

Dielectric measurements are worthy of further study from the analytical viewpoint. The electrical developments are far beyond the chemist's most exacting requirements. There is no scarcity of data, but most of them would have to be recalculated to an analytically useful basis, because the emphasis for the most part has been on questions of theoretical interest, relating to dipole moments and changes in polarization in mixtures as a function of composition.

In addition to the sources mentioned above, reference to treatises on electronics and radio engineering (222, 272) is essential for an appraisal of contemporary practice.

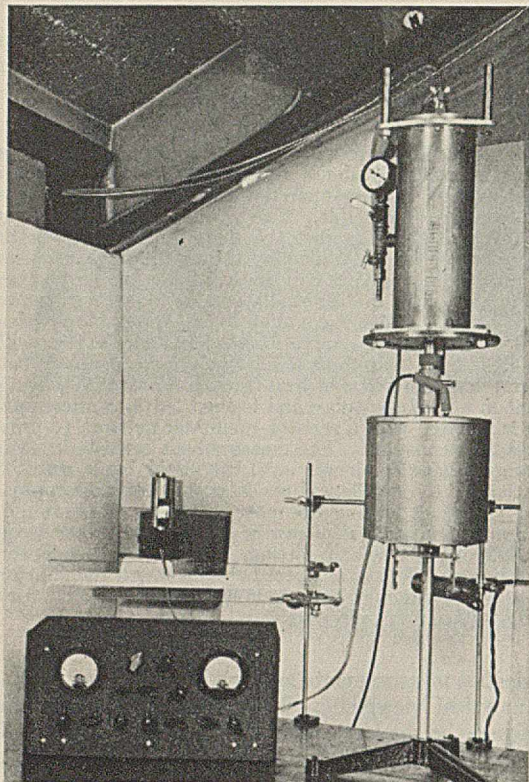
Electrophoretic

Since the phenomenon of electro-osmosis was discovered by Reuss in 1808, the vast field of electrokinetic phenomena has developed. Of the many phenomena and important principles



Courtesy, G. T. Seaborg, University of California

FIGURE 180. LAURITSEN ELECTROSCOPE AND HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY



Courtesy, G. T. Seaborg, University of California

FIGURE 181. IONIZATION CHAMBER AND ELECTROMETER MEASURING CIRCUIT

included in this field (2), none is more timely and significant than the study of proteins by the electrophoretic effect. That such studies have succeeded in providing accurate means for analyzing these complex substances is a triumph of first order, comparable only to the alternative and complementary technique of the ultracentrifuge. This interesting and important field was the subject of a recent symposium (3) in which some of the leading American investigators participated, and should serve as an excellent introduction to the present status of the subject.

THEORY. In the moving boundary method for analyzing a mixture of proteins, the initially sharp boundary between a solution of the proteins and the buffer solvent will, on passage of an electric current, separate into a number of boundaries, each moving with a velocity characteristic of a component of the mixture. The concentration changes so produced give rise to refractive index gradients, which can be measured in a number of ways.

METHODS AND INSTRUMENTS. Investigations providing precise means for the study of electrophoretic boundaries were initiated by Tiselius (274, 275). At present the methods include the scale method due to Lamm (166), the diagonal *schlieren* method of Philpot (216) and Svensson (271) and the *schlieren* scanning method of Longworth (176-178). The light-absorption method (3) is restricted to colored substances or the use of ultraviolet light with prohibitively expensive quartz optics. Since the *schlieren* scanning method yields analytical results with less computational labor than the others, it will be described and illustrated briefly.

Figure 175 shows the electrophoresis cell in which the boundaries are observed, together with the electrode vessels and reversible electrodes. The cell is mounted in a thermostat (Figure

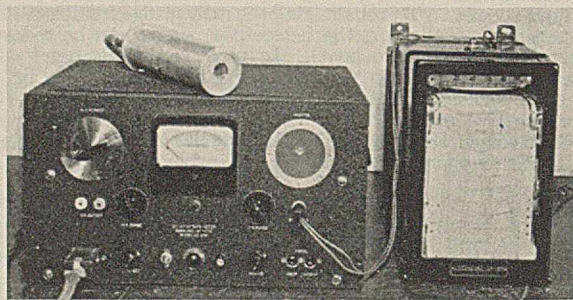
176, center) regulated at 0° C. The gradients of refractive index in the boundaries are photographed by the *schlieren* scanning method. The use of "*schlieren*," or striae for observing such gradients was originated by Töpler (276) and a monograph on the technique has been written by Schardin (240). Referring again to Figure 176, a light source at the left illuminates a narrow horizontal slit with monochromatic light. The *schlieren* lens is mounted as close as possible to the electrophoresis cell and an image of the slit is formed on the right, at which point a horizontal and movable *schlieren* diaphragm is mounted. The camera lens is focused on the electrophoresis cell and forms a full-sized image in the plane of the camera plate (or ground-glass viewing screen). If the fluid in the cell is homogeneous the image will be uniformly illuminated, but if there is a boundary—for example, between a protein solution and a buffer—there will be a region in which the refractive index varies with the height, and light which would normally pass to the plate is deflected downward, where it is intercepted by the *schlieren* diaphragm. Hence if the *schlieren* diaphragm is raised to a point where it intercepts the most deflected ray, a dark band will appear on the screen, conjugate to the region of steepest gradient in the boundary.

The great advance made by the Longworth improvement consists in the use of a narrow vertical slit in the plane of the plate and in imparting to the camera plate a uniform horizontal motion. The motion of the plate is coordinated by interchangeable gears with the vertical motion of the *schlieren* diaphragm.

APPLICATIONS. A representative result is shown in Figure 177, which is a photograph of the electrophoretic pattern of a typical mixture of proteins—namely, human blood plasma.

Each peak in the pattern, except that marked δ , corresponds to a component of plasma—namely, A albumin, α_1 , α_2 , β , and γ globulins, and ϕ fibrinogen. The concentration of each component is proportional to the area under the corresponding peak.

The precision of the method is limited only by diffraction phenomena and at present corresponds to about 0.00002 in refractive index—i. e., 0.01 per cent in protein concentration.



Courtesy, R. D. Evans, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

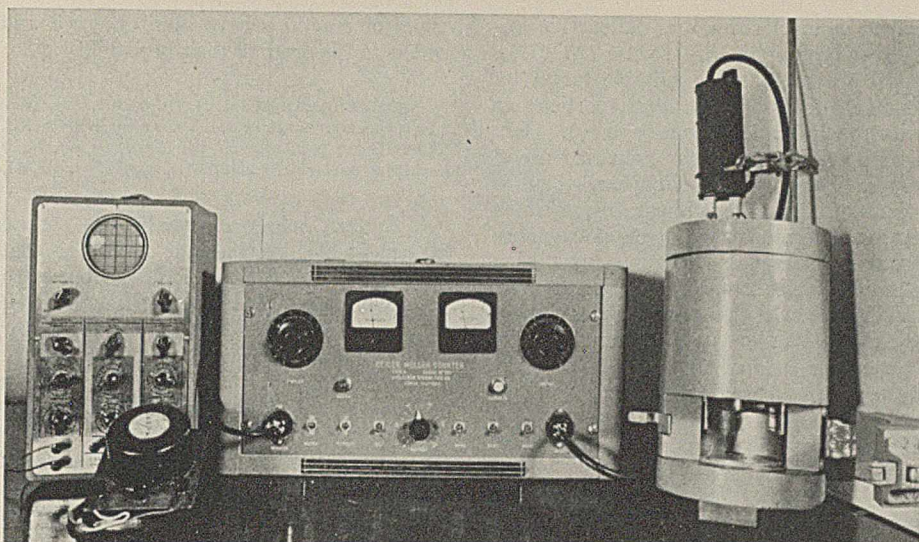
FIGURE 182. GEIGER-MÜLLER COUNTER APPARATUS WITH BELL-TYPE BETA-RAY COUNTER

For a more extensive list of applications the reader is referred particularly to Longworth (179).

Magnetic

The analytical applications of magnetic properties are very limited and few in number. Almost without exception, the measurements are limited to the use of the Gouy balance in conjunction with a powerful magnet. The magnetic susceptibility is a general unspecific property measurable for all states of aggregation and is difficult to measure if high precision is required. It is not surprising, therefore, that practical uses are largely confined to ferromagnetic materials.

The successful correlation between these properties and the carbon content of steels has been mentioned (197). The routine examination of a test specimen is shown in Figure 178



Courtesy, G. T. Seaborg, University of California

FIGURE 183. GEIGER-MÜLLER COUNTER ASSEMBLY

and the circuit for the analyzer is shown in Figure 179. The circuit and the general development of this method have been described by Work (303).

Radiometric

THEORY. A single radioelement is characteristically defined and identified by its rate of decay, which is given by

$$-dN/dt = \lambda N \tag{14}$$

or the number of atoms remaining after time t is

$$N_t = N_0 e^{-\lambda t} \tag{15}$$

where λ = disintegration constant. Another convenient designation is the half-life, T , which is the value of t for which

$$N_t = \frac{N_0}{2}$$

and from which

$$T = \ln 2/\lambda = 0.69/\lambda \tag{16}$$

If the product of disintegration itself disintegrates, the same type of expression holds and the total activity of the system can be expressed by a simple mathematical extension of the above principle. The various cases for successive transformations are discussed by Rutherford (235).

The particles or radiation emitted during disintegration may be detected photographically, by excitation of a fluorescent screen (spinhariscope), or by ionization produced in a gas. In the latter case the process may be rendered visible (C. T. R. Wilson cloud chamber) or measured by appropriate electrical methods.

The unit of intensity in radioactivity is the curie. A curie of any radioactive material undergoes the same number of disintegrations per unit time as 1 gram of radium—i. e., 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second (247). The type of radiation is classified as follows (247):

- e^- = negative beta particles
- e^+ = positive beta particles (positrons)
- γ = gamma rays
- e = internal-conversion electrons
- K = K -electron capture
- $I. T.$ = isomeric transition (transition from upper to lower isomeric state).

Positron emission is always accompanied by "annihilation" gamma radiation, since each positron with an accompanying electron is annihilated and this destruction of mass results in 2 gamma rays each having an energy given by mc^2 —i. e., 0.51 Mev. (million electron volts). The previously mentioned methods of detection must be supplemented by further refinements in order to establish with certainty the type or mechanism of disintegration—for example, closed tracks are usually examined in a magnetic field and coincidence counters are used to determine the energy of gamma rays.



Courtesy, R. D. Evans, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

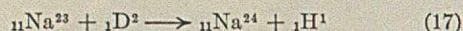
FIGURE 184. USE OF COUNTING RATE METER FOR DETERMINATION OF RADIOACTIVE IODINE IN THYROID OF A PATIENT

ARTIFICIAL RADIOACTIVITY. Before the discovery of artificial radioactivity by Irene Curie and Frédéric Joliot in 1934, analytical applications were limited to the relatively few naturally occurring radioactive isotopes, and although several ingenious schemes were developed to make indirect use of them, the field showed relatively little promise of extensive use. This earlier work is treated by Hahn (105) and by Ehrenberg (66, 67, 210, 211). Recent tables (174, 247 (list

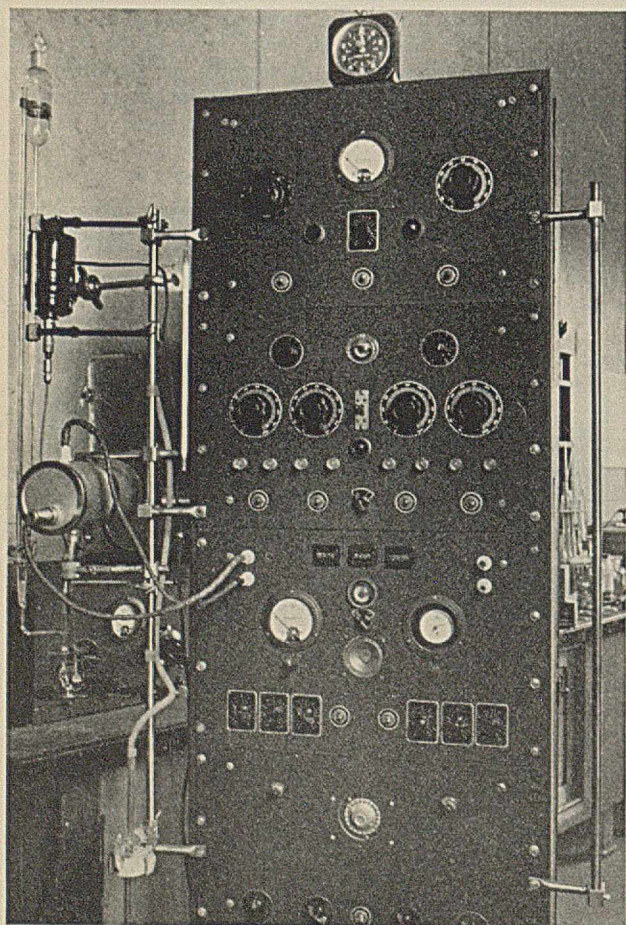
more than 350 artificial radioactivities, and radioactive isotopes of 87 elements have been produced (see also 123, 217).

They are prepared by bombarding a suitable target by neutrons (n), protons (p), deuterons (d), alpha particles or helium nuclei (α), electrons (e), and gamma rays (γ). Only the first four projectiles are important for preparing useful amounts of the isotopes. The bombardment is carried out in one of the various types of high-voltage apparatus, of which the magnetic resonance accelerator or cyclotron of Lawrence (116, 171) is an outstanding example. Neutron sources using naturally occurring radioactive substances may also be used, but the yields are smaller (5). In this type of source, the α particles emitted by radium, radon, or polonium bombard beryllium, which then emits neutrons. Their range or energy may be modified by screens of paraffin or other substances rich in hydrogen atoms.

The production of a radioelement may be represented by an equation such as the following:



for the formation of radiosodium by bombarding ordinary sodium with high-speed deuterons, the other product being a proton where the subscript indicates the atomic number and the superscript the mass number of the isotope. The newer and more convenient description is to designate the projectile and the emitted particle; thus the above is a (d, p) reaction. Of the four useful methods, the following



Courtesy, A. Langer, Westinghouse Research Laboratories

FIGURE 185. RADIOMETRIC TITRATION ARRANGEMENT WITH COUNTER

types of reactions have been observed and are listed more or less in the order of their probability:

Neutron reactions (n, γ), (n, p), ($n, 2n$), (n, α), (n, n)
 Proton reactions (p, n), (p, γ), (p, α), (p, p)
 Deuteron reactions (d, p), (d, n), (d, α), ($d-2n$)
 Alpha particle reactions (α, n), (α, p), (α, d), ($\alpha, 2n$), (α, α)

This terminology designates the process; the complete statement also specifies the target, so that Equation 17 is abbreviated to Na- $d-p$. Thus the four methods for preparing radiosodium may be abbreviated as Na- $n-\gamma$, Mg- $n-p$, Al- $n-\alpha$, Mg- $d-\alpha$. In the last case, the effective target is really the stable isotope of magnesium (Mg^{26}), which is present to the extent of 11.1 per cent in ordinary magnesium.

The valuable table by Seaborg (247) gives complete information on more than 350 artificial radioelements, listing the atomic number, mass number, degree of certainty of the assignment, type of radiation emitted, half life, energy of the radiation (particle and gamma rays) in Mev., and the various modes of production. Another table in this splendid paper lists the stable isotopes of the elements, giving mass numbers and the relative abundance of the various isotopes. These tables really provide a list of "reagents" for the prospective investigator and he can form in advance a fairly good opinion of their suitability for a given problem.

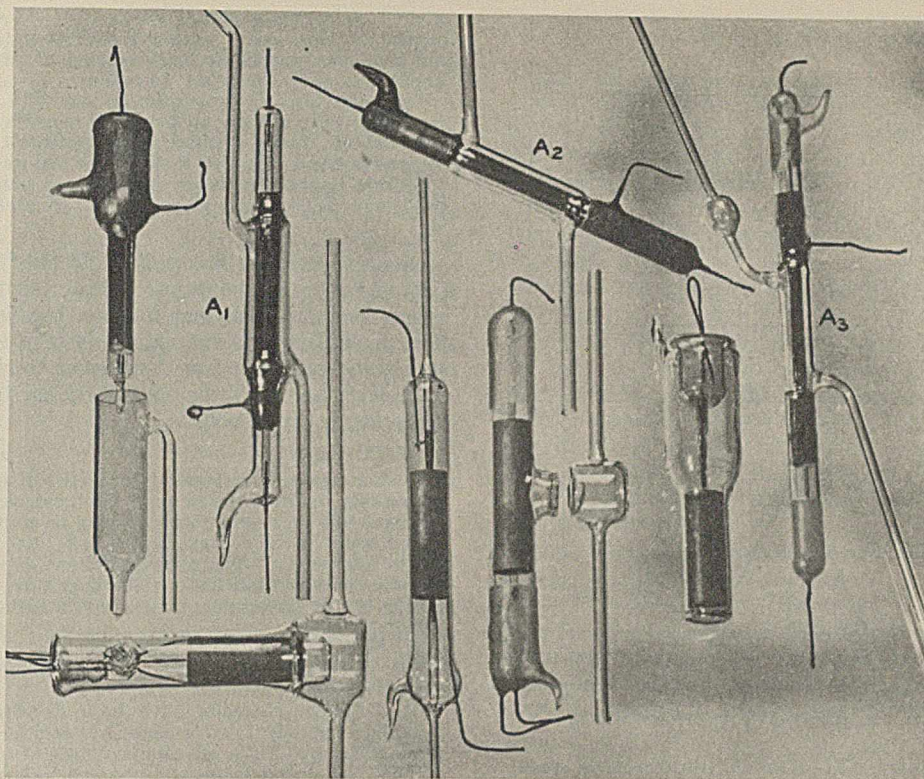
SEPARATION OF RADIOELEMENTS. The preparation of a radioelement is one thing; its isolation or concentration in a form suitable for use is another and requires considerable care and ingenuity. The various methods have been reviewed and classified (227, 247). The techniques may be grouped as follows (227):

1. Electrochemical
 - Gas phase
 - Liquid phase
2. Chemical
3. Extraction
 - By solvents
 - By absorbents

If the radioelement which has been formed is not an isotope of the target element, its removal is facilitated by the addition of a small amount of the corresponding inactive isotope ("carrier") and it is then subjected to the usual methods of chemical separation. In general, it is desirable to maintain a high "specific activity"—that is, ratio of active to inactive isotope. There is still ample opportunity to discover new chemical procedures to improve and refine this part of the problem (76).

It may be of interest to appraise the "production facilities" of modern devices. Under the best conditions, amounts of the radioelements can be prepared which are just about weighable. Thus, according to Seaborg (247), a 4-hour bombardment of phosphorus with 100 microamperes of 16-Mev. deuterons produced about 50 millicuries of P^{32} . From the known disintegration constant this can be shown to correspond to about one-sixth microgram of radioactive P^{32} . Another aspect of the situation may be inferred from the statement of Kurie (163) that the demands put on the 37 inch cyclotron at Berkeley are so great that it is operated about 19 hours a day. This places such a great premium on efficient bombardment that the maximum current is employed and pure elements instead of compounds are used. The fact that nearly a kilowatt of energy must be dissipated in the target indicates the enormous energies involved, not to mention many technical and operative difficulties encountered in maintaining an intact target.

MEASUREMENT OF RADIATIONS. The choice of detector is governed by the type of radiation which is to be measured as



Courtesy, A. Langer, Westinghouse Research Laboratories

FIGURE 186. TYPES OF LIQUID COUNTERS

A₁, A₂, A₃. Liquid-jacket-pipet counters used for titration

well as the sensitivity and stability which are required. In general, the measurement is based on determination of the ionization produced by the radiations.

One of the simplest devices is the Lauritsen quartz-fiber electro-scope (170). The instrument is somewhat similar to a gold-leaf electro-scope, but it is much reduced in size and uses a gold-coated quartz fiber in place of a gold leaf. The deflection of the fiber is measured with a low-power microscope provided with a micrometer ocular. The response is linear over 0.6 to 0.7 of the scale range, or over the entire range by offsetting the zero point. With a 3μ quartz fiber the average sensitivity is about 1 division per volt. The capacity of the unit is about 0.2 cm.; therefore, the ion sensitivity is about 1.5 million ions per division. Slightly higher sensitivities may be obtained (700,000 ions per division) by using a lighter fiber. In terms of radioactivity measurements, this instrument works best for intensities of the order of micro-curies (10^{-6} curie), although 10^{-7} or 10^{-8} curie can be measured under the best conditions (247).

The sensitive element may be placed right in the ionization chamber; indeed, it can be placed in a volume as small as 0.5 cc. and used in thimble chamber measurements.

Many investigators view with suspicion instruments of such high sensitivity and suspect instability and temperamental behavior. It is encouraging to note that in connection with cosmic ray measurements a torsion type of fiber electro-scope has been developed (269), with almost complete freedom from orientation effects, which could be mounted within 3 feet of the engine of a pursuit plane.

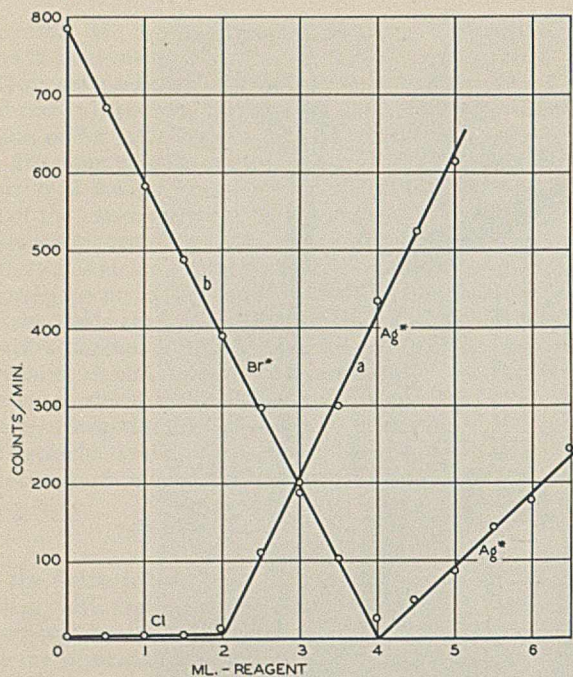
A typical installation is shown in Figure 180 in which the Lauritsen electro-scope is mounted in an ionization chamber. An adjustable sample tray is mounted under the chamber, and a small lamp, operated from a filament transformer, is used to

illuminate the fiber. A small power supply at the right supplies the direct current high voltage for charging the electro-scope.

ELECTROMETER AND IONIZATION CHAMBER. A somewhat more sensitive arrangement of the integrating type is obtained with an ionization chamber to which an electrometer is connected.

The ionization chamber consists of an outer metal cylinder fitted with a well-insulated central, coaxial electrode. A high direct current potential (300 to 400 volts) is maintained across the pair. The potential is high enough to collect the ions before they can recombine (saturation current). Any gas may be used in the chamber; if very penetrating radiation is to be measured, the pressure of the gas may be increased. The ionization current is measured with a sensitive electrometer. Although any sensitive electrometer may be used, such as the Edelman or Perucca, the present trend is in the direction of stabilized vacuum tube electrometers. In these arrangements, the ionization current is measured by a single-tube direct current amplifier.

Several papers have been published (58, 263, 279, 287) dealing with the theory, construction, and operation of these circuits. Equations have been derived indicating the correct values for circuit constants in order to eliminate or minimize changes in the tube constants and fluctuations in supply voltages. In general, special "electrometer" tubes, such as the General Electric FP54, Western Electric D-96475, R. C. A. A-154, or Westinghouse DR+1-506 or 507, are used. These are specially constructed for the difficult problem of measuring very feeble currents from high-resistance sources (196). It is likely that the modern inverse-feedback amplifier, with its extraordinarily high stability, will soon replace the galvanometers which are at present used in tube electrometer circuits. However, the electrometer tube itself will still



Courtesy, A. Langer, Westinghouse Research Laboratories

FIGURE 187. RADIOMETRIC TITRATION CURVES

- a. Chloride with radioactive silver nitrate
 b. Bromide (with radioactive bromine) with radioactive silver nitrate

be used in the first stage, primarily for its transfer characteristics.

The combination of ionization chamber and electrometer is capable of measuring very weak samples. Tube electrometers can attain sensitivities of the order of 10,000 divisions per volt or charge sensitivities of the order of 5×10^{14} divisions per coulomb (269). This corresponds to radioactivities of about 10^{-4} microcurie (247).

Figure 181 illustrates a typical installation of an ionization chamber. The cylindrical brass container above the ionization chamber, with provision for evacuation and desiccation, contains the vacuum tube and part of the vacuum tube electrometer circuit. The remainder of the vacuum tube electrometer circuit is contained in the cabinet, above and behind which are located the galvanometer and scale.

GEIGER COUNTERS. The Geiger counter is sensitive to individual ionizing particles and depends for its high sensitivity upon ion-magnification. The ions produced by the primary particle are moving in an intense electric field and, by collision, produce thousands of other ions.

Three general classes of counters are recognized.

The Point Counter of Geiger (88, 236) consists of a pointed wire placed axially within and insulated from a metal cylinder. A high potential of 1500 to 5000 volts is applied across the electrodes through a high resistance of the order of 10^9 ohms. The point is negative with respect to the cylinder. When an ionizing particle enters the counter a discharge takes place which continues until the potential drops below that necessary to maintain the discharge and the system returns to the normal sensitive state, ready for another count. The change in potential across the series resistor may be detected by a string electrometer or a pulse amplifier. The magnitude of the pulse is more or less independent of the number of ions originally produced by the ionizing particle.

The Proportional Counter of Geiger and Klemperer (89) contains a small ball or sphere at the end of the wire, and in this case the wire is made positive with respect to the cylinder. With this arrangement the pulse is approximately proportional to the

original ionization produced by the particle and one can distinguish between heavy particles, such as α particles, protons, and deuterons, and lighter particles such as electrons. A linear amplifier is used to measure the pulses.

The Zählrohr or Geiger-Müller Counter (90) provides a large area sensitive to ionizing particles. It consists of a cylinder and a coaxial wire between which a high potential is applied. The counter is filled with a suitable gas at reduced pressure. The bursts are detected with an alternating current pulse amplifier and can be made to operate mechanical counters.

Geiger counters have been the subject of many investigations and scores of applications. An excellent treatment from a very practical viewpoint is given by Neher (204, 269). Because of their extensive use in cosmic ray research as well as in radioactivity, a large number of special circuits have been developed for accomplishing special tasks. A few of these may be mentioned.

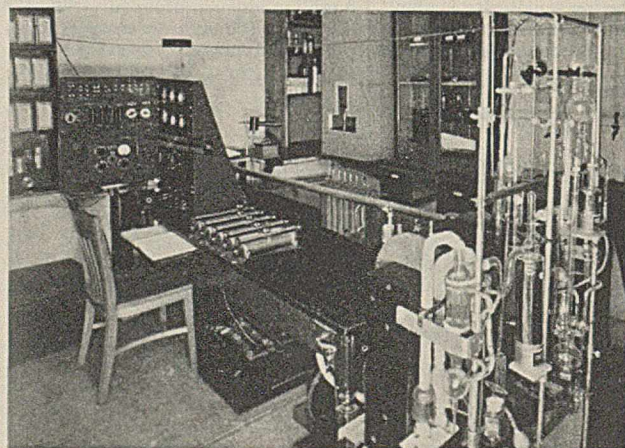
1. For extremely fast counting, where the inertia of mechanical message-counters sets an upper limit, extensions of the Wynn-Williams (307) scale-of-two circuit may be employed. Here the actual count is divided exactly in half; two tubes count the bursts alternately. The adding of more scale-of-two circuits may be continued indefinitely, the final tube with its recorder reading 2^{-n} of the original pulse where n is the number of such circuits.

2. Special circuits have been developed to help the Geiger-Müller counter extinguish itself and thus increase the efficiency at high counting rates (204, 269).

3. Coincidence-circuits have been developed (228) which record a count only if two or more G-M counters have discharged simultaneously. Since all counters register a minimal "background" count due to cosmic rays and radioactive contamination, an appropriate arrangement of coincidence-counters can be utilized to rule out or minimize these accidental registries.

4. Counting-rate meters have been developed (72, 94) which will take randomly distributed pulses of any voltage, shape, and varying magnitude, convert them into uniform pulses (amplitude and duration) and feed them into an amplifier having a capacity-resistance tank circuit which performs a smoothing or averaging process. The output meter thus records the average rate of counting. Rates between 30 and several thousand counts per minute can be accommodated. The output can also be recorded with a recording galvanometer or milliammeter. An illustration of this type of instrument is shown in Figure 182. Preliminary details of its design and operation have been published (151) and a complete description will appear soon. A special bell-type beta-ray counter (245) with a pre-amplifier mounted in the cylindrical housing is shown resting on the top of the main amplifier cabinet. The pen recorder on the right provides a continuous ink record of the counting rate vs. time.

Another installation is shown in Figure 183. The lead shield on the right contains the Geiger-Müller counter tube. The unit



Courtesy, T. I. Taylor, University of Minnesota

FIGURE 188. MASS SPECTROGRAPH

in the center houses the vacuum tube high-voltage supply, amplifier, and scaling unit. In the left foreground is a Cenco impulse counter and behind it is a cathode ray oscillograph for monitoring purposes.

APPLICATIONS. Atoms or the molecules containing them may be "tagged" with a small amount of their radioactive isotope and their subsequent behavior in any analytical scheme can be followed by measurements with one of the instruments described above. This presupposes the availability of a sufficiently long-lived isotope and a preparation of reasonably high initial intensity. A biological application of tagged atoms is illustrated in Figure 184, in which the counting-rate meter is used for a quantitative determination of the amount of radioactive iodine accumulated in the thyroid of a patient. In ordinary analytical separations, the method may be used to determine completeness of precipitation, coprecipitation, or distribution between solvents. Specific examples of these and many others are discussed in recent reviews (76, 121, 247).

Another method which has great possibilities for the detection of minute amounts of impurities is to subject the material to bombardment and produce the radioactive isotopes of the impurity. By this means 6 parts per million of gallium in iron have been detected, small amounts of copper in nickel, and of iron in cobalt, etc. Again, one part of copper in 10,000 parts of silver has been detected by bombarding the silver with α particles (150).

An interesting combination of techniques has been described by Langer (169). Radioactive phosphorus P^{32} was converted to a soluble phosphate, several drops of which were added to a disodium phosphate solution. This was then used to perform several representative titrations (Ba^{++} , Pb^{++} , Th^{++++} , Mg^{++} , UO_2^{++}). After each addition of the reagent, the filtered solution was sucked up into a special chamber surrounding a Geiger-Müller counter. A counting-rate meter (94) was used to measure the activity. The end points could be determined accurately, by the intersection of the activity curves.

Figure 185 shows the apparatus used for these measurements, and Figure 186 some examples of liquid counters suitable for analytical work. Through the courtesy of Dr. Langer, the unpublished results of some further work are shown in Figure 187.

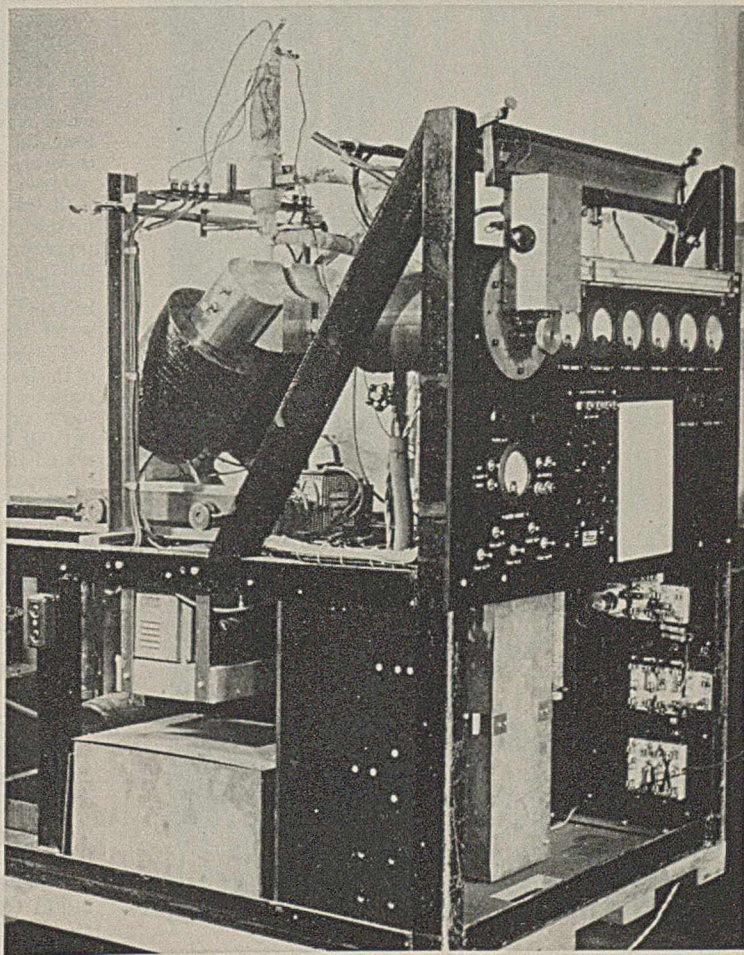
CONCLUSION. It is difficult to appraise the significance of this mode of analysis; although the field of artificial radioactivity is but seven years old, nearly six hundred papers have been published. The main interest lies in the nuclear studies, and the analytical applications have been relatively few but nevertheless very important and revolutionary. For some time to come, the radioactive isotopes as "reagents" will continue to be scarce, for their preparation is very costly. On the other hand, there are few fields of investigation so well provided with refined and sensitive instruments. Nuclear physics and chemistry have attracted the most brilliant and gifted investigators and ample support for their work has been freely given. Such is the tempo that any textbook on the subject is likely to be out of date before it leaves the press.

Mass Spectrographic

The mass spectrometer or spectrograph is a device in which gases or vapors can be subjected to bombardment by electrons of controlled velocity. The molecular fragments which are ionized can be sorted out by combined electric and magnetic fields and brought to a focus on a photographic plate or on an exit slit. In the case of the spectrograph the ion beam is brought to a focus in the plane of the photographic plate and the resulting mass spectrogram contains lines, the spacing of which depends upon the e/m values of the respective ionic species.

In the mass spectrometer the electric or magnetic focusing fields are so adjusted as to bring one species after another to a fine exit slit, behind which there is placed a Faraday cage which collects the ions. This positive ion current is a measure of the abundance of the particular ionic species that has reached it. By either of the methods it is possible to sort out the molecular ion fragments according to their relative masses and abundance.

This very valuable technique is based on almost half a century of fundamental work by J. J. Thompson, F. W. Aston, Dempster, Smyth, Hogness and Lunn, Bleakney, and others. Among the many contributions to physical science which this technique has made may be mentioned the determination of the relative abundance of naturally occurring isotopes, from which "mass defects" can be computed.



Courtesy, Westinghouse Research Laboratories

FIGURE 189. PORTABLE MASS SPECTROMETER

From the analytical view point its value resides in the following possibilities:

1. In the use of stable isotopes for tracer work, it is the most accurate and reliable means of analysis.
2. It is able to determine small traces of certain gases in mixtures with a high degree of certainty and identification.
3. It is adaptable to very small amounts of material, since the total gas pressure maintained in the spectrometer is of the order of 10^{-4} mm. of mercury.
4. Continuous changes in composition can be followed.

In general, the sample must be in the form of a gas or a vapor and although it is possible to work with any of the metals in the vapor form, this, as might be imagined, is beset with certain technical and manipulative difficulties. In some cases, such as the alkali metals, salts can be heated, resulting in the thermionic emission of the metals as positive ions, which can then be resolved by the electric and magnetic fields of the spectrometer.

INSTRUMENTS. Two handsome examples of the mass spectrometer may be discussed briefly.

In Figure 188 is shown the mass spectrometer used by Taylor at the University of Minnesota. It is a Dempster 180° focusing

type, designed to measure the abundance ratio of isotopes. It is similar in construction to those described by Bainbridge (10) and Brewer (28). The analyzing chamber between the poles of the magnet is equipped with an interchangeable ground-glass joint to facilitate the use of different positive ion sources. A small platinum disk impregnated with an alkali element and heated with a tungsten filament serves as a source of positive ions for these elements. Gaseous substances can be admitted to the system through a fine capillary tube, after which they are ionized by bombardment with a beam of electrons. The ions are accelerated into the magnetic field by use of a high-voltage rectifier unit. The resolved positive ion current is measured with a F. P. 54 tube electrometer circuit of the DuBridge and Brown type (58).

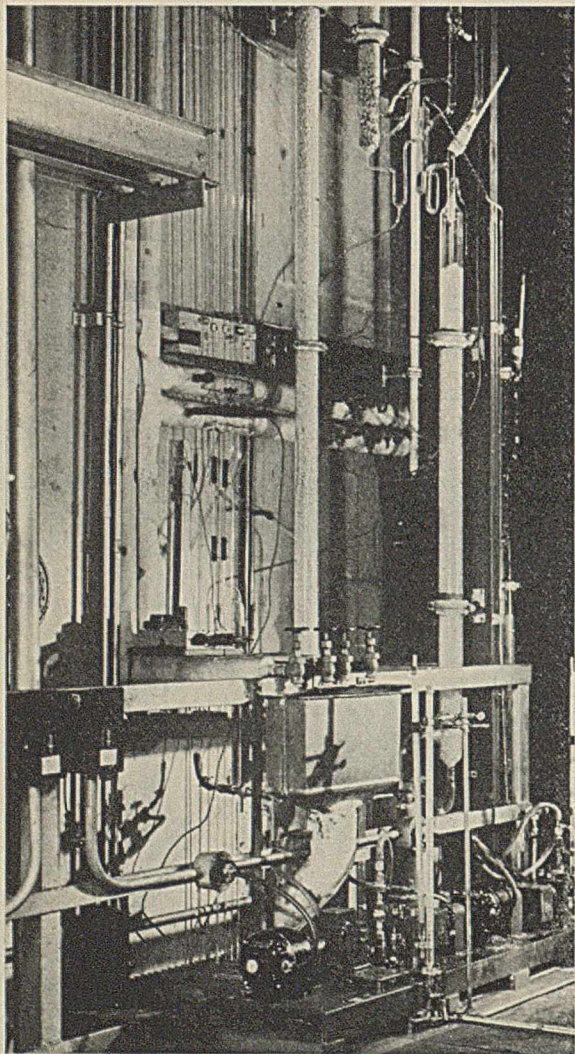
The spectrometer unit with its associated magnet and high-vacuum pumps appears on the right. The electrometer unit and control panels are at the extreme left, sufficiently removed from the local field of the magnet and connected with the Faraday cage of the spectrometer by the long horizontal tube which is carefully shielded and grounded.

The portable mass spectrometer shown in Figure 189, which was designed and built at the Westinghouse Research Laboratories by John A. Hipple, Jr., embodies all the latest improvements in this field. A tentative description (August 1, 1941) has been prepared by Westinghouse. The deflecting magnet is clearly shown in the upper left-hand portion, with the inlet tube and gas ionizing mechanism rising vertically above the pole pieces. The magnet is the 90° type, affording a shorter ion path, and since this reduces the number of collisions of the ions with the gas in the analyzer, somewhat higher gas pressures than usual can be tolerated. The use of a vertical ion source affords an experimental simplification in the ease with which new tubes can be sealed on and filaments can be replaced where necessary. Theoretical computations based on the instrument parameters indicate a resolution of 109, according to which the instrument should resolve mass 108 from mass 109.

The predictions are verified in representative analyses, which show as expected that the resolution is of this order. Typical curves taken on carbon dioxide show the three isotopes of oxygen, O^{16} , O^{17} , and O^{18} , and the two isotopes of carbon, C^{12} and C^{13} , which values are evident in curves showing a mass of 44, 45, and 46. Another test shows the mercury isotopes, Hg^{204} and Hg^{202} , which represent two mass units in 200 in the resolution expected from the geometry of the apparatus. The remaining mercury isotopes, which are only one mass unit apart, are not completely resolved. Very useful information has already been obtained with this instrument. Information is available in the literature for the following molecules: methane, ethane, acetylene, ethylene, propane, propylene, allylene, butane and isobutane, benzene, sulfur dioxide, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, ammonia, carbon bisulfide, cyanogen, methyl alcohol, ethyl alcohol, nitrous oxide, bromine, hydrocyanic acid, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, water, hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen peroxide.

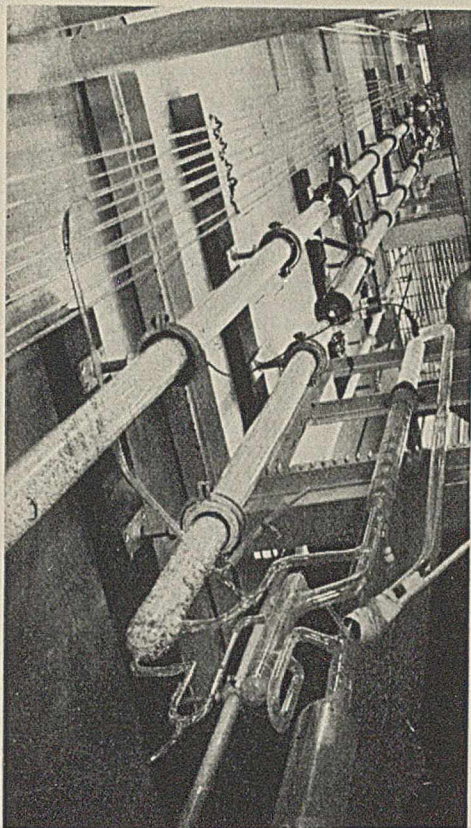
The sensitivity for analysis is expressed as the smallest amount of the least abundant component mass that can be detected in the presence of the most abundant component. One example may be mentioned. The instrument has been used to measure as little as 0.001 per cent of oxygen in nitrogen. The entire equipment is placed on a truck and the only outside connection required when the apparatus is in place is 110-volt alternating current and water connections for cooling the pumps. Further details are available in the Westinghouse publication, and it is a privilege to be able to present these meager details of an instrument, from which much important and useful information will undoubtedly be forthcoming in the near future.

APPLICATIONS. The vast program which has been in progress for some time on the separation and utilization of naturally occurring isotopes has been recorded in many places. Starting with the discovery of deuterium by Urey in 1932, there has been rapid progress in the separation or enrichment of other useful isotopes, such as Urey's methods for C^{13} from the more abundant C^{12} and also of N^{15} in quantities sufficient to make these substances available for biological tracer work (see also 223). His methods (137) for enrichment based on the exchange principle have proved most useful (268, 273). A typical example of columns for these studies is shown in Figures 190 and 191. Some examples of the use of these isotopes as tracers have been given by Rittenberg (35, 77, 244), and many others are currently recorded in the literature.



Courtesy, Eastman Kodak Co.

FIGURE 190. APPARATUS FOR SEPARATION OF ISOTOPES BY CHEMICAL EXCHANGE



Courtesy, Eastman Kodak Co.

FIGURE 191. APPARATUS FOR SEPARATION OF ISOTOPES BY CHEMICAL EXCHANGE

Earlier investigations in the isotope field employed a great variety of methods, mostly refinements of density measurements, but at the present time the mass spectrograph despite its complication is regarded as the most reliable and accurate tool for the purpose.

Acknowledgment

The author is greatly indebted to Etzio Giolito, the Misses Evelyn Gamble and Marianne LaGana, and the editorial staff of INDUSTRIAL and ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY for expert and indispensable aid in the preparation of the manuscript.

Literature Cited

- (1) Aborn, R. H., and Brown, R. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 1, 26 (1929).
- (2) Abramson, H. A., "Elektrokinetic Phenomena and Their Application to Biology and Medicine", New York, Chemical Catalog Co., 1934.
- (3) Abramson, H. A., Cohn, E. J., Davis, B. D., Horsfall, F. L., Longworth, L. G., MacInnes, D. A., Mueller, H., and Stern, K. G., *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 34, 105-212 (1939).
- (4) Allen, A. H., "Commercial Organic Analysis", Philadelphia, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1923.
- (5) Amaldi, E., D'Agostino, O., Fermi, E., Pontecorvo, B., Rasetti, F., and Segrè, E., *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, A149, 522 (1935).
- (6) Am. Public Health Assoc., "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Sewage", 7th ed., pp. 14 et seq., New York, 1933.
- (7) Ashley, S. E. Q., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 11, 72 (1939).
- (8) Ashley, S. E. Q., private communication.
- (9) Atkin, L., Schultz, A. S., and Frey, C. N., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 129, 471 (1939).
- (10) Bainbridge, J., *Franklin Inst.*, 212, 3176 (1931).
- (11) Baker, H. H., Jr., and Müller, R. H., *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, 76, 75 (1939).
- (12) Banfield, F. H., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 54, 411T (1935).
- (13) Barker, F. G., *J. Iron Steel Inst.* (London), No. 1, 211 (1939).
- (14) Barkla, C. G., and Sadler, C. A., *Phil. Mag.*, 16, 550 (1908).
- (15) Bartholomew, E. T., and Raby, E. C., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 7, 68 (1935).
- (16) Bell, J. M., and Cowell, C. F., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 35, 49 (1913).
- (17) Best, S. B., *Intern. Sugar J.*, 39, 433 (1937).
- (18) Biscoe, J., Pickels, E. G., and Wyckoff, R. W. G., *J. Exptl. Med.*, 64, No. 1, 39 (1936).
- (19) Blacet and Leighton, *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 3, 266 (1931).
- (20) Blacet, F. E., and MacDonald, G. M., *Ibid.*, 6, 334 (1934).
- (21) Blacet, MacDonald, and Leighton, *Ibid.*, 5, 272 (1933).
- (22) Blacet, F. E., Sellers, A. L., and Blaedel, W. J., *Ibid.*, 12, 356 (1940).
- (23) Blacet, F. E., and Volman, D., *Ibid.*, 9, 44 (1937).
- (24) Boeke, J., and Suchtelen, H. van, *Z. Elektrochem.*, 45, 753 (1939); *Philips Tech. Rev.*, 4, 243 (1939).
- (25) Böttger, W., ed., "Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie", Part 3, "Potentiometrische Massanalyse", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1939.
- (26) Boulad, J. H., *Bull. soc. chim.*, [5] 3, 408 (1936).
- (27) Boutwell, P. W., and Toepfer, E. W., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 4, 117 (1932).
- (28) Brewer, K., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 58, 365 (1936).
- (29) Britton, H. T. S., "Conductometric Analysis", New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1934.
- (29A) Brockway, *Rev. Modern Phys.*, 8, 231 (1936).
- (30) Brode, W. R., "Chemical Spectroscopy", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1938.
- (31) Browne, C. A., "Handbook of Sugar Analysis", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1922.
- (32) Browne, C. A., and Zerban, F. W., "Physical and Chemical Methods of Sugar Analysis", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1941.
- (33) Calfee, R. K., and McHargue, J. S., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 9, 288 (1937).
- (34) Candler, A. C., "Spectrographic Analysis in Great Britain", London, Adam Hilger, 1939.
- (35) Chargaff, E., Ziff, M., and Rittenberg, D., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 138, 439 (1941).
- (36) Cherry, R. H., *Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc.*, 72, 33 (1937).
- (37) Cholok, J., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 7, 287 (1935).
- (38) *Ibid.*, 9, 26 (1937).
- (39) Clark, G. L., "Applied X-Rays", 3rd ed., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1940.
- (40) Clark, W. M., "Determination of Hydrogen Ions", 3rd ed., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1928.
- (41) Clarke, B. L., and Hermance, H. W., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 9, 292 (1937).
- (42) Clarke, B. L., Wooten, L. A., and Luke, C. L., *Ibid.*, 8, 411 (1936).
- (43) Classen, Alexander, and Danneil, H., "Quantitative Analyse durch Elektrolyse", 7th ed., Berlin, Julius Springer, 1927.
- (44) Clausius, "Die mechanische Wärmetheorie", Vol. II, Berlin, F. Vieweg, 1879.
- (45) Conlin, A., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 7, 426 (1935).
- (46) Coster, H. M., *IND. ENG. CHEM.*, 25, 980 (1933).
- (47) Cringler, E. A., *Phys. Rev.*, 38, 471 (1931).
- (48) Danckwort, P. W., and Eisenbrand, J., "Lumineszenz Analyse in filtrierten ultravioletten Licht", 4th ed., Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1940.
- (49) Davey, W. P., "Study of Crystal Structure and Its Applications", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1934.
- (50) Davies, W. L., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 246 (1938).
- (51) Daynes, H. A., "Gas Analysis by Measurement of Thermal Conductance", London, Cambridge University Press, 1933.
- (52) Debye, P., "Polar Molecules", New York, Chemical Catalog Co., 1929.
- (53) Denham, W. S., Hutton, E. A., and Lonsdale, T., *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 31, 511 (1935).
- (54) Dennis, L. M., and Nichols, M. H., "Gas Analysis", rev. ed., New York, Macmillan Co., 1929.
- (55) Desha, L. J., Sherrill, R. E., and Harrison, L. M., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 48, 1493 (1926).
- (56) Dike, P. H., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 2, 379 (1931).
- (57) Domke, J., and Reimeides, E., "Handbuch der Aräometrie", Berlin, Julius Springer, 1912.
- (58) DuBridge, L. A., and Brown, H., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 4, 532 (1933).
- (59) Duffendack, O. S., Wiley, F. H., and Owens, J. S., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 7, 410 (1935).
- (60) Dunyoer, L., "Vacuum Practice", New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1926.

- (61) Ebert, L., *Z. angew. Chem.*, 47, 305 (1934).
- (62) Edwards, J. D., Bur. Standards, *Tech. Paper* 89 (February 23, 1917).
- (63) *Ibid.*, *Tech. Paper* 131 (1919).
- (64) Edwards, J. D., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 39, 2382 (1917).
- (65) Edwards, J. D., *Met. & Chem. Eng.*, 16, 518 (1917).
- (66) Ehrenberg, R., "Radiometrische Methoden der Analyse", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1930.
- (67) Ehrenberg, R., "Radiometrische Methoden", in Böttger's "Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie", Vol. I, 1933.
- (68) Ehrhardt, W., *Chem. Fabrik*, 2, 443 (1929).
- (69) Engelder, C. J., "Gas, Fuel and Oil Analysis", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
- (70) Espil, L., *Bull. soc. chim.*, [5] 3, 879 (1936).
- (71) Eucken, A., Gmelin, P., Gruss, H., Sauer, H., and Kronert, J., "Physikalisch-chemische Analyse im Betrieb", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1933.
- (72) Evans, R. D., and Alder, R. L., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 10, 332 (1939).
- (73) Feigl, Fritz, "Qualitative Analysis by Spot Tests", 2nd English ed., tr. from 3rd German ed. by Janet Matthews, New York, Nordeman Publishing Co., 1939.
- (74) Fischer, A., "Elektroanalytische Schnellmethoden", 2nd ed. by A. Schleicher, Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1926.
- (75) Fisher Scientific Co., *Laboratory*, 10, 97 (1939).
- (76) Flagg, J. F., and Wiig, E. O., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 13, 341 (1941).
- (77) Foster, G. L., and Rittenberg, D., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 133, 737 (1940).
- (78) Francis, W., Morley, M. C., and Gillham, E. W. F., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 419T (1938).
- (79) Franck, J., and Jordan, P., "Anregung von Quantensprüngen durch Stöße", Berlin, Julius Springer, 1926.
- (80) Freund, Hugo, tr. by F. Bamford, "Colorimetry. Its Applications in Analytical and Clinical Practice", London, E. Leitz, 1932.
- (81) Frevert, H. W., and Francis, E. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 6, 226 (1934).
- (82) Fritz, H., *Z. anal. Chem.*, 78, 418 (1929).
- (83) Fulweiler, W. H., *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Materials*, 26, Pt. 1, 519 (1926).
- (84) Furman, N. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 2, 213 (1930).
- (85) Furman, N. H., *Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc.*, 76, 45 (1939).
- (86) Garman, R. L., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 7, 319 (1935).
- (87) Garman, R. L., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 8, 327 (1937).
- (88) Geiger, H., *Verhandl. deut. phys. Ges.*, 15, 534 (1913); *Physik. Z.*, 14, 1129 (1913).
- (89) Geiger, H., and Klemperer, O., *Z. Physik*, 49, 753 (1928).
- (90) Geiger, H., and Müller, W., *Physik. Z.*, 29, 839 (1928).
- (91) Gerlach, W., et al., "Die chemische Emissionsspektalanalyse", Leipzig, L. Voss, 1929, 1933, 1936 (Vols. 1 and 2 tr. by Adam Hilger, London).
- (92) Gill, A. H., "Analysis and Handling of Gases", Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Bros., 1934.
- (93) Gill, A. H., "Gas Analysis", Vol. II, "Scott's Standard Methods", 5th ed., New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1939.
- (94) Gingrich, N. S., Evans, R. D., and Edgerton, H. E., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 7, 450 (1936).
- (95) Glazunov, A., *Chimie et Industrie*, 21, 2 (1929).
- (96) Glazunov, A., and Krivohvlay, J., *Z. physik. Chem.*, A161, 373 (1932).
- (97) Goetz, A., "Physik und Technik des Hochvacuums", Aktiengesellschaft Braunschweig, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 1926.
- (98) Goodhue, L. D., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 10, 52 (1938).
- (99) Goodloe, P., *Ibid.*, 9, 527 (1937).
- (100) Goubeau, J., "Raman-Spektalanalyse", Vol. III of Böttger's "Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie".
- (101) Grant, J., *Water & Water Eng.*, 37, 579 (1935).
- (102) Graves, S. S., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 37, 1171 (1915).
- (103) Hague, "A. C. Bridge Methods", London, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, 1932.
- (104) Hahn, F. V. von, "Dispersoidanalyse", Dresden, T. Steinkopff, 1928.
- (105) Hahn, O., "Applied Radiochemistry", Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell University Press, 1936.
- (106) Hamilton, W. F., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 2, 233 (1930).
- (107) Hanawalt, J. D., Rinn, H. W., and Frevel, L. K., *Ibid.*, 10, 457 (1938).
- (108) Hardy, A. C., et al., "Handbook of Colorimetry", Cambridge, Mass., Technology Press, 1936.
- (109) Hardy, A. C., and Perrin, F. H., "Principles of Optics", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1932.
- (110) Harrison, G. R., *J. Optical Soc. Am.*, 25, 169 (1935).
- (111) Harrison, G. R., "M. I. T. Wavelength Tables", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1939.
- (112) Harrison, G. R., Proc. 6th Spectroscopy Conference, 1939, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1939.
- (113) Harrison, G. R., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 9, 15 (1938).
- (114) Heilmeyer, L., "Medizinische Spektrophotometrie", Jena, G. Fischer, 1933.
- (115) Hempel, W., "Methods of Gas Analysis", tr. by L. M. Dennis, New York, Macmillan Co., 1892.
- (116) Henderson, M. C., Livingston, M. S., and Lawrence, E. O., *Phys. Rev.*, 45, 428 (1934).
- (117) Hennessy, D. J., and Cerecedo, L. R., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 61, 179 (1939).
- (118) Henriquez, P. C., *Rec. trav. chim.*, 54, 327 (1935).
- (119) Hermance, H. W., *Bell Labs. Record*, 18, 269 (1940).
- (120) *Ibid.*, 18, 272 (insert i-iv) (1940).
- (121) Hevesy, G., *Ann. Rev. Biochem.*, 9, 641 (1940).
- (122) Hevesy, G., "Chemical Analysis by X-rays and Its Applications", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1932.
- (123) Hevesy, G., and Paneth, F., "Manual of Radioactivity", London, Oxford University Press, 1938.
- (124) Heyrovský, J., "Review of Polarographic Field" in "Physikalische Methoden der chemischen Analyse", ed. by W. Böttger, Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1935-1936.
- (125) Heyrovský, J., and Ilcovic, D., *Collection Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 7, 198 (1935).
- (126) Heyrovský, J., and Klumpar, J., *Ibid.*, 10, 153 (1938).
- (127) Heyrovský, J., and Shikata, M., *Rec. trav. chim.*, 44, 496 (1925).
- (128) Hibben, J. H., "Raman Effect and Its Chemical Applications", New York, Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1939.
- (129) Hilger, Adam, "Alloy-Standards", London, 1941.
- (130) Hilger, Adam, "Spectroscopically Standardized Substances", London, 1940.
- (131) Hiltner, W., "Ausführung potentiometrischer Analysen", Berlin, Julius Springer, 1935.
- (132) Hoffman, W. S., "Photometric Clinical Chemistry", New York, William Morrow & Co., 1940.
- (133) Hogness, T. R., Zscheile, F. P., and Young, T. F., *J. Phys. Chem.*, 38, 1 (1934).
- (134) Hohn, H., "Chemische Analysen mit dem Polarographen", Berlin, Julius Springer, 1937.
- (135) Hohn, H., *Z. Elektrochem.*, 43, 127 (1937).
- (136) Hope, H. B., and Ross, M., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 6, 316 (1934).
- (137) Hutchison, Stewart, and Urey, *J. Chem. Phys.*, 8, 532 (1940).
- (138) Ilcovic, D., *Collection Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 6, 498 (1934); *J. chim. phys.*, 35, 129 (1928).
- (139) International Critical Tables, Vol. II, p. 334, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1927.
- (140) Jackson, R. F., and Gillis, C. L., Bur. Standards, *Sci. Paper* 375 (1920).
- (141) Jander, G., and Pfundt, O., "Die visuelle Leitfähigkeitstitionen", 2nd ed., Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1934.
- (142) Jaycox, E. K., and Ruehle, A. E., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 12, 195 (1940).
- (143) Jaycox, E. K., and Ruehle, A. E., Proc. 7th M. I. T. Spectroscopy Conference, p. 98, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1940.
- (144) Jette, E. R., and West, W., *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, A121, 299 (1928).
- (145) Jirkovsky, R., *Mikrochemie*, 15, 331 (1934).
- (146) Johnston, W. R., and Frey, C. N., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 13, 479 (1941).
- (147) Jones, G., and Bradshaw, B. C., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 55, 1780 (1933).
- (148) Jones, G., and Josephs, *Ibid.*, 50, 1049 (1928).
- (149) Kinder, W., *Z. tech. Physik*, 19, 43 (1938).
- (150) King and Henderson, *Phys. Rev.*, 56, 1169 (1939).
- (151) Kip, A. F., and Evans, R. D., *Ibid.*, 59, 920 (1941).
- (152) Kirk, P. L., and Gibson, C. S., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 11, 403 (1939).
- (153) Kober, P. A., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 75 (1918).
- (154) Kohrausch, F. W. G., and Holborn, L., "Das Leitvermögen der Elektrolyte", Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1916.
- (155) Kolthoff, I. M., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, 2, 225 (1930).
- (156) Kolthoff, I. M., "Konduktometrische Titionen", Leipzig, T. Steinkopff, 1923.
- (157) Kolthoff, I. M., "pH and Electrotitrations", New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
- (158) Kolthoff, I. M., and Furman, N. H., "Potentiometric Titionen", 2nd ed., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1931.
- (159) Kolthoff, I. M., and Laitinen, H. A., "pH and Electrotitrations", 2nd ed., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1941.
- (160) Kolthoff, I. M., and Lingane, J. J., *Chem. Revs.*, 24, 1 (1939).

- (161) Kolthoff, I. M., and Lingane, J. J., "Polarography (Polarographic Analysis and Voltammetry, Amperometric Titrations)", New York, Interscience Publishers, 1941.
- (162) Krebs, W., "Clinical Colorimetry with the Pulfrich Photometer", Jena, Carl Zeiss, 1934.
- (163) Kurie, F. N. D., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **10**, 199 (1939).
- (164) Kurtz, S. S., and Headington, C. E., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **9**, 21 (1937).
- (165) Lacey, W. N., "Instrumental Methods of Analysis", New York, Macmillan Co., 1924.
- (166) Lamm, O., *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis*, **IV**, **10**, No. 6 (1937).
- (167) Lampe, B., *Z. Spiritusind.*, **52**, 387 (1929).
- (168) Landholt, H., "Optical Rotation of Organic Substances", 2nd ed., Easton, Penna., Chemical Publishing Co., 1902.
- (169) Langer, A., *J. Phys. Chem.*, **45**, 639 (1941).
- (170) Lauritsen, C. C., and Lauritsen, F., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **8**, 438 (1937).
- (171) Lawrence, E. O., and Cooksey, D., *Phys. Rev.*, **50**, 1131 (1936).
- (172) Lesley, B. E., and Christie, A. W., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **1**, 24 (1929).
- (173) Lewkowitzsch, J., "Chemical Technology and Analysis of Oils, Fats and Waxes", London, Macmillan Co., 1921.
- (174) Livingood, J. J., and Seaborg, G. T., *Rev. Modern Phys.*, **12**, 30 (1940).
- (175) Löwe, F., "Optische Messungen", 3rd ed., Dresden, Theodor Steinkopff, 1939.
- (176) Longworth, L. G., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **61**, 529 (1939).
- (177) Longworth, L. G., and MacInnes, D. A., *Chem. Revs.*, **24**, 271 (1939).
- (178) Longworth, L. G., and MacInnes, D. A., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **62**, 705 (1940).
- (179) Longworth, L. G., Shedlovsky, T., and MacInnes, D. A., *J. Exptl. Med.*, **70**, 399 (1939).
- (180) Lorge, Sattler, and Zerban, *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **4**, 435 (1932).
- (181) Lunge, G., "Technical Gas Analysis", revised by H. R. Ambler, London, Gurney and Jackson, 1934.
- (182) McDowell, F. H., *Chemistry & Industry*, **47**, 211 (1928).
- (183) McFarlan, R. F., Reddie, J. W., and Merrill, E. C., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **9**, 324 (1937).
- (184) MacInnes, D. A., "Principles of Electrochemistry", New York, Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1939.
- (185) MacInnes, D. A., and Cowperthwaite, I. A., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **51**, 1119 (1929).
- (186) Marder, M., *Oel Kohle Erdoel Teer*, **11**, **1**, 41, 75, 150, 182, 222 (1935).
- (187) Mark, H., "X-Ray Spectroscopy", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1930.
- (188) Matheson, L. A., and Nichols, N., *Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc.*, **73**, 193 (1938).
- (189) Mecklenburg, and Valentiner, *Z. Instrumentenk.*, **34**, 209 (1924); *Kolloid Z.*, **14**, 172 (1914).
- (190) Meggers, W. F., and Scribner, B. F., "Index to Literature on Spectrochemical Analysis", 2nd ed., Philadelphia, Penna., Am. Soc. Testing Materials, 1939.
- (191) Mellon, M. G., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **9**, 51 (1937).
- (192) Mika, J., *Z. anal. Chem.*, **98**, 3 (1934).
- (193) Mosotti, *Mem. soc. ital. sci. Modena*, **14**, 49 (1850).
- (194) Müller, E., "Die elektrometrische (potentiometrische) Massanalyse", 5th ed., Dresden, T. Steinkopff, 1932.
- (195) Müller, O. H., *Chem. Revs.*, **24**, 95 (1939).
- (196) Müller, R. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **11**, 1 (1939).
- (197) *Ibid.*, **12**, 571 (1940).
- (198) Müller, R. H., *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, **A121**, 313 (1928).
- (199) Müller, R. H., and Droz, M. E., unpublished investigations.
- (200) Müller, R. H., Garman, R. L., Droz, M. E., and Petras, J. F., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **10**, 339 (1938).
- (201) Müller, R. H., and Pizzerani, D., unpublished investigations.
- (202) Murray, W. M., and Ashley, S. E. Q., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **10**, 1 (1938).
- (203) Naves, Y. R., *Parfums France*, **10**, 253 (1932).
- (204) Neher, H. V., and Harper, W. W., *Phys. Rev.*, **49**, 940 (1936).
- (205) Neuberger, A., *Z. anal. Chem.*, **116**, 1 (1939).
- (206) Newman, F. H., "Production and Measurement of Low Pressures", New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1925.
- (207) Newton, R. G., *Ann. Botany*, **49**, 381 (1935).
- (208) Nitchie, C. C., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **1**, 1 (1929).
- (209) Nitchie, C. C., and Standen, G. W., *Ibid.*, **4**, 182 (1932).
- (210) Paneth, F., "Radio-elements as Indicators", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1928.
- (211) Paneth, F. A., and Bothe, W., "Handbuch der Arbeitsmethoden in der anorganischen Chemie", Vol. II, p. 207, Berlin, de-Gruyter, 1925.
- (212) Parr, S. W., "Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and Lubricants", 4th ed., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1932.
- (213) Partridge, H. M., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **2**, 207 (1930).
- (214) Perley, G. A., *Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc.*, **76**, 85 (1939).
- (215) Pfundt, O., *Z. angew. Chem.*, **46**, 200 (1933).
- (216) Philpot, J. S. L., *Nature*, **141**, 283 (1938).
- (217) Pool, M. L., and Quill, L. L., *Phys. Rev.*, **53**, 437 (1938).
- (218) Pouchon, M., *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **21**, 392 (1919).
- (219) Pringsheim, P., "Fluoreszenz und Phosphoreszenz", Berlin, Julius Springer, 1928.
- (220) Radley, J. A., and Grant, J., "Fluorescence Analysis in Ultra-violet Light", 3rd ed., New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1939.
- (221) Rau, D., and Roseveare, W. E., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **8**, 72 (1936).
- (222) Reich, H. J., "Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1939.
- (223) Reitz, O., *Z. Elektrochem.*, **45**, 100 (1939).
- (224) Rogers, L. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **7**, 421 (1935).
- (225) Rolfe, G. W., "Polariscope in the Chemical Laboratory", New York, Macmillan Co., 1905.
- (226) Rosecrans, C. Z., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **1**, 156 (1929).
- (227) Rosenblum, C., and Flagg, J. F., *J. Franklin Inst.*, **228**, 471, 623 (1939).
- (228) Rossi, B., *Nature*, **125**, 636 (1930).
- (229) Roth, W. A., and Eisenlohr, F., "Refractometrisches Hilfsbuch", Leipzig, Veit, 1911.
- (230) Ruehle, A. E., *Am. Soc. Testing Materials Bull.*, p. 33 (March, 1941).
- (231) Ruehle, A. E., Proc. 6th M. I. T. Spectroscopy Conference, p. 27, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1939.
- (232) Ruehle, A. E., *Sci. Monthly*, **50**, 41-4 (1940).
- (233) Ruehle, A. E., and Jaycox, E. K., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **12**, 260 (1940).
- (234) Ruehle, A. E., and Jaycox, E. K., Proc. 7th M. I. T. Spectroscopy Conference, p. 10, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1940.
- (235) Rutherford, Ernest, Chadwick, James, and Ellis, C. D., "Radiations from Radioactive Substances", London, Cambridge University Press, 1930.
- (236) Rutherford and Geiger, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, **81**, 141 (1908).
- (237) Samygin, M. M., *J. Applied Chem. (U. S. S. R.)*, **12**, 539 (1939).
- (238) Sandera, K., "Angewandte Konduktometrie" in Böttger's "Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie", Parts II, III, Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1936, 1939.
- (239) Sargent, E. H., & Co., Chicago, Ill., "Bibliography of Polarographic Literature" (April, 1941).
- (240) Schardin, H., "Das Töplersche Schlierenverfahren", Berlin, V. D. I.-Verlag, 1934.
- (241) Scheibe, G., ed., "Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie, spektroskopische und radiometrische Analyse", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1930.
- (242) Scheibe, G., ed., "Spektroskopische und radiometrische Analyse", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1933.
- (243) Schildwächter, H., *Petroleum Z.*, **30**, 11, 1 (1934).
- (244) Schoenheimer, R., Ratner, S., and Rittenberg, D., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **130**, 703 (1939).
- (245) Schumb, W. C., Evans, R. D., and Leaders, W. M., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **63**, 1203 (1941).
- (246) Schupp, P., Dissertation Technische Hochschule, Dresden, Berlin, J. Springer, 1932.
- (247) Seaborg, G. T., *Chem. Revs.*, **27**, 199 (1940).
- (248) Seibert, F. M., and Harpster, W. C., U. S. Bur. Mines, *Tech. Paper* 185 (1918).
- (249) Seibert, F. M., and Harpster, W. C., *Z. angew. Chem.*, **19**, 1418 (1906); *Phys. Z.*, **11**, 1047 (1910).
- (250) Shedlovsky, T., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **52**, 1793, 1806 (1930); **54**, 1411 (1932).
- (251) Shenk, W. E., and Fenwick, F., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **7**, 194 (1935).
- (252) Shrewsbury, C. L., Kraybill, H. R., and Withrow, R. B., *Ibid.*, **10**, 253 (1938).
- (253) Siebel, E. A., and Kott, A. E., *J. Assoc. Official Agr. Chem.*, **21**, 121 (1938).
- (254) Siegbahn, M., "Spectroscopy of X-Rays", tr. by Lindsay, Oxford University Press, 1925.
- (255) Slomin, Bulletin, E. H. Sargent & Co., Chicago, Ill., 1939.
- (256) Smith, D. M., "Bibliography of Literature on Spectrum Analysis", London, British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, 1935.
- (257) Smith, D. M., "Metallurgical Analysis by the Spectrograph", Monograph 2, London, British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, 1933.
- (258) Smith, E. F., "Electroanalysis", 4th ed., Philadelphia, P. Blakiston's Son and Co., 1907.

- (259) Smith, G. F., "Special Instrumental Methods of Analysis", Ann Arbor, Mich, Edwards Bros., 1937.
- (260) Smith, J. A., *Met. & Chem. Eng.*, **16**, 160 (1917).
- (261) Smyth, C. P., "Dielectric Constant and Molecular Structure", New York, Chemical Catalog Co., 1931.
- (262) Snell, F. D., and Snell, C. T., "Colorimetric Methods of Analysis", New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1936.
- (263) Soller, W., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **3**, 416 (1932).
- (264) Somiya, T., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51**, 135T (1932).
- (265) Stamm, A. J., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **2**, 240 (1930).
- (266) Stanley, J., *Ibid.*, **9**, 132 (1937).
- (267) Stevens, R., *Ibid.*, **8**, 248 (1936).
- (268) Stewart and Cohen, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **8**, 904 (1940).
- (269) Strong, J., Neher, H. V., Whitford, A. E., Cartwright, C. H., and Hayward, R., "Procedures in Experimental Physics", New York, Prentice-Hall, 1938.
- (270) Svedberg, T., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **10**, 116 (1938).
- (271) Svensson, H., *Kolloid-Z.*, **87**, 181 (1939).
- (272) Terman, F. E., "Radio Engineering", New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1937.
- (273) Thode and Urey, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **7**, 34 (1939).
- (274) Tiselius, A., *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis*, **IV**, 7 (4), (1930).
- (275) Tiselius, A., *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **33**, 524 (1937).
- (276) Töpler, A., *Pogg. Ann.*, **131**, 33 (1867).
- (277) Treadwell, W. D., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **8**, 89 (1925).
- (278) Tropsch, H., and Mattox, W. J., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **6**, 235 (1934).
- (279) Turner, L. A., and Siegelin, D. O., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **4**, 429 (1933).
- (280) Twyman, F., *J. Inst. Metals*, **64**, No. 1, 379 (1939).
- (281) Twyman, F., "Spectrochemical Abstracts, 1933-1937", London, Adam Hilger (June, 1938).
- (282) Ulmer, R., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **9**, 172 (1937).
- (283) U. S. Bur. Standards, *Circ.* **44**, 2nd ed. (1918).
- (284) U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Marketing Service, "Handbook of Instructions for Installation and Operation of Tag-Hep-penstall Moisture Meter" (revised July, 1938).
- (285) Urbach, C., *Klin. Wochschr.*, **10**, 2289 (1931).
- (285A) Urbach, C., "Stupenphotometrische Absorptionsbestimmungen in der medizinischen Chemie", Vienna, E. T. Haim, 1932.
- (286) Van Doren, C. A., *J. Am. Soc. Agron.*, **29**, 392 (1937).
- (287) VanVoorhis, S. N., and Harnwell, G. P., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **5**, 244 (1934).
- (288) Walker, O. J., "Absorption Spectrophotometry and Its Applications. Bibliography and Abstracts 1932 to 1938", Edinburgh, Adam Hilger (Oct., 1939).
- (289) Ward, A. L., and Fulweiler, W. H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **6**, 396 (1934).
- (290) Waterman, H. I., and Leendertse, J. J., *Rec. trav. chim.*, **54**, 725 (1935).
- (291) Waugh, J. G., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **9**, 96 (1937).
- (292) Wawilow, S. I., *Phil. Mag.*, **43**, 307 (1922).
- (293) Weaver, E. R., and Palmer, H. W., *J. IND. ENG. CHEM.*, **12**, 359, 894 (1920).
- (294) Weigert, F., "Optische Methoden der Chemie", Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1927.
- (295) Wells, P. V., *Chem. Rev.*, **3**, 331 (1927).
- (296) West, W., Müller, R. H., and Jette, E. R., *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, **A121**, 294 (1928).
- (297) White, A. H., "Gas and Fuel Analysis", 2nd ed., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1922.
- (298) White, C. E., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **11**, 63 (1939).
- (299) Wilcox, L. V., *Ibid.*, **6**, 167 (1924).
- (300) Wilson, P. W., Orcutt, F. S., and Peterson, W. H., *Ibid.*, **4**, 357 (1932).
- (301) Winkler, C., "Handbook of Technical Gas Analysis", tr. by G. Lunge from 3rd enlarged German ed., London, Gurney and Jackson, 1932.
- (302) Winter, H., and Free, G., *Oel Kohle Erdoel Teer*, **13**, 670 (1937).
- (303) Work, H. K., Am. Inst. Mining Met. Engrs., *Tech. Pub.* **1300** (Feb., 1941).
- (304) Wright, N., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **13**, 1 (1941).
- (305) Wyckoff, R. W. G., "Structure of Crystals", 2nd ed., New York, Chemical Catalog Co., 1931.
- (306) Wyckoff, R. W. G., and Lagsdin, J. B., *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, **8**, 74 (1937).
- (307) Wynn-Williams, C. E., *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, **136**, 312 (1932).
- (308) Yagoda, H., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **12**, 698 (1940).
- (309) Yoe, J. H., "Photometric Chemical Analysis", Vol. I, Colorimetry, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1928.
- (310) Yoe, J. H., and Crumpler, T. B., *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **7**, 281 (1935).
- (311) Zeiss, C., and Krebs, W., "Klinische Kolorimetrie mit dem Pulfrich-Photometer", Leipzig, F. Volckmar, 1936.
- (312) Zerban and Sattler, *Facts About Sugar*, **21**, 1158 (1926); **22**, 990 (1927); **23**, 686, 713 (1928).
- (313) Zerban and Sattler, *IND. ENG. CHEM., ANAL. ED.*, **2**, 32, 322 (1930); **3**, 38, 41 (1931).



A Directory
of
Instruments
and
Related Apparatus

*ANALYTICAL EDITION OF INDUSTRIAL
AND ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY*

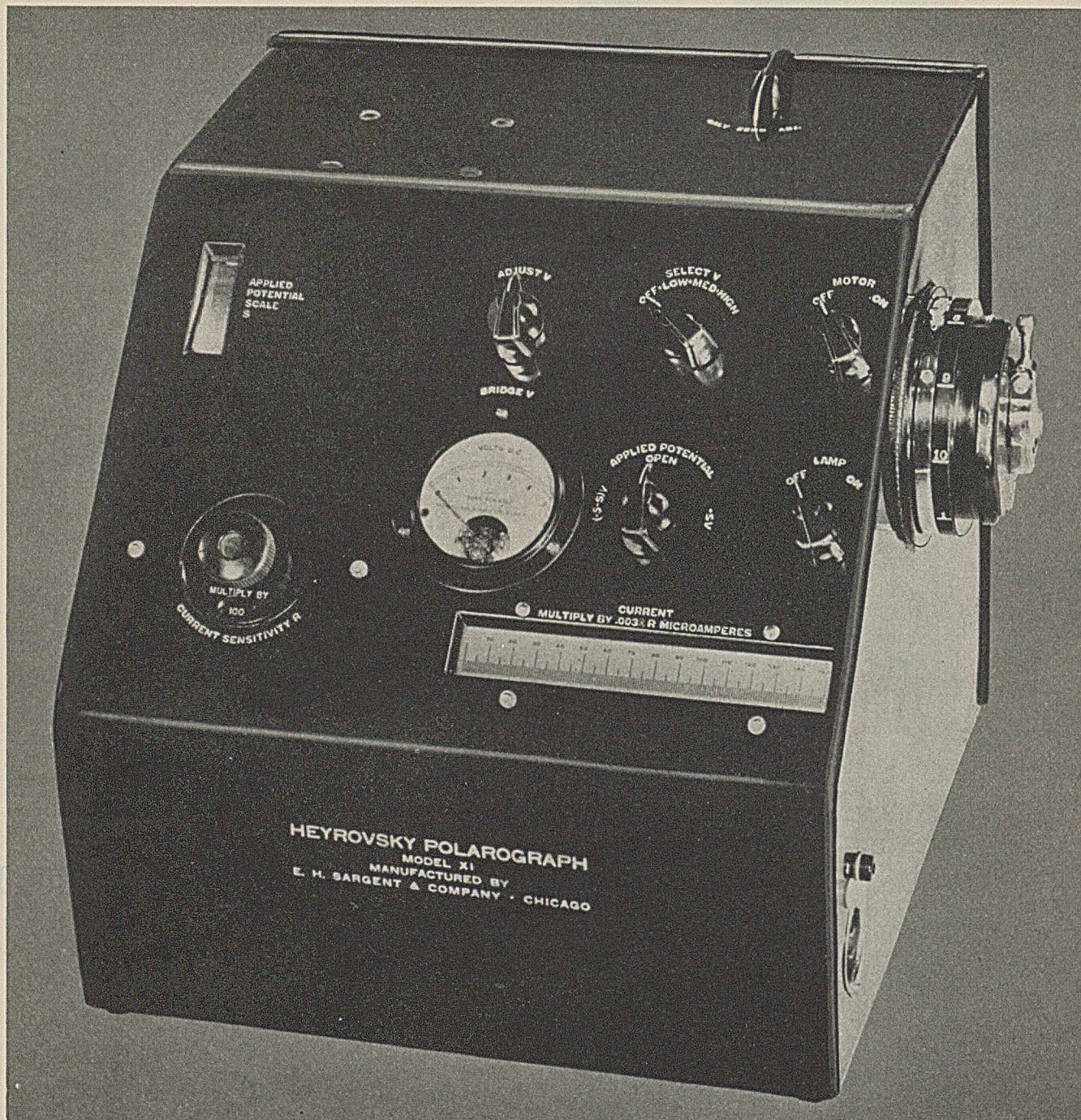
OCTOBER, 1941

1

4

9

1



Production volume of the American Model XI Heyrovsky Polarograph steadily increases and sufficient quantities will soon be available to complete outstanding orders and to meet future current requirements.

A bibliography of polarographic literature and a technical bulletin which discusses polarograms, theory, general requirements and characteristics of the polarographic method, essential instrumentation, care, maintenance, operation, technique of the dropping mercury electrode and cell, and the principles of applied polarographic analysis are available, without charge, on request.

E. H. SARGENT & CO.

SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY SUPPLIES

155-165 E. SUPERIOR STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Names and Addresses of Firms Listed in the Instrument Index

Index starts on page 25

A

Accurate Pyrometric Cone Co., Pataskala, Ohio
Ace Class Inc., Vineland, N. J.
Ainsworth & Sons, Wm., 2151 Lawrence St., Denver, Col.
Akatos, Inc., 55 Van Dam St., New York, N. Y.
Alberene Stone Corp. of Va., 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Allied Control Co., Inc., 227 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.
Alsop Engineering Corp., 1739 Main Street, Milldale, Conn.
American Gas Furnace Co., Spring & Lafayette Sts., Elizabeth, N. J.
American Instrument Co., 8010 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
American Meter Co., 60 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
American Paulin System, 1847 So. Flower St., Los Angeles, Calif.
American Platinum Works, N. J. R. R. Ave. at Oliver St., Newark, N. J.
American Seitz Filter Corp., 204-208 21st St., Paterson, N. J.
American Transformer Co., 175 Emmet St., Newark, N. J.
Ames Co., B. C., Waltham, Mass.
Amthor Testing Instrument Co., Inc., 309 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Angel & Co., Inc., H. Reeve, 7 Spruce St., New York, N. Y.
Applied Research Labs., 4336 San Fernando Rd., Glendale, Calif.
Arca Regulators, Inc., 109 Tichenor St., Newark, N. J.
Askania Regulator Co., 1603 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co., 1120 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
Atlas Electric Devices Co., 361 W. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
Automatic Electric Co., 1033 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.
Automatic Electric Mfg. Co., Mankato, Minn.
Automatic Switch Co., 41 E. 11th St., New York, N. Y.
Automatic Temperature Control Co., 34 E. Logan St., Philadelphia, Pa.

B

Bacharach & Co., E. W., Rialto Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co., 7000 Bennett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bailey Meter Co., 1050 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
Baird Associates, University Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
Baldwin-Southwark Corp., Eddystone, Pa.
Barber-Coleman Co., 150 Loomis St., Rockford, Ill.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 609 St. Paul St., Rochester, N. Y.
Becker, Inc., Christian, 92 Reade St., New York, N. Y.
Becker, Joseph, 630 W. 168th St., New York, N. Y.
Betts & Betts Corp., 551 W. 52nd St., New York, N. Y.
Bin-Dicator Co., 14615 E. Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Bishop & Co. Platinum Works, J., 22 Channing Avenue, Malvern, Pa.
Black-Ray Lighting Co., 10415 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Boiler Room Equipment, Inc., 45 W. 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Boulin Instrument Corp., 65 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Bowser & Co., Inc., S. F., 1360 Creighton Ave., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Brabender Corp., Rochelle Park, N. J.
Braun Corp., 2260 E. 15th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Braun-Knecht-Heimann Co., 584 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Sharon, Mass.
Brosites Machine Co., 30 Church Street, New York, N. Y.
Brown Instrument Co., 4480 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., 237 Promenade St., Providence, R. I.
Brush Development Co., 3311 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Buehler, Adolph I., 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Buffalo Apparatus Corp., 180 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Buffalo Meter Co., 2899 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Builders Iron Foundry, 27 Coddling St., Providence, R. I.
Bullard Co., E. D., 275 Eighth St., San Francisco, Calif.
Bunnell and Co., J. H., 215 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.
Burling Instrument Co., 241 Springfield Ave., Newark, N. J.
Burlington Instrument Corp., Burlington, Iowa
Burrell Technical Supply Co., 1942 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bushnell & Nevius, 913 N. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

C

Calculagraph Co., 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Inc., 3732 Grand Central Terminal, New York, N. Y.
Cargille, R. P., 118 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
Cash Co., A. W., 19th & Eldorado, Decatur, Ill.
Central Scientific Co., 1700 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Chemical Rubber Co., 1900 W. 112th St., Cleveland, Ohio
Chemlab Specialties Co., 52 Alvarado Rd., Berkeley, Calif.
Chicago Apparatus Co., 1735 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Claffin Co., G. L., 150 Dorrance St., Providence, R. I.
Clare & Co., C. P., Lawrence & Lamson Avenues, Chicago, Ill.
Clark Blast Meter, Chas J., Gladbrook, Iowa
Clay-Adams Co., Inc., 44 E. 23rd St., New York, N. Y.
Clebar Watch Co., Inc., 551 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Clough-Brengle Co., 5501 Broadway, Chicago, Ill.
Cochrane Corp., 3125 N. 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Coleman Electric Co., Inc., 315 Madison St., Maywood, Ill.
Colloid Equipment Co., 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
Connelly Iron Sponge & Governor Co., 3154 S. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Continental Electric Co., Geneva, Ill.
Coors Porcelain Co., Golden, Colorado
Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Cramer & Co., R. W., Centerbrook, Conn.
Crosby Steam Gage & Valve Co., 10 Roland St., Boston, Mass.

D

Daigger & Co., A., 159 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.
Davis Emergency Equipment Co., Inc., 57 Van Dam St., New York, N. Y.
Defender Automatic Reg. Co., 308 S. 8th St., St. Louis, Mo.
Denver Fire Clay Co., 23d & Blake St., Denver, Colo.
Detroit Air Meter Co., P. O. Box 1473, Detroit, Mich.
Dieter Co., Harry W., 9330 Roselawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Distillation Products, Inc., 785 Ridge Road West, Rochester, N. Y.
Dubrovin, John, 2947 N. Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
DuMont Labs., Inc., Allen B., 2 Main St., Passaic, N. J.
Dunn, Inc., Struthers, 1328 Cherry St., Philadelphia, Pa.

E

Eagle Signal Corp., 20th St., Moline, Ill.
Eastern Engineering Co., 45 Fox St., New Haven, Conn.
Eberbach & Sons, 200 E. Liberty St., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Eby, Inc., Hugh H., 4700 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Eck & Krebs, 131 West 24th St., New York, N. Y.
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., Rockford, Ill.
Edison Electrical Controls Div., Thos. A. Edison Inc., 51 Lakeside Ave., West Orange, N. J.
Eimer & Amend, 633-635 Greenwich St., New York, N. Y.
Electric Speed Indicator Co., 14618 Bayes Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
Electric Tachometer Corp., Broad and Spring Garden Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

Electric Valve Mfg. Co., 68 Murray St., New York, N. Y.
Electrical Research Products, Inc., 195 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Electronic Laboratory, 306 S. Edinburg Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.
Electronic Research Lab., Niles Center, Ill.
Elgin Softener Corp., Elgin, Ill.
Elmes Engineering Works, Charles F., 246 N. Morgan St., Chicago, Ill.
Empire Laboratory Supply Co., 559 W. 132nd St., New York, N. Y.
Engelhard, Inc., Charles, 90 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.
Engineering Labs., Inc., 705 Kennedy Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.
Eppley Laboratory, Inc., Newport, R. I.
Ertel Engineering Co., 94 Mills Street, Kingston, N. Y.
Ess Instrument Co., 30 Irving Place, New York, N. Y.
Esterline-Angus Co., P. O. Box 596, Indianapolis, Ind.
Everson Mfg. Co., 210 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.
Exact Weight Scale Co., 1800 West Fifth Ave., Columbus, Ohio

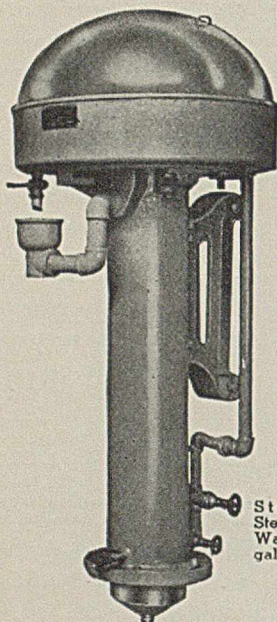
F

Faichney Instrument Corp., Watertown, N. Y.
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Federal Products Corp., 1146 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.
Fee & Stempel, Inc., 4949 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago, Ill.
Fenwal, Inc., Ashland, Mass.
Ferner Co., R. Y., 131 State St., Boston, Mass.
Ferranti Electric, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y.
Ferris Instrument Corp., Boonton, N. J.
Fischer & Porter Co., 112 West Penn St., Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
Fish-Schurman Co., 254 E. 43rd St., New York, N. Y.
Fisher Scientific Co., 711-723 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fleischhauer & Son, Frank, 89-36 187th Pl., Hollis, L. I., N. Y.
Ford Motor Co., 3674 Schaefer Road, Dearborn, Mich.
Foster Engineering Co., 109 Monroe St., Newark, N. J.
Foxboro Company, 40 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass.
Friez & Sons, Julien P., Towson, Md.
Fröber Paybor Co., 4612 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Fulton Siphon Co., Knoxville, Tenn.

G

Gaertner Scientific Corp., 1201 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Gamma Instrument Co., 8049 221 St., Queens Village, L. I.
Gardner Laboratory, Henry A., 2201 New York Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Gauthier, Donat A., 7408 Poe Ave., Detroit, Mich.
General Electric Company, 1 River Rd., Schenectady, N. Y.
General Electric Vapor Lamp Co., 410 Eighth St., Hoboken, N. J.
General Electric X-Ray Corp., 2012 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
General Radio Company, 30 State St., Cambridge, Mass.
Geophysical Instrument Co., 1315 Half St., S.E., Washington, D. C.
Gilmore Drug Co., W. J., 422 Blvd. of the Allies, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gleason-Avery, Inc., 27 Clark St., Auburn, N. Y.
G-M Laboratories, Inc., 1731 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Gordon Co., Claud S., 1524 S. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Gorell & Gorell, Chicago Heights, Ill.
Gotham Instrument Co., 127 Spring St., New York, N. Y.
Gow-Mac Instrument Co., 20 Washington Pl., Newark, N. J.
Gray Instrument Co., 64 1/2 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Green, Henry J., 1191 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Greene Bros., Inc., 1810 Griffin St., Dallas, Texas
Greiner, Inc., Emil, 161 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Greiner Co., Inc., Otto R., 55 Plane St., Newark, N. J.

Stokes No. 171 Electrically-Heated Still. One gal. capacity. Note simplicity, readily removable cover, built-in condenser, rugged construction.



Stokes No. 4 Steam-Heated Water Still 60 gals. capacity.

Pure
Distilled
Water

at Minimum Cost

Stokes Laboratory Stills produce exceptionally pure water at minimum cost... water that more than meets U. S. P. requirements, suitable for all research, industrial and other purposes, for hospital use and even in intravenous solutions.

The efficient, counter-flow, built-in, vertical condenser reduces operating cost. Many other exclusive features; triple vapor baffles; large-area, one-piece boiling chambers; deconcentrator for hard-water service; electric heating elements that are protected against burn-out, etc.

19 stock models, 1/2 to 100 gals. per hour capacity. Electric, gas, steam. More than 18,000 in use. Also larger Multiple-Effect Stills, up to 5,000 gals. capacity. Write for catalog.

Sold by dealers or direct.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO.
5944 Tabor Road Olney P. O. Phila. Pa.

Representatives in New York, Chicago
Cincinnati, St. Louis, Cleveland, Detroit

Pacific Coast Representative:
L. H. Butcher Company, Inc.

F.J. Stokes

Guardian Electric Mfg. Co., 1621 W. Walnut St., Chicago, Ill.
Gump Co., B. F., 415 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.
Gurley, W. & L. E., Troy, N. Y.

H

Hagan Corp., 300 Ross St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Haines Gauge Co., 119 S. 4th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hanovia Chemical and Manufacturing Co., Chestnut St. & N. J. R. R. Ave., Newark, N. J.
Hays Corp., 1948 Shirl Ave., Michigan City, Ind.
H-B Instrument Co., 2533 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Heil Corp., 210 S. 4th St., St. Louis, Mo.
Hellige, Inc., 3718 Northern Blvd., Long Island City, N. Y.
Heusser Instrument Mfg. Co., 134 West Second South St., Salt Lake City, Utah
Hevi Duty Electric Co., 4214 West Highland Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10514 Du Pont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Hoffman Co., S. O., 835 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif.
Hoke, Inc., 585 Eagle Ave., New York, N. Y.
Holz, Herman A., 116 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.
Hopf Glass Apparatus Co., 192 3rd Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Hoskins Mfg. Co., 4455 Lawton Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Howe & French Inc., 101 Broad St., Boston, Mass.
Howe Scale Co., Rutland, Vt.
Huppert, K. H., 1603 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

I

Ideal Commutator Dresser Co., Sycamore, Ill.
Illinois Testing Labs., 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Indicating Calipers Corp., 506 E. 19th St., New York, N. Y.
Industrial Instrument Co., 2249 14th St., S.W., Akron, Ohio
Industrial Instruments Inc., 156 Culver Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Industro Scientific Co., 260 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Intercontinental Marketing Corp., 8 W. 40th St., New York, N. Y.
International Emulsifiers, Inc., 2409 Surrey Court, Chicago, Ill.
International Equipment Co., 352 Western Ave., Boston, Mass.
International Filter Co., 325 W. 25th Pl., Chicago, Ill.

J

J.B.T. Instruments Inc., 441 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.
Jarrell-Ash Co., 165 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
Jardur Import Co., 21 W. 19th St., New York, N. Y.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., 91 Fellsway Ave., Somerville, Mass.
Jones Motrola Sales Co., 432 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.

K

Kauffman-Lattimer Co., Columbus, Ohio
Keller Mfg. Co., G. P., Salt Lake City, Utah
Kessling Thermometer Co., E., 682 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Keuffel & Esser Co., 300 Adams St., Hoboken, N. J.
Kewaunee Mfg. Co., 284 Lincoln Street, Kewaunee, Wis.
Kieley & Mueller, Inc., 40 W. 13th St., New York, N. Y.
Kimble Glass Co., Vineland, New Jersey
King-Seeley Corp., Detroit Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Klett Mfg. Co., 179 E. 87th St., New York, N. Y.
Kollman Inst. Co., Inc., 8008-45th Avenue, Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Kron Co., 1720 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Kurman Electric Co., Inc., 241 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

L

L. A. B. Corporation, Summit, N. J.
Laboratory Construction Co., Inc., 1113 Holmes Street, Kansas City, Missouri
Laboratory Furniture Company, 37-18 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, N. Y.
LaMotte Chemical Products Co., Towson, Baltimore, Md.

LaPine & Co., Arthur S., 114 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.
Lapp Insulator Company, LeRoy, New York
Leach Relay Co., 5915 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Leeds & Northrup Co., 4901 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Leitz, Inc., E., 730 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lewis Engineering Co., Naugatuck, Conn.
Linde Air Products Co., 30 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
Liquidometer Co., Inc., 36-18 Skillman Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.
Luxtrol Co., Inc., 54 West 21st St., New York, N. Y.

M

Macbeth Daylighting Co., Inc., 227 W. 17th St., New York, N. Y.
Machlett & Son, E., 220 E. 23rd St., New York, N. Y.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., American Schaeffer & Budenberg Instrument Div., Bridgeport, Conn.
Marsh Corp., Jas. P., 2073 Southport Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Mason-Neilan Regulator Co., 1191 Adams St., Boston, Mass.
McKesson - Robbins - Doster - Northington Co., 1706 First Ave., Birmingham, Ala.
Mercooid Corp., 4201 W. Belmont St., Chicago, Ill.
Mercon Regulator Co., 2357 N. 29th St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Meriam Co., 1955 W. 112th St., Cleveland, Ohio
Merrick Scale Mfg. Co., 188 Autumn St., Passaic, N. J.
Meylan, A. R. & J. E., 264-68 W. 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Mico Instrument Co., 10 Arrow St., Cambridge, Mass.
Microchemical Service, 30 Van Zandt Ave., Douglaston, N. Y.
Micro Switch Corp., Freeport, Ill.
Mine Safety Appliances Co., Braddock, Thomas & Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Mine & Smelter Supply Co., 1422-17th St., Denver, Col.
Moeller Instrument Co., 132-12-89th Ave., Richmond Hill, N. Y.
Morehouse Machine Co., 233 W. Market St., York, Pa.
Morey & Jones, Ltd., 922 So. Hemlock St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Muter Co., 1255 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

N

National Meter Co., 4213 First Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Technical Labs., 3330 East Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.
Natural Gas Equipment, Inc., Petroleum Securities Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
Newark Scale Works, 10 Hobson St., Newark, N. J.
Newark Wire Cloth Co., 352 Verona Ave., Newark, N. J.
N. J. Laboratory Supply Co., 235 Plane St., Newark, N. J.
New Jersey Meter Co., Plainfield, N. J.
N. Y. Laboratory Supply Co., Inc., 525 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
New York Scientific Supply Co., 111 E. 22nd St., New York, N. Y.
Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.

O

Ohmrite Mfg. Co., 4835 Flournoy Street, Chicago, Ill.
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius, 500 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Orton Jr. Ceramic Foundations, Edward, 1445 Summit St., Columbus, Ohio

P

Palmer Company, 2501 Norwood Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
Palo-Myers, Inc., 81 Reade St., New York, N. Y.
Parks-Cramer Co., 1101 Old South Bldg., Boston, Mass.
Parr Instrument Co., 222-52nd St., Moline, Ill.
Partlow Corp., 2 Campion Road, New Hartford, N. Y.
Percorella Mfg. Co., 64 Stanhope St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Perkin, Elmer & Moffitt, 90 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F. Holyoke, Mass.
Permutit Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
Peterson & Co., In., Leonard, 1222 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Petrometer Corp., 42-26-28th St., Long Island City, N. Y.

Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.
 Philadelphia Thermometer Co., 915 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Photobell Corp., 123 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
 Photoswitch, Inc., 21 Chestnut St., Cambridge, Mass.
 Photovolt Corp., 95 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Pioneer Instrument Division of Bendix Aviation Corp., Bendix, N. J.
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co., 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Pittsburgh Instrument & Machine Co., 1026 Reedsdale St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Polarizing Instrument Co., 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Powers Regulator Co., 2726 Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Pratt & Whitney, Division Niles-Bement-Pond Co., 430 Capitol Ave., Hartford, Conn.
 Precision Scientific Co., 1750 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Precision Thermometer & Instrument Co., 1434 Brandywine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pyro-Electro Instrument Co., 7323 W. Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
 Pyrometer Instrument Co., 103 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

R

Radio City Products Co., 88 Park Pl., New York, N. Y.
 Rawson Electrical Instrument Co., 110 Potter St., Cambridge, Mass.
 Raytheon Mfg. Co., 190 Willow St., Waltham, Mass.
 RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc., Camden, N. J.
 Refinery Supply Company, 621 E. Fourth St., Tulsa, Okla.
 Republic Flow Meters Co., 2246 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
 Rex Rheostat Co., 37 W. 20th Street, New York, N. Y.
 Rhoades Metaline Co., Inc., R. W., P. O. Box 1, Long Island City, L. I.
 Richardson Scale Co., 668 Van Houten Ave., Clifton, N. J.
 Riehle Testing Machine Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc., East Moline, Ill.
 Robertshaw Thermostat Co., Youngwood, Pa.
 Roller-Smith Co., Bethlehem, Pa.
 Rubicon Co., 29 N. Sixth St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Ruehfel Company, George, 103 Monahan Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

S

Sarco Company, Inc., 183 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Sargent & Co., E. H., 155 East Superior St., Chicago, Ill.
 Saxl Instrument Co., Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I.
 Schaar & Co., 754 W. Lexington St., Chicago, Ill.
 Schaffer Poidometer Co., 2828 Smallman St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Scherr Co., Inc., George, 128 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.
 Schutte & Koerting Co., 1261 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., 49 W. Ackerman St., Bloomfield, N. J.
 Scientific Instrument Co., 535 W. Larned St., Detroit, Mich.
 Scott Co., Henry L., Blackstone St., Providence, R. I.
 Seeder-Kohlbusch, Inc., 149 New York Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
 Sels Company, 18th St. & Indiana Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Sentry Company, Foxboro, Mass.
 Service Recorder Co., 468 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio
 Sheffield Gage Corp., Dayton, Ohio
 Sheldon & Co., E. H., Muskegon, Michigan
 Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., 90-25 Van Wyck Blvd., Jamaica, N. Y.
 Sigma Instruments, Inc., 388 Trapelo Rd., Belmont, Mass.
 Sola Electric Co., 2525 Clybourn Street, Chicago, Ill.
 Sound Apparatus Co., 150 West 46th Street, New York, N. Y.
 Sparkler Mfg. Co., 1202 Webster Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
 Specialty Glass Co., 536 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
 Spence Engineering Co., Inc., 51 Grant St., Walden, N. Y.
 Spencer Lens Co., 19 Doat St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Spray Engineering Co., 110 Central St., Somerville, Mass.
 Standard Electric Time Co., 89 Logan St., Springfield, Mass.
 Standard Electrical Products Co., 317 Sibley St., St. Paul, Minn.
 Starrett Co., L. S., Athol, Mass.

Sta-Warm Electric Co., 860 N. Chestnut Street, Ravenna, Ohio
 Sterling Engineering Co., 3738 N. Holton St., Milwaukee, Wis.
 Sticht & Co., Herman H., 27 Park Place, New York, N. Y.
 Stillman Co., M. J., 116 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Stokes Machine Co., F. J., 5944 Tabor Rd., Olney, P. O., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Supreme Electric Products Corp., 99 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
 Supreme Instrument Corp., Greenwood, Miss.
 Suter, Alfred, 200 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

T

Taber Instrument Co., 111 Goundry St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
 Tagliabue Mfg. Co., Park & Nostrand Aves., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Taylor & Co., Inc., W. A., 877 Linden Ave., Baltimore, Md.
 Taylor Instrument Cos., 95 Ames St., Rochester, N. Y.
 Tefft-Jackson, Inc., 2 Allens Ave., Providence, R. I.
 Televivo Products, Inc., 2400 N. Sheffield Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 Telex Products Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Testing Machines, Inc., 460 W. 34th St. New York, N. Y.
 Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., 12 East 46th Street, New York, N. Y.
 Thomas Co., Arthur H., W. Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Thompson Clock Co., H. C., Bristol, Conn.
 Thordarson Electric Mfg. Co., 500 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.
 Thrush & Co., H. A., Peru, Ind.
 Thwing-Albert Instrument Co., 3339 Lancaster Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Toledo Scale Co., 3230 Monroe St., Toledo, Ohio
 Torsion Balance Co., 92 Reade St., New York, N. Y.
 Trill Indicator Co., 346 E. South St., Corry, Pa.
 Trimont Instrument, Inc., 332 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill.
 Triplett Electrical Instrument Co., Bluffton, Ohio
 Troemner, Henry, 911 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Tyler Co., W. S., 3614 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

U

Uehling Instrument Co., 477 Getty Ave., Paterson, N. J.

V

Veeder-Root, Inc., Hartford, Conn.
 Viking Instruments, Inc., Stamford, Conn.
 Voland & Sons, Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y.

W

Walker & Co., G. T., 324-5th Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Walser Automatic Timer Co., 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Ward Leonard Electric Co., 31 South St., Mount Vernon, N. Y.
 Welch Mfg. Co., W. M., 1515 Sedgwick St., Chicago, Ill.
 Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N. J.
 Wheelco Instrument Co., 1929 S. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.
 Wilkens-Anderson Co., 111 N. Canal St., Chicago, Ill.
 Will Corp., Rochester, N. Y.
 Williams Apparatus Co., Inc., Herald Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.
 Williams Brown & Earle Inc., 918 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Willson Products, Inc., Reading, Pa.
 Wilson Mechanical Inst. Co., 383 Concord Ave., New York, N. Y.

Y

Yonkers Lab. Supply Co., 549 W. 132 St. New York, N. Y.

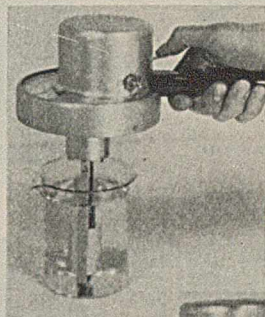
Z

Zeiss Inc., Carl, 485 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

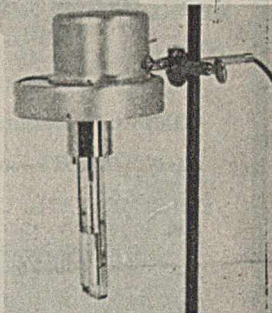
MAKE VISCOSITY TESTS AT POINT OF PROCESS

with a

Brookfield Synchro-lectric VISCOSIMETER



VARIABLE SPEED UNIT
 Four speed changes regulated by finger-controlled lever.



SINGLE SPEED UNIT for use where speed variations are not required.

SAVE valuable production time and insure closer control on defense orders by running viscosity tests right where your material is being processed!

NOTE these advantages: Continuous or intermittent indicating—Simple, sturdy, easy to operate and clean—Permanently standardized, no adjustments.

Operator can easily convert any model to either portable or stationary use as desired.

The Synchro-lectric Viscosimeter operates anywhere in plant or laboratory. It will test solutions in suspension and of any degree of opacity, and is not affected by temperatures to 600°F. Just a few seconds are required to complete the reading which requires no technical skill. The instrument is permanently standardized, requires no adjustments. Viscosities are indicated in centipoises in wide ranges on a large, easily read dial. Accuracy is within one percent of full scale based on Bureau of Standards values.

Variable speed units provide a means for measuring materials of plastic flow at different rates of shear.

Standard units operate on 60 cycle 110 volt current, but other frequencies and voltages can be arranged.

Full information with recommendations will be sent on request.

BROOKFIELD ENGINEERING LABORATORIES Sharon, Massachusetts

DAIGGER

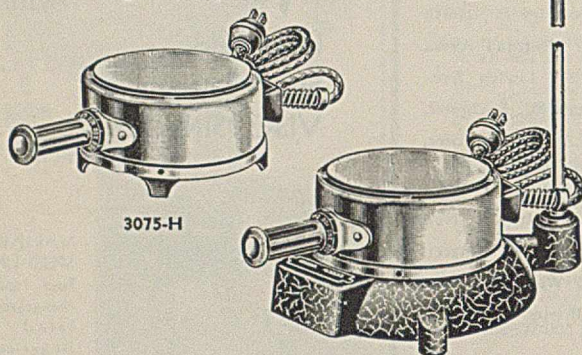
The New Lightweight Champ!

Compact and Rugged

THERMOSTATIC HOT PLATE

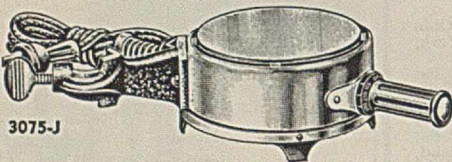
by **PRECISION**

For All Light Duty Laboratory Heating Jobs



3075-H

3075-K



3075-J

COMPACT—measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter by 2" high.

LIGHTWEIGHT—weighs only $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

THERMOSTATIC CONTROL by means of a built-in bi-metallic thermostat with a handy external control handle. Specific temperatures may be reproduced and maintained.

TEMPERATURE RANGE approximately 100 to 550 F.

ECONOMICAL—because the current is on only when the temperature of the Hot Plate drops below desired setting.

DURABLE HEATING ELEMENT full enclosed and fastened to the under side of the cast iron plate. Sturdy metal case has baked-on crystalline finish, resisting acids and alkalis.

ANNULAR OPENING permits heating objects larger than plate.

3075-H Complete with 6 ft. Cord and Plug.
For 110 Volts A.C. only..... \$5.50

3075-J Same as above, but with Support
Rod Clamp. For 110 Volts A.C.
only..... 6.25

3075-K Same as above, but mounted on
heavy cast iron Support Base.
Support Rod. For 110 Volts A.C.
only..... 9.00

Replacement heating element for all types. 2.75

*All types easily incorporated into
apparatus train or setup.*

A. DAIGGER & CO.

Laboratory Supplies and Chemicals

159 WEST KINZIE STREET • CHICAGO



Dependability

... the prime requisite

... in Filter Paper

Chemists working against the clock in the laboratories of speeded up industry or steadily pushing their way into the unknown in fundamental research projects are alike in their preference for WHATMAN Filter Papers.

They have learned through long experience that the filtering speed, retentiveness, ash weight and other basic characteristics of WHATMAN Filter Papers remain uniform from box to box and from year to year.

They know that their dealer has stocks for immediate shipment of their normal requirements and that reserve supplies are available in New York for any abnormal demands.

So they specify WHATMAN Filter Papers for every analysis to which paper is adapted and have one less worry to hamper busy minds. Test WHATMAN Filter Papers in your laboratory, samples await your request.

H. REEVE ANGEL & CO., INC.
7-11 Spruce St., New York, N. Y.

WHATMAN
High Grade **FILTER PAPERS**

Index of Instruments

Related Apparatus and Machines

for Measuring, Testing, Controlling, Indicating and Recording

The information in this index is based on data furnished by the firms listed as well as from data taken from our own files. With exception of GAGES all index headings have been made on the basis of the subject or condition of measurement and control. For example, equipment for testing rubber and milk is found under RUBBER TESTING, and MILK TESTING, respectively.

Frequent cross references have been made to eliminate duplication of firm listings. For example—BENDING TESTING, See Tensile Testing, shows that firms which supply the former are identical with the firms supplying the latter. This does not imply that the equipment is identical.

The more important laboratory instruments have been separately indexed as warranted by their importance. For example POTENTIOMETERS are separately listed and have not been cross-indexed to ELECTRICAL MEASURING.

Selected useful and necessary laboratory items will be found under "MISCELLANEOUS" placed at the end of the Index together with "LABORATORY FURNITURE."

Proprietary trade names have been used only where the trade has no other aptly descriptive designation for the device.

If the product or name for which you are searching is not found in the Index, please communicate with the Advertising Office Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, 332 West 42nd St., New York.

All suggestions for additional headings, as well as calling to our attention errors and discrepancies will be thoroughly appreciated.

For complete name and address of companies listed in this index consult page 21.

A

ABRASION RESISTANCE
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test Inst.
Morehouse Mach. Co.
Taber Inst. Co.

ABSORPTION, See Porosity

ACID HEAT
Tagliabue Mfg.

ALARMS
Noxious or Combustible Gases and Vapors
Bristol Co.
Bushnell and Nevins
Davis Emergency Engineering Labs., Inc.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Mine Safety
Viking Instruments
Wheeler Inst. Co.

ALCOHOL TESTING SETS

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

ALTERNATING STRESS, See Tensile Testing

AMMETERS, See Electrical Measuring

AMMONIA, ANALYZERS, See Gas Analyzers

AMPEREHOUR METERS, See Electrical and Magnetic Measuring

ANALYZERS
Chemical Composition, Recording and Controlling

Applied Res. Labs.
Cambridge Inst.
Coleman Electric
Dieter Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Friez and Sons
Industrial Insts., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup
Machlett and Son
Mine Safety
National Tech. Labs.
Rubicon Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.

AREA METERS, See Flowmeters

ASPHALT TESTING
See Oil Testing

B

BALANCES, ANALYTICAL

Ainsworth & Sons
Akatos, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Becker, Christian
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Claffin Co.
Clay-Adams Co., Inc.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Exact Weight Scale
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Keller Mfg., G. P.
La Pine & Co.
Microchem. Service
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.

Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Torsion Balance Co.
Troemner, Henry
Volland & Sons
Will Corp.

BALANCES, GAS DENSITY
Central Scientific Co.
Refinery Supply Co.

BALANCES, MICRO
Ainsworth & Sons
Akatos, Inc.
Becker, Christian
Central Scientific Co.
Heusser Instrument
Microchemical Service
Pfaltz & Bauer
Thomas Co., A. H.
Torsion Balance Co.
Volland & Sons

BALANCES, PULP
Ainsworth & Sons
Becker, Christian
Central Scientific Co.
Exact Weight Scale
Heusser Instrument
Seederer-Kohlbusch
Torsion Balance Co.
Troemner, Henry
Volland & Sons

BALANCES, SPECIFIC GRAVITY

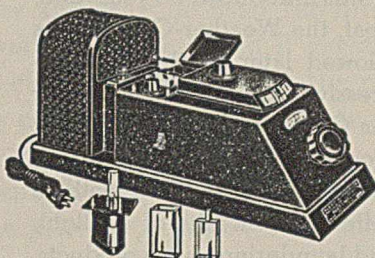
Becker, Christian
Chicago App. Co.
Exact Weight Scale
Heusser Instrument
Newark Scale Works
Pfaltz & Bauer
Seederer-Kohlbusch Co.
Torsion Balance Co.
Troemner, Henry

BALANCES, SURFACE TENSION

Becker, Christian
Central Scientific Co.
Roller-Smith Co.
Seederer-Kohlbusch
Torsion Balance Co.

Klett Photometers

Klett-Summerson

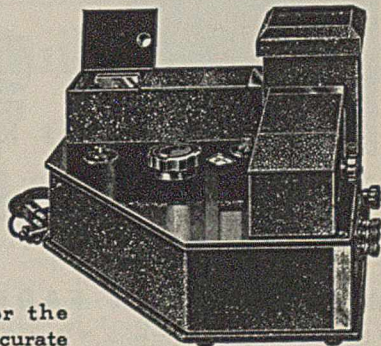


Photoelectric
Glass Cell
Colorimeter

No. 900-3

For the varied needs of industrial, clinical and agricultural laboratories. Complete and self contained—no accessory equipment necessary. Fused cells for readings on solution depths of 2.5, 10, 20, and 40 mm. Selective light filters available.

The Klett Fluorimeter



No. 2071

Designed for the rapid and accurate determination of thiamin, riboflavin, and other substances which fluoresce in solution. The sensitivity and stability are such that it has been found particularly useful in determining very small amounts of these substances.

To further increase its adaptability a separate circuit and scale is provided for colorimetric determinations.

LITERATURE SENT UPON REQUEST

Klett Manufacturing Co.

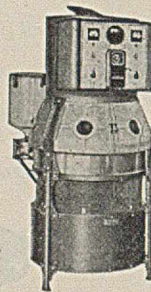
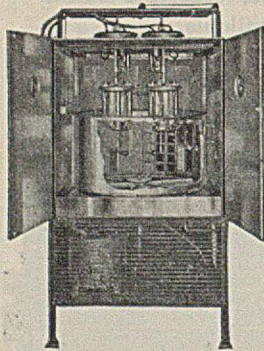
179 EAST 87TH STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

Continued on
Page 26

23 Years of Progress

IN ACCELERATED TESTING

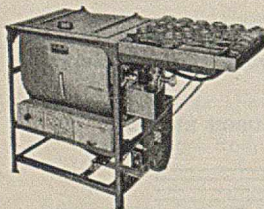
The first Atlas testing machine—the Fade-Ometer—was introduced 23 years ago. Shortly after that, the Weather-Ometer was developed, followed later by the Launder-Ometer. Progressively improved since their inception, Atlas Ometers today provide the ultimate in accelerated testing equipment, enabling the manufacturer to know, without waiting, the effects of months of sunlight, weathering, and laundering on his products. The fact that Atlas Ometers have been approved and accepted by the leading testing laboratories, Government, and scientific bodies, is ample evidence of their accuracy and dependability.



WEATHER-OMETER FADE-OMETER

• New Twin-Arc model — much faster determination. Shows within a few days the effects of months of weathering—sun, rain, heat and cold—on outdoor products and protective coatings.

• The accepted medium the world over for predetermining the light fastness of colors and colored materials. Can be used in complying with specifications of the U. S. Bureau of Standards and A. A. T. C. C.



LAUNDER-OMETER

• Provides dependable foreknowledge of the effects of commercial laundering as well as of soaps and detergents on textiles and other materials. Standard testing machine of A. A. T. C. C.

• If you have any problem in the testing of color fastness, washability of fabrics, or weather resistance of products subject to outdoor use, consult Atlas today.

Atlas Ometers are manufactured exclusively by
ATLAS ELECTRIC DEVICES CO.
377 W. SUPERIOR ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Continued from
Page 25

BALANCES

WESTPHAL
Becker, Christian
Central Scientific Co.
Chicago App. Co.
Eimer & Amend
Pfaltz & Bauer
Seederer-Kohlbusch
Torsion Balance Co.
Troemner, Henry

BARKOMETERS, See Hydrometers

BAROMETERS

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Claffin Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Green, Henry J.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Manning, M. & M.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Phila. Therm. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

BAROMETERS

MERCURIAL
Am. Paulin System
Central Scientific Co.
Friez & Sons
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Kollman Inst. Co.
Pioneer Instrument Co.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.

BAROMETERS

MERCURIAL
Central Scientific Co.
Chicago Apparatus Co.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific
Friez & Sons
Pioneer Instrument Co.
Sargent and Co., E. H.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Specialty Glass Co.
Tagliabue Mfg. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Welch Mfg. Co.

BAROMETERS

RECORDING
Bristol Co.
Foxboro Co.
Friez and Sons
Keuffel & Esser
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Uehling Instrument

BENDING TESTING

See Tensile Testing

BOILING POINT

American Inst. Cos.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

BOLOMETERS, See Meteorological Measuring

BOMBS,

COMBUSTION
American Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Parr Instrument Co.
Precision Scien. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg. Co.

BRICK TESTING
Morehouse Mach. Co.

BRIDGES, Electrical,
See Potentiometers and Bridges

BRINELL HARDNESS
See Hardness Testing

B.T.U. INDICATORS
Precision Scien. Co.

BRITTLENESS, See Tensile Testing

BURNING TEST, See Oil Testing

BURSTING STRENGTH, See Paper Testing

C

CALIBRATING EQUIPMENT, for Testing Machines

Holtz, Herman A.
Pittsburgh Instrument
Saxl Instrument Co.
Thwing-Albert

CALIPERS, See Lineal Dimensions

CALORIMETERS

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Faichney Inst. Corp.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Parr Inst. Co.
Precision Scien. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

CAPACITANCE, See Electrical Measuring

CARBON DIOXIDE
See Gas Analyzers

CARBON MONOXIDE
See Gas Analyzers

CARBON RESIDUE

See Oil Testing

CATHETOMERS

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scien.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

CATHODE-RAY

OSCILLOGRAPH
DuMont Lab.
General Electric Co.
General Radio Co.
Raytheon Mfg. Co.
RCA Mfg. Co.
Supreme Instruments
Telex Electrical
Triplett Electrical

CELLS, CONDUCTIVITY, ELECTRICAL

Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Coleman Electric Co.
Fisher Scientific
Gray Instrument Co.
Industrial Insts., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup
Scientific Glass App.

CELLS, CONDUCTIVITY, THERMAL
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Gow-Mac Inst. Co.
Leeds & Northrup

CELLS, PHOTOELECTRIC

Continental Electric
Electronic Lab.
Gen. Elec. Co.
G-M Labs.
Hickok Elec. Inst.
Intercontinental
Luxtrol Co., Inc.
Pfaltz & Bauer
Photobell Corp.
Photovolt Corp.
RCA Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.

CELLS, STANDARD

Cambridge Inst. Co.
Eppley Lab.
Leeds & Northrup
Rubicon Co.
Tagliabue Mfg. Co.
Thwing-Albert
Weston Elec. Inst.

CEMENT TESTING

See also Tensil Testing
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

CENTRIFUGES

Clay-Adams Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
International Equip.
Precision Scientific
Tagliabue Mfg. Co.]
Thomas Co., A. H.
Williams Apparatus

CHLORINE, See Gas Analyzers; See also Ortho-Tolidin Testing Sets

See Gas Analyzers

CHLORINE TESTING SETS

La Motte Chem. Prod.
Taylor & Co., W. A.

CHRONOGRAPHS

See Time

CLOCKS, See Time

CLOUD AND POUR TEST, See Oil Testing

COAL AND COKE TESTING

American Inst. Co.
Precision Scien. Co.

COIL TESTING, Electric, See Electrical Measuring

See Electrical Measuring

COLOR COMPARATORS, Visual, See Color Measuring

See Color Measuring

COLOR FASTNESS

Atlas Elec. Dev.
G.E. Vapor Lamp

Continued on
Page 28

Determination and Separation of Copper

REAGENT—Benzotriazole

METHOD—Gravimetric

REFERENCE—Curtis, *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 13, 349 (1941)

Benzotriazole is specific for copper and may be used for direct precipitation and gravimetric determination of the metal if certain interfering elements are absent. When such elements are present, the reagent effects preliminary separation, and the copper in the precipitate may then be determined by other accepted procedures.

This method is particularly desirable when both speed and accuracy are required. Recent reduction in the price of *Eastman 2759 Benzotriazole*, to less than half the former listing, makes the analyses economical.

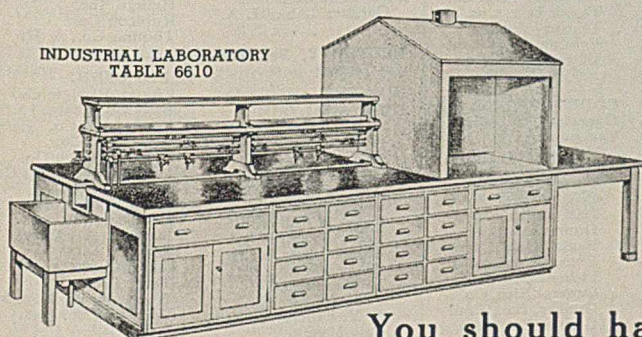
Write for current price, and an abstract of the article in which the use of benzotriazole for the separation and determination of copper is described. Eastman Kodak Company, Chemical Sales Division, Rochester, N. Y.



—There are more than 3400—

EASTMAN ORGANIC CHEMICALS

Over 50 Years' Experience Is Built Into Every Item of Peterson LABORATORY FURNITURE



INDUSTRIAL LABORATORY TABLE 6610

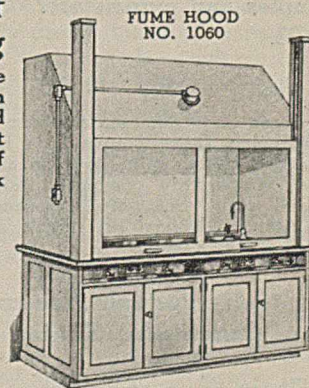
Years come and go . . . yesterday's fine idea becomes obsolete today, and with this progress Peterson always keeps abreast. Peterson Laboratory Furniture is as modern as tomorrow. Installed in the laboratories of hundreds of America's leading concerns, Peterson Laboratory Furniture satisfies because it fulfills every requirement exactly and completely.

You should have a copy of the Peterson Furniture Catalog

It is an authentic hand-book of all that is up-to-date in laboratory furniture. Besides, it contains much valuable information regarding the efficient and economic installation of equipment. Even if not in the market at the moment, every purchaser of laboratory furniture should have this helpful book always at hand.

Our staff of experts will gladly give you counsel

If you have a puzzling installation problem, tell us about it. Our organization is at your service in planning more efficient equipment for laboratories of all kinds.



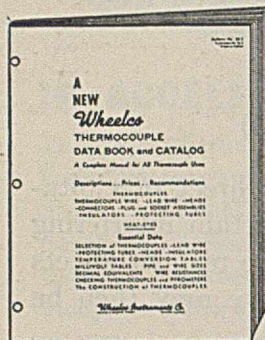
FUME HOOD NO. 1060



SUPPLY AND APPARATUS CASE NO. 8040

LEONARD PETERSON & CO., INC.
1222-34 FULLERTON AVENUE CHICAGO, U. S. A.

ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THERMOCOUPLES?



Do you know how to make a thermocouple? See Page 21.*

Do you know where bare thermocouples can, or cannot, be used? See Page 4.*

Do you know the applications for radiation type thermocouples — Heat-Eyes? See Page 12.*

Do you know what type of protecting tube to use for your application? See Page 14.*

Do you know how to select lead wire? See Page 12.*

Do you know how to check thermocouples and pyrometers? See Page 22.*

* The above page numbers are from the New Wheelco Thermocouple Data Book and Catalog. Other valuable information, such as temperature conversion tables, pipe and wire sizes, wire resistances, millivolt tables, decimal equivalents, etc., is included in this book.

Write, today, for your free copy of Bulletin No. S2-3.

There is no obligation.

Wheelco Instruments Co.
HARRISON AND PEORIA STS. CHICAGO, ILL

Continued from
Page 26

COLOR MEASURING

See also Light Measuring

Ace Glass
Akatos, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Black-Ray Light.
B. & L. Optical Co.
Braun Corp.
Buehler, A. I.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cargille, R. P.
Central Scientific Co.
Clafin Co.
Coleman Elec. Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Electronic Res. Lab.
Fish-Schurman
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scien.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Kimble Glass
La Pine & Co.
Leitz, E.
Macbeth Daylight
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
N. Y. Scientific Sup.
Palo-Myers
Pfaltz & Bauer
Photovolt Corp.
Precision Scien. Co.
Rubicon Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Spencer Lens Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Wilkins-Anderson
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

COLORIMETERS (and accessories) Substance Determining

Ace Glass
Akatos, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Kimble Glass
Klett Mfg.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Pfaltz & Bauer
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Wilkins-Anderson
Will Corp.

COMBUSTION

Arca Regulators
Bacharach Ind. Inst.
Bailey Meter Co.
Bowser & Co.
Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst. Co.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cash Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Defender Auto. Reg.
Eimer & Amend
Ess Inst. Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Gow-Mac Inst. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hagan Corp.
Hays Corp.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Mason-Neilan Reg.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Permutit Co.
Repub. Flow Meters
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Spence Eng. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

COMBUSTION

Portable Sets
Braun Corp.

Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hays Corp.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

COMPRESSION TESTING, See Tensile Testing

CONCRETE TESTING See Cement Testing

CONDENSER TESTING, See Electrical Measuring

CONDUCTIVITY, Electrical

Cambridge Inst. Co.
Coleman Elec. Co.
Esterline-Angus
Gen. Elec. Co.
Industrial Inst., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup
Rubicon Co.
Westinghouse E. & M.

CONES, Pyrometric

Accurate Pyro. Cone
Orton Ceram. Fdn.

CONSISTENCY

Gardner Lab., H. A.

CONTOUR MEASURING PROJECTORS

B. & L. Optical
Leitz, Inc., E.

CONTROLLERS, AUTOMATIC

Askania Regulator
Bailey Meter Co.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst. Co.
Englehard, Chas.
Foxboro Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Tagliabue Mfg. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thwing-Albert
Uehling Instrument
Wheelco Inst. Co.

COUNTERS, See also Operation Recording; Tachometers

Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co.
Dunn, Struthers
Eagle Signal Corp.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
General Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner Co., Otto
Luxtrol Co., Inc.
Micro Switch Corp.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Photobell Corp.
Photoswitch, Inc.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Veeder-Root Inc.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Will Corp.

CREEP, Mechanical

See Tensile Testing

CRYPTOMETER, See Paint Testing

D

DECIBLE METERS

See Sound

DEFORMETERS, See Tensile Testing

DENSITOMETERS
See also Spectrometers
Gaertner Scientific
Gen. Elec. Co.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Photovolt Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

DENSOMETER

Gurley, W. & L. E.

DETECTORS, Gas and Vapor, See Gas Analyzers; Hg Vapor Detectors; Alarms

DEW POINT TESTER

See Potentiometers

DIAL INDICATORS (Length)

Ames Co., B. C.
Brown and Sharpe
Federal Prod. Corp.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Starrett Co.

DIFFRACTION GRATINGS, See Spectrometers

DILATOMETERS

American Inst. Co.
Dieter Co.
Ferner Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Leitz, Inc., E.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

DIVIDING MACHINES

See Lineal Dimensions

DRAFT INDICATORS

See Pressure and Vacuum

DROPPING MERCURY ELECTRODE

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scien. Co.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Sargent Co., E. H.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

DRY-O-GRAPH

Gardner Lab., H. A.

DUCTILITY, See Tensile Testing

DUST ANALYSIS

B. & L. Optical Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Mine Safety
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Willson Products

DYNAMOMETERS

Mechanical
Baldwin-Southwark
Boulin Inst.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Holz, H. A.
Olsen Test. Mach.
Riehle Div.
Seeder-Kohlbusch
Westinghouse E. & M.

DYNAMOMETERS (Electro-)

Triplett Elec. Inst. Co.
Weston Elec. Inst.

ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC MEASURING, See also Potentiometers and Bridges; Conductivity Meters; Electronic

American Inst. Co.
American Trans.
Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Brush Devel. Co.
Burlington Inst.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Clafin Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Engelhard, Inc.
Esterline-Angus
Ferranti Electric
Fisher Scientific Co.
G-M Labs.
Gaertner Scientific
Gen. Elec. Co.
Gen. Radio Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Hickok Elec. Ins.
Ideal Com. Dresser
Illinois Test. Labs.
Industrial Inst., Inc.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Lewis Eng. Co.
Muter Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Ohmite Mfg.
Palo-Myers
Radio City Prod.
Rawson Electrical
Raytheon Mfg.
Rex Rheostat Co.
Roller-Smith
Rubicon Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Sola Electric
Stand. Elec. Prod. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Teleso Prod.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thordarson Elec.
Triplett Elec. Ins.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

ELECTROMETERS

Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scien. Co.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Hellige, Inc.
Rubicon Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.

ELECTRONIC

Clough-Brengle Co.
Electronic Lab.
Ferris Inst. Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
General Radio Co.
Hickok Elec. Inst. Co.
Industrial Insts.
Leeds & Northrup
Leitz, Inc., E.
National Technical
R. C. A. Mfg. Co.
Raytheon Mfg. Co.
Telex Prod.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.

ELECTROPLATING SOLUTION TESTING SETS

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Industrial Insts., Inc.
La Motte Chem. Prod.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Taylor & Co., W. A.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thwing-Albert
Will Corp.

EMULSION AND DEMULSIBILITY

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.

E

EBULLIOMETERS, See Alcohol Testing Sets

Continued from
Page 28

Central Scientific Co.
Clay-Adams Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Int'l. Equip. Co.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

Permutit Co.
Pittsburgh Eq. Meter
Precision Scien. Co.
Proportioneers
Republic Flow
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Schutte & Koerting
Scientific Glass App.
Selas Co.
Spray Bng. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Trimount Inst.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

FLUE GAS ANALYZERS, See Gas Analyzers; Combustion; Combustion Sets

FLUOROPHOTOMETER
Pfaltz & Bauer

FLUXMETERS, See Electrical Measuring

FOLDING AND ENDURANCE, See Paper Testing

FOOD TENDERNESS
See Tenderness Testing

FOOT CANDLE METERS, See Illumination Measuring

FREEZOMETERS, See Hydrometers

FREEZING POINT
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

FREQUENCYMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

FUEL ANALYSIS
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Parr Inst. Co.
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

G

GAGE TESTERS
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test Inst.
Crosby Steam G. & V.
Holz, H. A.
Manning, M. & M.
Olsen Test. Mach.
Refinery Sup. Co.

GAGES, Liquid Level, See Liquid Level

EXPANSION, See Dilatometers

EXPOSURE, See Illumination Measuring

EXTENSOMETERS
See Tensile Testing

F

FADE-OMETER, See also Color Fastness Atlas Elec. Dev.

FATIGUE MEASURING, Metals, See Tensile Testing

FEED WATER TESTING, See Water Analysis Sets

FILM-O-GRAPH
Gardner Lab., H. A.

FILTERS, LIGHT
American Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Corning Glass Works
Fish-Schurman Co.
Leitz, Inc., E.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

FLAME DETECTORS
Bailey Meter Co.
Wheelco Inst. Co.

FLASH POINT, See Oil Testing

FLATNESS, See Optical Flats

FLOWMETERS, See also Rotameters
American Gas Fur. Co.
American Meter Co.
Auto. Temp. Con.
Bacharach Ind. Inst.
Bacharach & Co.
Bailey Meter
Bin-Dicator Co.
Bowler & Co.
Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Buffalo Meter Co.
Builders Iron Fdy.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Clark Blast Meter
Cochrane Corp.
Daigger & Co., A.
Detroit Air Meter
Eimer & Amend
Everson Mfg.
Fischer & Porter
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Henszey Co.
Hoke, Inc.
Int'l. Filter Co.
Leeds & Northrup
La Pine & Co.
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Mercon Reg.
Meriam Co.
Morey & Jones
National Meter Co.
New Jersey Meter
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS for LABORATORY and PLANT Measuring and Controlling

Capacitrol — The Wheelco Capacitrol is an extremely sensitive and accurate temperature controller, consisting of an indicating pyrometer combined with a "Radio Principle" controller. "Radio Principle" provides closer control than that possible with any mechanical type controller.

Indicator has 6" mirrored scale. Meter movement is high resistance; automatic compensation is standard equipment.

Scale ranges between 0 and 3600°F. or equivalent °C.

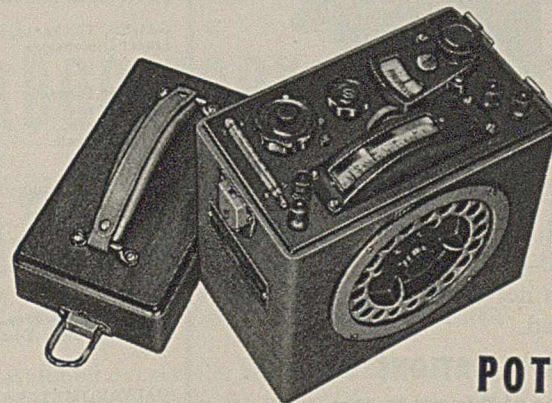
Write for descriptive Bulletin No. D2.



Limitrol — The Wheelco Limitrol indicates temperature and provides automatic shut-off, at any temperature point selected. The Limitrol protects against overheating by effecting shut-off (1) when temperature rises above selected point set on indicator scale, (2) whenever a thermocouple break occurs, or (3) upon the failure of control, switching or electrical apparatus.

Meter movement and scale ranges same as given for Capacitrol.

Write for descriptive Bulletin No. D202.



PORTABLE POTENTIOMETERS

Wheelco Portable Potentiometers are invaluable, not only as instruments for checking temperatures and temperature instruments, but as standards for checking all D.C. electric meters; as direct measuring instruments for all D.C. electric values; as laboratory instruments — where they can be adapted to thousands of precision measuring and checking operations.

Write for descriptive Bulletin No. A502.



Rheotrol — The Rheotrol is a manually operated controller for regulating the input to electrically operated furnaces, ovens, heaters, kilns, etc. It replaces the standard rheostat and, by eliminating the current waste through resistors, provides the utmost in operating efficiency. The elimination of step control, common to rheostats, places any temperature, from room temperature to furnace maximum, at the command of the operator.

Write for descriptive Bulletin No. J302.

Wheelco offers a complete line of temperature measuring and control instruments, combustion safety controls, pressure measurement and control instruments, and controls for liquid level, flow, balancing, power, voltage, current, speed, and other factors.

Descriptive literature is available upon request.

Wheelco Instruments Co.
HARRISON AND PEORIA STREETS • • • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Continued on
Page 30

ACCURATE RESULTS

Faster

With an ELMES HYDRAULIC LABORATORY PRESS

This Elmes Hydraulic Laboratory Press is strictly a precision instrument . . . accurate and dependable. It saves time, money and needless duplication of tests. Results easily convertible into manufacturing terms.

SPECIAL FEATURES

1. Maintains constant pressure without appreciable loss for a long period of time—achieved through a new valve and a specially designed packing.
2. Solves a variety of scientific and commercial laboratory problems.
3. Offers improvements not ordinarily available.
4. Entirely self-contained.

MANY APPLICATIONS

Some of the specific uses of this press are:

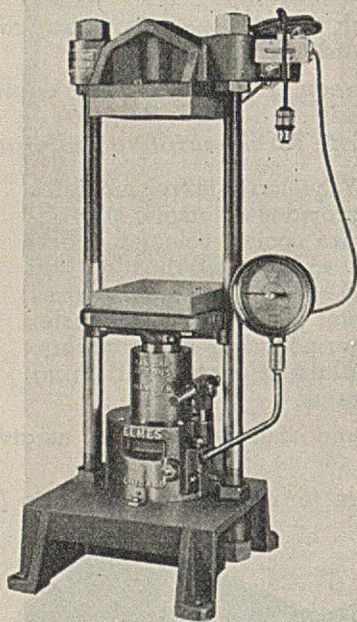
Blocking	Gluings	Extrusion
Breaking Tests	Laminating	Plastic Molding
Briquetting	Compression Tests	Pressing
Cake Forming	Dehydrating	Spring Testing
Forcing	Drawing	Vulcanizing
Forming	Embossing	

Write today for a bulletin giving complete details.

CHARLES F. ELMES ENGINEERING WORKS
246 N. Morgan St. • Chicago, Illinois

Also Manufactured in Canada
WILLIAMS & WILSON, LTD., Distributors

ELMES



Continued from
Page 29

GAGES, Mercury
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test. Inst.
Bacharach Ind. Inst.
Bailey Meter
Braun Corp.
Builders Iron Fdy.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Connelly Iron S.
Daigger & Co., A.
Defender Auto. Reg.
Dubrovin, John
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
King-Seeley
La Pine & Co.
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan
Meriam Co.
Moeller Inst.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

GAGES, Micrometer,
See Lineal Dimensions

GAGES, Paint Film,
See Paint Testing

GAGES, Precision,
Measuring, See Lineal
Dimensions

GAGES, Pressure, See
Pressure and Vacuum

GAGES, Strain, See
Tensile Testing

GAGES, Thickness, See
Lineal Dimensions

GAGES, Torque
Riehle Div.
Saxl Inst.
Toledo Scale

GAGES, McLeod, See
McLeod

GAGES, Vacuum, See
Pressure and Vacuum

GAGES, Wire Measuring,
See Lineal Dimensions

GALVANOMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

GAS ANALYZERS

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Bacharach & Co.
Braun Corp.
Brown Inst.
Bullard Co.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Bushnell & Nevius
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Engelhard, Inc.
Everson Mfg.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Gow-Mac Inst. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hays Corp.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Linde Air
Machlett & Son
Mine Safety
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Permutit Co.

Precision Scien. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Republic Flow
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.
Willson Products

**GAS AND VAPOR
DENSITY METERS,**
See Gas Analyzers;
Gravimeters

**GAS LEAK
INDICATORS**
Bushnell & Nevius
Davis Emerg. Equip.
Refinery Sup. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.

GAS METERS, See
Flowmeters

GASOMETERS, See
Gas Analyzers

**GEOPHYSICAL
MEASURING**
American Inst. Co.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Geophysical Inst. Co.

GLARE METERS, See
Light Measuring

**GLASS STRAIN
TESTERS**

Akatos, Inc.
Eimer & Amend
Gaertner Scient.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Leitz, E.
Polarizing Inst.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

GLOSS METERS, See
Light Measuring

GLUE TESTING

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

GLUOMETERS, See
Hydrometers

GONIOMETERS

Jarrell-Ash Co.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

GRAIN TESTERS

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Engelhard, Inc.
Fee and Stenwedel
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Friez & Sons
Green, H. J.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
H-B Instrument Co.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Moeller Inst. Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palmer Co.
Palo-Myers
Parks-Cramer Co.
Phila. Therm. Co.
Powers Reg. Co.
Precision Scien. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.

**GRANULAR MATE-
RIAL MEASURING,**
Volume-flow
Bailey Meter Co.
Bin-Dicator Co.
Gump Co.

GRATINGS, Diffraction,
See Spectrometers

GRAVIMETERS, See
Specific Gravity; Gravi-
tometers

GRAVITOMETERS

Eimer & Amend
Permutit Co.
Precision T. & I.
Refinery Sup. Co.

**GRAVITY INDICA-
TORS AND RECORD-
ERS, See Specific Gravity**

GREASE TESTING
SEE Oil Testing

**GROUND RESIST-
ANCE, See Electric**
Measuring

**GUMMED TAPETEST-
ING, See Paper Testing**

H

HARDNESS TESTING

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Dieter Co.
Eimer & Amend
Ferner Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Holz, H. A.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Olsen Test Mach.
Palo-Myers
Pgh. Inst. & Mach.
Pyro-Electro Inst.
Riehle Div.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Saxl Inst.
Scientific Glass App.
Shore Inst. & Mfg.
Suter, A.
Test. Mach. Inc.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Wilson Mech. Instr.

**HARMONIC ANALYZ-
ERS, See Sound**

**HELIOSTATS, See Me-
teorological Measuring**

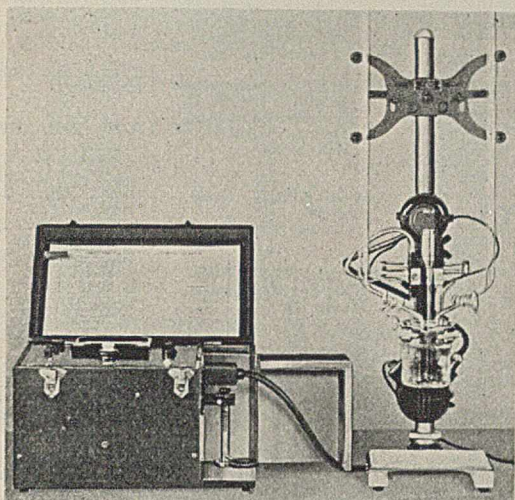
HUMIDISTATS, See
Humidity

HUMIDITY

American Inst. Co.
American Inst. Co.
American Meter Co.
Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Bullard Co.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Engelhard, Inc.
Fee and Stenwedel
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Friez & Sons
Green, H. J.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
H-B Instrument Co.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Moeller Inst. Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palmer Co.
Palo-Myers
Parks-Cramer Co.
Phila. Therm. Co.
Powers Reg. Co.
Precision Scien. Co.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.

Continued on
Page 32

E. LEITZ, INC. 730 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.



LEITZ "G & D" AUTOMATIC pH METER
In Combination with Laboratory Assembly of
Titrator
Made in U. S. A.

Manufactures electrical instruments for the analytical chemical laboratory developed in close collaboration with leading scientists.

THE "G & D" AUTOMATIC pH METER

is based on a circuit developed by Drs. R. L. Garmann and M. E. Droz in which voltage compensation is achieved *electronically and automatically* without the use of any moving parts. This equipment combines the dependability of the Poggen-dorf circuit with the advantages of the direct reading electronic voltmeter. All preliminary adjustments have been reduced to one single operation, and only one buffer is required for the calibration.

This pH Meter can be used in combination with the Laboratory Assembly of the Leitz "G & D" Electro-Titrator for accurate pH titrations.

Pamphlet No. 1283: Leitz "G & D" Electro-Titrator

Pamphlet No. 1287: Leitz "G & D" Automatic pH Meter
Upon Request

Branch Offices: Chicago, Ill.

Washington, D. C.



BETTER LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

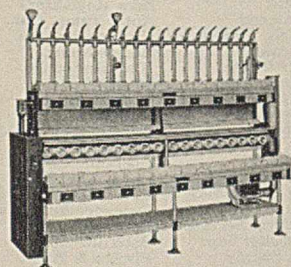
Fifteen Years of Specializing in Complete Units of
KJELDAHL NITROGEN APPARATUS
And Associated Equipment



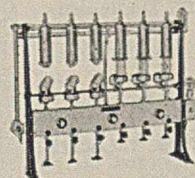
Goldfish Electric Heater



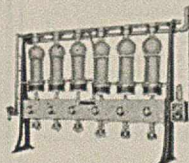
"Labconco"
Wide Range
Gas Burner



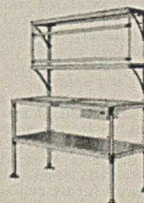
18 Flask Capacity Combination Digestion and Distillation Unit



6 Cap Goldfish Extraction Apparatus



6 Cap Crude Fiber Condenser



Titration Table



Acid Dispensing Stand with Sink

Has developed our superior equipment and a demand for its installation in the better laboratories.

Catalog and List of Users on Request

[Your enquiry is invited. No trouble to submit proposals on your requirements and, of course, without obligation to you.]

MANUFACTURED AND SOLD DIRECT TO THE USER BY

LABORATORY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

1113-1115 Holmes Street

Kansas City, Missouri, U. S. A.

**BILLS & WALLENMEYER****ELECTRONIC
PHOTOMETER**

for rapid and accurate
determination of

VITAMIN A

in fish oils by measure-
ments of ultraviolet
absorption at 328
millimicrons.

Among the users:

Atlantic Coast Fisheries, Inc. Mead Johnson & Company
F. E. Booth Co. National Dairy Prod. Corp.
International Vitamin Corp. Standard Brands, Inc.



For Vitamin B₁,
B₂ etc.

LUMETRON
PHOTOELECTRIC
COLORIMETER
and
FLUORESCENCE
METER

A high-precision instrument for all tests involving
TRANSMISSION TURBIDITY
FLUORESCENCE U.V. ABSORPTION

95 Madison Avenue **PHOTOVOLT CORP.** New York City

Continued from
Page 30

Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

HYDROGEN-ION

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Cargille, R. P.
Central Scientific Co.
Coleman Elec. Co.
Colloid Equip. Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Elgin Softener
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Indust. Insts. Inc.
Klett Mfg. Co.
La Motte Chem.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Leitz, E.
Nat'l. Tech. Labs.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Taylor & Co., W. A.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thwing-Albert
Wilkins-Anderson
Will Corp.

INSTRUMENTS

Custom Built
Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Bushnell & Nevius
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
L.A.B. Corp.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

**INSULATION, Com-
pactness**

Central Scientific Co.

**INSULATION TEST-
ING, See Electrical
Measuring****INTERFEROMETERS**

Gaertner Scientific
Jarrell-Ash
Perkin, E. & M.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

IRON CHILL TESTING

Dietert Co., H. W.

J**JELLY STRENGTH**
See Glue Testing**K****KYMOGRAPH**

Gorrell & Gorrell

L**LABORATORY
SUPPLY HOUSES**

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Becker, J.
Braun Corp.
Braun-K.-Heimann
Buffalo App. Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific
Chemical Rubber
Chicago Apparatus
Claffin Co.
Clay-Adams Co.
Daigger & Co.
Denver Fire Clay
Eberbach & Sons
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Empire Lab. Supply
Fisher Scientific
Gaertner Scientific
Gilmore Drug Co.
Greene Bros., Inc.
Greiner, Inc., E.
Greiner Co., O.
Heil Corp.
Howe & French
Kauffman-Lattimer
La Pine & Co.
McKesson
Microchemical Service
Mine & Smelter Sup.
N. J. Lab. Supply
N. Y. Lab. Supply
N. Y. Scientific Supply
Palo-Myers
Pfaltz & Bauer
Precision Scien. Co.
Refinery Sup. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Schaar & Co.
Scientific Glass
Thomas Co., A. H.
Walker & Co., G. T.
Welch Mfg. Co.
Will Corp.
Williams, Brown &
Earle
Yonkers Lab. Sup.

**HYGROMETERS, See
Humidity****HYGROSTATS, See
Humidity****HYGROTHERMO-
GRAPHS, See Humidity****I****IGNITION VELOCITY**
American Inst. Co.
Hays Corp.**ILLUMINATION**

Central Scien. Co.
G-M. Labs.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Intercontinental
Leeds & Northrup
Luxtrol, Inc.
Weston Elec. Inst.

IMPACT TESTING
See Tensile Testing**INDUCTANCE, See
Electrical Measuring****LACTOMETERS, See
Hydrometers****LAUNDER-OMETER**
Atlas Elec. Dev.**LEATHER TESTING**
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test. Inst.
Central Scientific Co.
Olsen Test. Mach.
Perkins & Son
Riehle Div.
Saxl Inst.**LEVELS, See Lineal
Dimensions****LIGHT MEASURING**

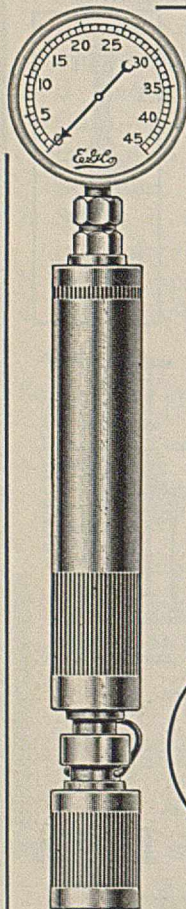
Akatos, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Applied Res. Labs.
B & L Optical Co.
Buehler, A. I.
Coleman Elec. Co.
Fish-Schurman
Gaertner Scientific
Gen. Elec. Co.
Hellige, Inc.
Leitz, Inc., E.
N. Y. Scientific Sup.
Perkin, E. & M.
Pfaltz & Bauer
Photovolt Corp.
Precision T. & I.
Spencer Lens Co.
Wilkins-Anderson
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

**LIGHT METERS, See
Illumination****LINEAL DIMENSIONS**

See also Optical Flats
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test. Inst.
Braun Corp.
Brown & Sharpe
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Federal Prod.
Ferner Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Ford Motor Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Gauthier, D. A.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Gurley, W. & L. Co.
Haines Gauge Co.
Ind. Calipers
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Keuffel & Esser
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Pratt & Whitney
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scherr Co., George
Scientific Glass App.
Sheffield Gage
Starrett
Thomas Co., A. H.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., C.

LIQUID LEVEL

Arca Regulators
Auto. Temp. Con.
Bacharach & Co.
Bailey Meter
Bin-Dicator Co.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Buffalo Meter
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cash Co.
Cochrane Corp.
Cont. Elec. Co.
Crosby Steam G. & V.
Defender Auto. Reg.
Eclipse Fuel Eng.
Esterline-Angus
Fischer & Porter
Foster Eng. Co.
Foxboro Co.
Ill. Test Labs.
Jerguson Gage
Kieley & Mueller
King-Seely
La Pine & Co.
Liquidometer
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan
Mercon Reg. Co.
Meriam Co.
Morey & Jones
National Meter
Nat. Gas Equip.



**"QUICK-LOCK" REID
VAPOR PRESSURE BOMB**

NEW IMPROVED TYPE

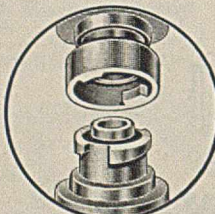
(Patent Applied for) A.S.T.M. D323-40T

U. S. Government Method 120.1
(Federal Specifications VV-L-791-A)

The A.S.T.M. test for Reid Vapor Pressures of Petroleum specifies a minimum time interval between removal of air chamber from water bath (preferably at 100°F.) and coupling the two chambers, since the cooling effect due to moisture evaporation from the air chamber will affect the final gauge reading.

This improved bomb is equipped with a quick-locking device which enables the operator to assemble the bomb much more rapidly than can be done with the conventional threaded connection. The lower gasoline chamber has a wedge type coupling, and a recessed composition gasket which seats against an extended inner rim of the air chamber when the bomb is locked. The upper chamber has a pair of heavily reinforced lugs which quickly engage and lock against the wedge connections of the lower chamber with just a slight turn by hand. A wrench is not needed.

Bomb chambers are seamless tubing of correct volume ratio and of proper wall thickness and dimensions to insure strength and light weight for convenient handling. These bombs were submitted to four major oil companies where they were thoroughly tested, accepted and their adoption indicated for all future replacements.



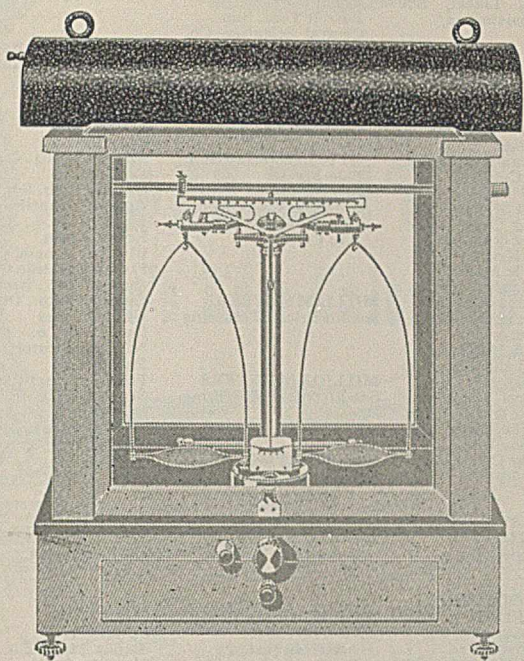
GR 2319 Reid Vapor Pressure Bomb, No. 1, Immersion "Quick-Lock" Type, without pressure gauge.
Each \$23.50

Close-up of coupling feature shows locking wedge between gasoline and air chambers. A quarter turn by hand—without a wrench—seals the bomb to withstand 100 pounds pressure.

EMIL GREINER COMPANY

161 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Continued on
Page 34



FLUORESCENT BALANCE LAMP

*For Uniform, Shadowless
"Cold" Illumination*

Although primarily intended for illuminating a laboratory balance, as shown in the illustration, this lamp is suitable for other purposes as it may be suspended from hooks or clamps. The finish is Morocco Brown wrinkled lacquer.

The cylindrical fluorescent tube is held within a curved reflector which casts uniform, glareless and shadowless, "cold" light. The fluorescent tube is easily detached for replacement.

The 18-inch lamp will illuminate practically any standard analytical balance. The 36-inch lamp provides the ideal illumination for desks or tables when mounted horizontally or it may be mounted vertically to light an entire burette from the rear.

2071—FLUORESCENT BALANCE LAMP for 110 volts, 60 cycle A. C. only. With fluorescent tube, cord and plug.		
Length, inches.....	18 1/4	36 1/4
Wattage.....	15	30
Each	\$9.90	\$15.75

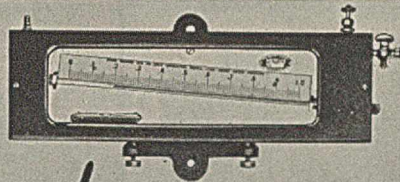
2071-A—FLUORESCENT TUBES only. For replacement in No. 2071 Lamps.		
Size, inches.....	18	36
Each	\$1.15	\$1.50

WILL CORPORATION
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

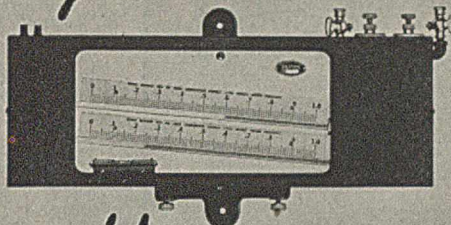
Office and Warehouses

Will Corporation, 596 Broadway, New York City
Buffalo Apparatus Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.

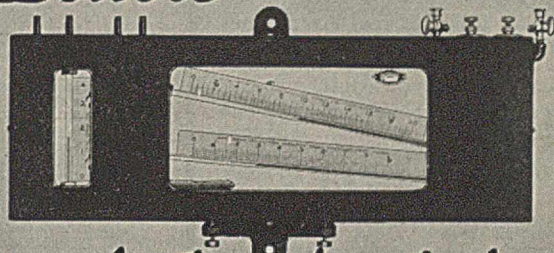
LABORATORY APPARATUS
AND CHEMICALS



Single



Double



and Triple Tube

MERIAM DRAFT GAUGES

● Meriam Draft Gauges—are low differential direct reading gauges, built without moving parts to give long, accurate service. The Single Tube Gauge is built in ranges up to 4" of water, and is widely used for measuring drafts, pressures and differentials, or as an indicating flow meter to measure low pressure air and gas flows.

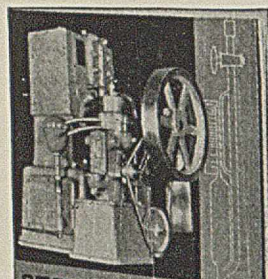
The two tube gauge measures up to 2" of water—is widely used for measuring furnace drafts to secure maximum combustion efficiency. The three tube gauge is similar to the two tube with the addition of a vertical tube—and can be furnished to indicate draft, pressure, balanced draft or differential, on the two inclined tubes, and forced draft on the vertical tube.

All three models are fully enclosed to keep out dust, and are individually calibrated to insure extremely accurate operation. Bulletin No. 4 gives complete details. Send for a copy.

THE MERIAM CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Manometers,
Meters, and Gauges
for the accurate

measurement of Pressures, Vacuums and Flows of Liquids and Gases.



The Trend is Toward HIGHER VACUUM

Stokes High Vacuum Pumps draw and maintain vacuum within a fraction of a millimeter of absolute in hard, continuous service.

Write for combined Handbook and Catalog. A valuable reference work on modern vacuum practice, also describes pumps from 10 cu. ft. to 225 cu. ft. capacity.

Ask about new, portable, McLeod type High Vacuum Gauges. Quick reading instruments for use in laboratory or plant.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO.
5944 Tabor Road Clney P. O. Phila., Pa.

Representatives in New York, Chicago, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Cleveland, Detroit

Pacific Coast Representative:
L. H. Butcher Company, Inc.



336 Paterson Plankroad,
EAST RUTHERFORD, N. J.

• •
WRITE
for our latest
catalog

• •
31 Compressed Gases
in six different
cylinder sizes.

AMMONIA
ARGON
BORON TRI-
FLUORIDE
BUTADIENE
BUTANE
CARBON DI-
OXIDE
CHLORINE
DIMETHYL
ETHER
ETHANE
ETHYL
ETHYL
ETHYL
ETHYLENE
ETHYLENE
ETHYLENE
OXIDE
FREON (12)
HELIUM
HYDROGEN
HYDROGEN
CHLORIDE

HYDROGEN
FLUORIDE
HYDROGEN
SULPHIDE
ISOBUTANE
BUTYLENE
ISO-
METHANE
METHYL
CHLORIDE
NICKEL
CARBONYL
NITROGEN
NITROUS
OXIDE
OXYGEN
PHOSGENE
PROPANE
PROPYLENE
SULPHUR
DIOXIDE

Continued from
Page 32

Palo-Myers
Petrometer
Photoswitch Inc.
Precision T. & I.
Republic Flow
Schutte & Koerting
Scientific Inst. Co.
Spence Eng. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Wheelco Inst. Co.

LIQUID METERS, See
Flowmeters

LUSTER METERS, See
Light Measuring

M

MCLEOD GAGES, See
also Laboratory Supply
Houses

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Stokes Co., F. J.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

MAGNETOMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

MAGNETIC ANALYZER
Gen. Elec. Co.

MALT TESTING
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

MANOMETERS, See
also Barometers; Mc-
Leod Gages; Pressure
and Vacuum

American Inst. Co.
Bacharach Ind. Inst.
Braun Corp.
Brown Inst.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Defender Auto.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Manning, M. & M.
Meriam Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scientific
Precision T. & I.
Rep. Flow Meters
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Trimount Inst.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

**MEASURING MA-
CHINES, Lineal, See**
Lineal Dimensions

MEGOHMMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

MELTING POINT

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Parr Inst. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

**MERCURY-VAPOR
DETECTOR**
Gen. Elec. Co.

**METROLOGICAL
MEASURING**
American Inst. Co.
Friez Sons
Green, Henry J.
Precision T. & I.
Taylor Inst. Cos.

METER PROVERS
American Meter Co.
Manning, M. & M.
Precision Scientific

MICROAMMETERS
See Electrical Meas-
uring

**MICRODENSITOME-
TERS, See Densitome-
ters; Spectrometers**

**MICROFARAD-
METERS, See Electrical
Measuring**

MICROMETERS, See
Lineal Dimensions

**MICROSCOPES (and
accessories)**

B. & L. Optical
Braun Corp.
Buehler, A. I.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Clay-Adams Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jarrell-Ash Co.
La Pine & Co.
Microchemical Service
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
N. Y. Scientific Sup.
Pfaltz & Bauer
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Spencer Lens Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

**MICRO-
MANIPULATORS**
Hoffman Co.
Industrial Insts.
Leitz, Inc., E.
Microchemical Service
Mico Instrument
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

MICROVOLT METERS
See Electrical Measuring

MILK TESTING SETS

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

MILLIAMMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

MILLIOHMMETERS
See Electrical Measuring

MILLIVOLT METERS
See Electrical Measuring

MOBILOMETER
Gardner Lab., H. A.

**MOISTURE METERS
AND TESTING**

American Inst. Co.
Brabender Corp.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Colloid Equip. Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Industrial Inst., Inc.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Precision Scientific
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

MOLECULAR STILLS
Distillation Prod., Inc.

N

NEPHELOMETERS
See Color Measuring

NIGROMETERS, See
Color Measuring

**NITROGEN DETER-
MINATION**

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gardner Lab., H. A.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Spencer Lens Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

NOISE MEASURING
See Sound

O

OHMMETERS, See
Electrical Measuring

OIL TESTING

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Kimble Glass
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scientific
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

OPACIMETERS, See
Light Measuring

**OPERATION
RECORDING**

Bailey Meter Co.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Esterline-Angus
Foxboro Co.
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Tagliabue Mfg.

OPTICAL FLATS

B & L Optical
Ferner Co.
Fish-Schurman
Gaertner Scientific
Perkin, E. & M.
Scherr Co., Inc.

ORSAT APPARATUS
See Gas Analyzers;
Combustion Sets

**ORTHO-TOLIDIN
TESTING SETS**

Hellige, Inc.
LaMotte Chem. Prod.
Taylor & Co., W. A.

**OXYGEN, See Gas
Analyzers**

P

**PAINT HIDING
POWER, See Paint
Testing**

PAINT TESTING

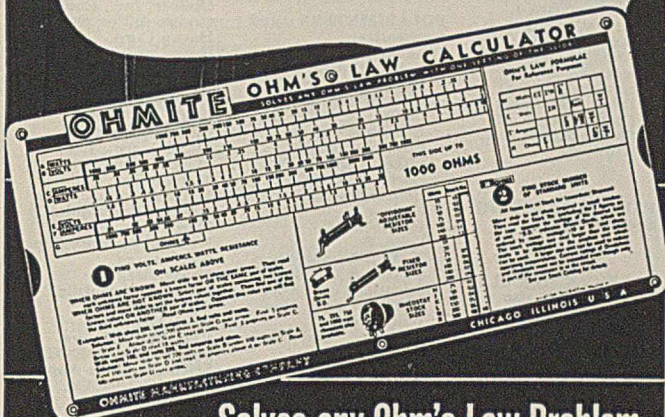
Atlas Elec. Dev.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cargille, R. P.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gardner Lab., H. A.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Spencer Lens Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

Continued on
Page 36

Get this Handy New

OHMITE

Ohm's Law Calculator



Solves any Ohm's Law Problem with one setting of the slide.



EVERYONE'S enthusiastic about this remarkable Ohm's Law Calculator. It's so simple—and easy to use. Requires no slide rule knowledge. All values are direct reading. Figures Amperes, Volts, Watts, Ohms—quickly, accurately. Scales on both sides cover the range of currents, resistances, wattages and voltages commonly used in laboratory, electronic, radio and industrial applications.

A setting of the slide also gives the stock number of the resistor or rheostat you may need. Specially designed by Ohmite Engineers. Size only $4\frac{1}{8} \times 9$ ".

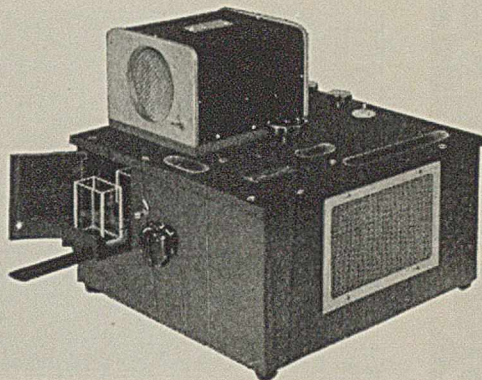
Only **10c** to cover handling cost

Send for your Calculator today. Enclose only 10c to cover handling cost.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4913 Flournoy Street, * Chicago, U. S. A.

Be Right with **OHMITE**
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

A True Spectrophotometer



TURN the One wave band selector knob and the Coleman Universal Spectrophotometer is ready with the light band in which you wish to work. An absorption curve may be run in 15 minutes on any new material . . . it is not necessary to depend upon literature references.



B₁ and B₂ by fluorescence, have been simplified. Glassware is carried in stock for all the newer methods, including General Mills "10 minutes per sample" and Conner & Straub's "Combination B₁ and B₂" methods.

Among the Users

- Food & Drug Adm.
- American Can Co.
- Erwin Wasey Co.
- Wilson & Co.
- Kenyon College
- Quaker Oats Co.
- Alaska Fisheries
- Gerber Products Co.
- Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta.
- E. A. Siebel & Co.
- Allied Mills
- Univ. Wisconsin (6)
- J. Morrell & Co.
- Du Pont de Nemours
- U. S. Q. M. Corps
- Loyola Univ. (2)
- Continental Can Co.
- Cornell Univ.
- S. W. La. Inst.
- Pabst Brewing Co. (2)
- Okl. A. & M. College
- Ill. Public Serv. Co.
- Youngstown Sheet & T Co.
- Univ. Nebraska (3)
- Univ. Illinois
- Fairmont Creamery Co.
- Univ. Puerto Rico
- Hiram Walker & Sons
- Univ. Minnesota (4)
- Amer. Inst. Meat Packers
- Medico-Pharm. Research
- Brigham Young Univ.
- Maple Leaf Milling Co.
- Beech-Nut Packing Co.

★ Available for the asking, "Vitamin A Notes" and "Those Lovibond Glasses" describe the use of the Coleman Universal for Vitamin A determinations in the ultra violet and the application of the Spectrophotometer to color control values formerly done with the Lovibond glasses.

* Authorized Coleman Distributor.

Laboratory Supplies and Chemicals
WILKENS-ANDERSON CO.
111 N. CANAL ST. CHICAGO

SPECIFY

SHELDON

for
LABORATORY
FURNITURE

CORRECTIONS

are easy on paper

HARD IN CONCRETE



The most important phase of laboratory planning occurs well before the purchase of equipment. Only in this way are costly mistakes eliminated and the laboratory planned for maximum efficiency. In short it is easier to correct a preliminary drawing than to tear up a concrete floor at the time of furniture installation.

A Sheldon Sales Engineer is near you to assist in this important work. Write today for our catalog and planning service details.

E. H. SHELDON & CO.
MUSKOGON 718 NIMS STREET MICHIGAN

Continued from
Page 34

PAPER TESTING

American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test. Inst.
Atlas Elec. Devices
Boulton Inst. Corp.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Gurley, W. & L. E.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Perkins & Son, B. F.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Saxl Inst. Co.
Scientific Glass App.
Scott, H. L.
Spencer Lens Co.
Taber Instrument Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thwing-Albert Inst.
Will Corp.

PARAFFIN TESTING

See Oil Testing

PARTICLE SIZE CLASSIFIERS, See also

Sieves, Testing
American Inst. Co.
Colloid Equip. Co.,
Inc.
Palo-Myers

PENETROMETERS

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

PERMEAMETERS, See

Electrical Measuring

PERMEAMETERS, Soil

American Inst.

PETROLEUM TESTING, See Oil Testing

pH METERS, Indicating
& Recording, See Hydrogen-ion

PHOSPHATASE TEST
See Milk Testing

PHOSPHATE TESTERS, See Water Analy-
sis Sets

PHOTOELECTRIC
COLOR ANALYZERS
See Light Measuring

PHOTOMETERS, See
Light Measuring

PIEZOMETERS
Brush Devel. Co.

PIPE AND TUBE
TESTING, See Tensile
Testing

PITOT TUBES, See
Flowmeters

PLANIMETERS

Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Crosby Steam G. & V.
Foxboro Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Keuffel & Esser
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Trill Indicator Co.

PLASTOMETERS

American Inst. Co.
Brabender Corp.
Gardner Labs., H. A.

POLARIMETERS (and accessories)

Akatos, Inc.
B. & L. Optical Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Leitz, E.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

POLARISCOPES, See
Polarimeters

POLAROGRAPHY, See
Dropping Mercury Electrode

POROSITY

Gurley W. & L. E.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Saxl Inst. Co.
Testing Machines

POTENTIOMETERS AND BRIDGES

Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
General Radio Co.
Gen. Elec. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellgig, Inc.
Industrial Inst., Inc.
J. B. T. Instruments
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Lewis Eng. Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Rubicon Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Wheeler Inst. Co.
Weston Elec. Inst.
Will Corp.

POWER FACTOR, See
Electrical Measuring

PRESSURE AND VACUUM

See also Barometers;
Gages, McLeod, Mercury;
Manometers; Vacuum
Gage, Pirani Type

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
American Meter Co.
Ames Co.
Arca Reg., Inc.
Automatic Temp. Con.
Bailey Meter Co.
Braun Corp.

Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Bushnell & Nevius
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Cash Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Clark Blast Meter
Cochrane Corp.
Continental Elec. Co.
Crosby Steam G. & V.
Daigger & Co., A.
Defender Auto. Reg.
Distillation Prod. Inc.
Dubrovin, John
Eclipse Fuel Eng.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Poster Eng. Co.
Foxboro Co.
Fulton Syphon
Gen. Elec. Co.
Gleason-Avery, Inc.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hagan Corp.
Hays Corp.
Hoke, Inc.
Kieley & Mueller
La Pine & Co.
Linde Air Prod.
Manning, M. & M.
Marsh Corp., J. P.
Mason-Neilan Reg.
Mercon Reg. Co.
Meriam Co.
Natural Gas Equip.
New Jersey Meter
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Powers Reg. Co.
Precision Scientific
Precision T. & I.
RCA Mfg. Co.
Rep. Flow Meters
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Spence Eng. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Uehling Inst. Co.
Wheeler Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

PROTRACTORS, See
Lineal Dimensions

PROVING RINGS

Baldwin-Southwark
Holz, H. A.
Morehouse, Mach.
Olsen Test. Mach.
Pgh. Inst. & Mach.

PSYCHROMETERS

See Humidity

PULP TESTING

Perkins & Sons
Testing Machines Inc.

PULVERIZED MATERIALS
MEASURING
See Granular Material
Meters; Particle Size
Classifiers; Sieves, Test-
ing

PYCNOMETERS

Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Kimble Glass
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

PYROMETERS

Akatos, Inc.
Bacharach Ind. Inst.

Continued on
Page 38



Now! A
*Laboratory-
Size*
HOMOGENIZER!

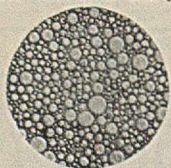
... Ideal for
Experimental Batches

New laboratory convenience, new speed in making test samples or experimental batches! Uses as little as 1 oz. of material. Homogenizes instantly—each stroke of hand-lever ejects a jet of completely emulsified liquid. No emulsion-failures, provided the ingredient ratio is sound—permanent suspension always. In photos at left, note fine degree of dispersion secured (above) compared with coarseness of same mixture emulsified with mortar and pestle (below).

Hundreds of laboratories save time and materials by using this simple, practical Hand Homogenizer, for batches up to 10 oz. Portable, easy to operate and clean, strongly built of molded aluminum, with stainless steel piston. 10 1/2 in. high, 12 oz. bowl. Only \$6.50 complete—order direct or from your laboratory supply house (satisfaction guaranteed)—or write for further details.

International Emulsifiers, Inc.
Dept. C15, 2409 Surrey Court, Chicago, Ill.

Above—with Hand Homogenizer
Below—with mortar and pestle



International
HAND HOMOGENIZER

Spencer Instruments

for
INDUSTRIAL
CONTROL

The Spencer No. 33 Microscope is adaptable to almost any type of microscopic examination and is designed for convenience in quickly changing magnifications or types of illumination, for photomicrography, for measuring, counting or examination of materials.

The Spencer Refractometer provides a quick and accurate method for determining the refractive indices of liquids and solids—essential in laboratory and plant control of food products, oils, fats, extracts, tars, colloids, waxes, resins, etc.

Direct result COLORIMETER is used wherever characteristic color is produced proportional in intensity to the concentration of a substance in solution.

Spencer Stereoscopic Microscopes are used in practically every industry for the examination of details too small to be seen by the unaided eyes—to examine impurities or inclusions in raw materials, flaws or irregularities in materials being processed, surface characteristics of finished products. A vivid three dimensional image is obtained.

The Spencer No. 41 Polarizing Microscope is used extensively in industrial laboratories for identification of crystalline materials by means of their optical constants. Ideally suited for research or routine inspection in the manufacture of ceramics, chemicals, petroleum, food, pharmaceuticals, textiles and paper.

The Spencer Polarimeter is useful in the fields of biochemistry and industrial organic chemistry. It is particularly valuable in the analysis of solutions containing sugars or essential oils.

Write Dept. No. X48 for catalogs describing these instruments more completely.

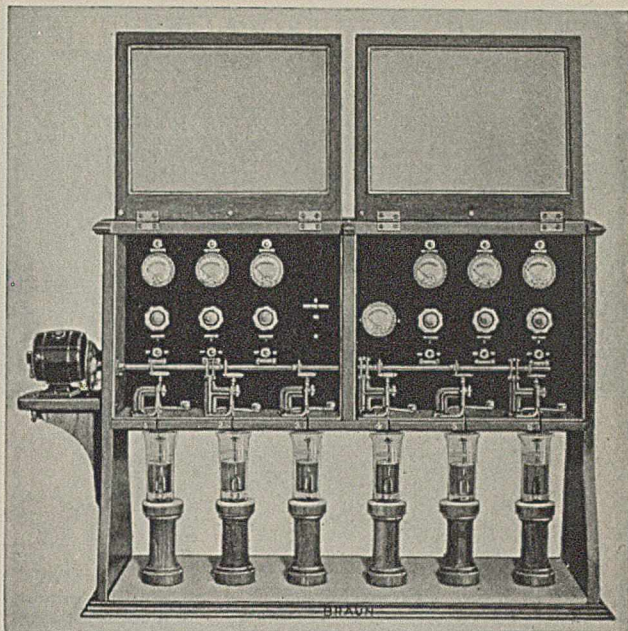
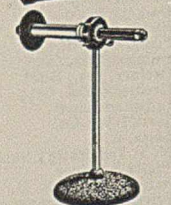
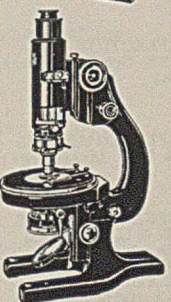
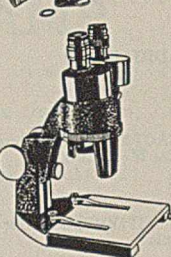
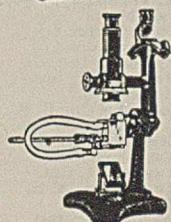
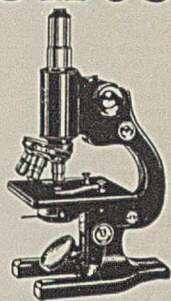
Spencer Lens Company
BUFFALO, NEW YORK



Scientific Instrument Division of
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY



Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Washington, Boston, Los Angeles, Dallas, Columbus, St. Louis, Philadelphia, Atlanta



Braun Model PC 6-unit Electrolytic Outfit

Use Electrolytic Apparatus that Meets Today's Needs

The outstanding features that make Braun Electrolytic Outfits the choice of exacting technical workers the world over are precisely those which they would demand if they were to dictate the specifications themselves, because these outfits were designed with the requirements of the busy thoughtful operator foremost in mind.

Consider these important features:

- Results are uniform and accurate.
- Determinations are made rapidly, saving time in routine analyses.
- Braun Electrolytic Outfits are easy to operate.
- Electrode units rotate independently.
- Electrical systems are designed for maximum convenience and efficiency.
- Sturdily and simply constructed. Many units 20 years old and more are still in satisfactory operation.
- Two models fill every need. Model CB is designed for heavy routine determinations. Model PC permits independent determinations of various metals simultaneously. Both models are available in 2, 4 and 6 unit outfits.

For complete information write for Bulletins B-131 and C-112. Address Dept. I-10

BRAUN CORPORATION

2260 East Fifteenth Street

San Francisco, Calif.

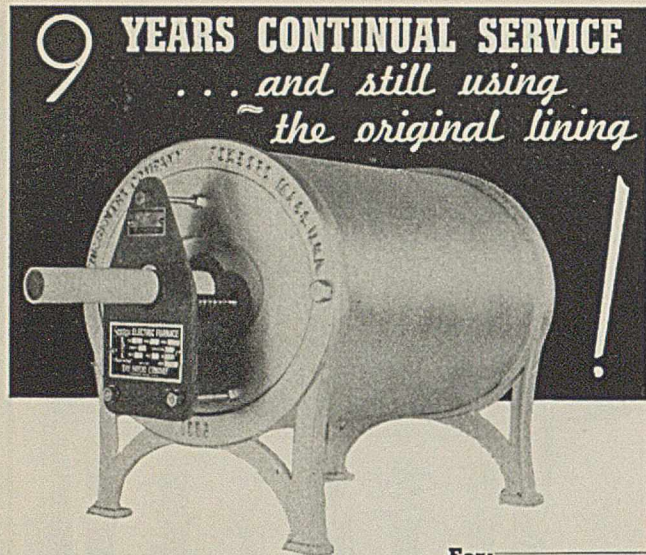
BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN-CO.



Los Angeles, California

Seattle, Washington

SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES CO.



SENTRY MODEL V FURNACES installed nine years ago are still giving thoroughly satisfactory service. BECAUSE: The Furnace and Special Porcelain Tube are designed for combustion analysis and are sized and proportioned to assure a chamber correctly and uniformly heated . . . Refractories and Insulating Materials are the best obtainable . . . Heating Elements are designed to assure rapid heating and maximum service . . . Terminals are air-cooled and built to withstand severe conditions . . . A Rheostat to assure close temperature regulation is standard equipment

For:
700° C to 1400° C combustion analyses, carbon or sulfur determinations.

Used In:
Chemical, metallurgical, oil, fertilizer, cement, glass and ceramic industry.

Write today or
Bulletin 1016-1C1



The Sentry Company
FOXBORO, MASS., U. S. A.

TEMPERATURE

ITS MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL
IN SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

American Institute of Physics

"This work is a collection of 126 coordinated monographs by well-known authorities. The papers were prepared under the auspices of the American Institute of Physics and nineteen cooperating national societies and technical agencies, and were originally presented at a symposium held in New York in November, 1939. The entire volume is an outstanding contribution to the subject of temperature measurement and is a necessary addition to every technical library."

Review of Scientific Instruments

"This is a scientific reference work. As such, it is a masterpiece, a monument, a classic. It is an absolute MUST for scientific research laboratories, teachers of various sciences, etc."

Instruments

"Indispensable for any technical or scientific library worthy of the name."

Science

"This is certainly by far the most important compilation of information on the subject of temperature and its measurement that has yet appeared."

American Journal of Science

Covers the following fields:

Petroleum • Food Industry • Geology
Thermodynamics • Ceramics • Metals
Medical and Biological • Engineering
Meteorology

1365 pages 550 Illustrations \$11.00

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP. 330 W. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

Continued from
Page 36

Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Defender Auto Reg.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Gordon Co., C. S.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Illinois Test. Labs.
J. B. T. Instruments
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Lewis Eng. Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Phila. Therm. Co.
Partlow Corp.
Pyrometer Inst. Co.
Rawson Elec. Inst.
Rubicon Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thwing-Albert
Weston Elec. Inst.
Wheelco Inst. Co.
Will Corp.

Clare & Co.
Dunn, Struthers
Eby, Inc.
Gen. Elec. Co.
G-M Labs.
Guardian Electric
Kurman Elec. Co.
Leach Relay Co.
Photoswitch, Inc.
Precision T. & I.
Sigma Insts., Inc.
Ward Leonard
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.
Wheelco Inst. Co.

SAND TESTING
Ace Glass
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto R.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

REMOTE METERING
See Telemetering

RHEOSTATS, See Electrical Measuring

RESISTANCE BOXES
See Electrical Measuring

ROAD MATERIAL TESTING, See also Specific Materials, Cement, etc.
American Inst. Co.

ROCKWELL HARDNESS, See Hardness Testing
Wilson Mech. Inst.

ROTAMETERS
Fischer & Porter
Schutte & Koerting

PYROMETRIC CONES
Accurate Pyro. Cone
Orton Ceram. F'd'n

RUBBER TESTING
American Inst. Co.
Amthor Test. Inst.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Morehouse Mach.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scott, H. L.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

SCRATCH HARDNESS
Dieter Co., H.
Holz, H. A.
Spencer Lens
Taber Inst. Co.
Testing Mach. Inc.

R

RADIOACTIVE
Geophysical Inst. Co.

REACTANCE, See Electrical Measuring

RECTIFIERS, See Electronic

REFLECTION METERS, See Light Measuring

REFLECTOMETERS
See Light Measuring

REFRACTOMETERS
B. & L. Optical Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Cargille, R. P.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gamma Inst. Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Industro Scient.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Leitz, E.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Pfaltz & Bauer
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Spencer Lens Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

RULES, See Lineal Dimensions

S

SACCHARIMETERS
See Polarimeters

SACCHAROMETERS
See Hydrometers

SALINITY MEASURING

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
H-B Inst. Co.
Industrial Inst. Co.
La Pine & Co.
Leeds & Northrup
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

SHEET METAL TESTING, See Tensile Testing

SIEVES, Testing
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
Newark Wire
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scientific
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Tyler Co., W. S.
Will Corp.

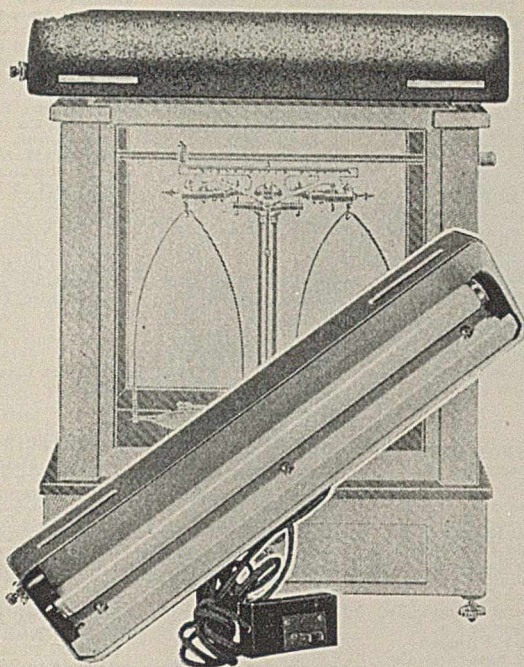
SIGHT METERS, See Illumination

SLOWNESS TESTERS
Saxl Inst. Co.
Testing Mach. Inc.

RELAYS
Allied Contal
American Automatic
American Instrument
Bunnell & Co.

SALINOMETERS, See Hydrometers

Continued on
Page 40



CATALOG NO. 619

"Chemco"
**FLUORESCENT
 BALANCE LAMP**

The close approach to daylight of the fluorescent lamp—its lessening of eye strain and the "cold" heat which it produces makes it ideal for use as a balance illuminator.

This design embraces the latest improved features such as light weight, reduced size of operating unit, permitting it to be combined with socket plug instead of enclosing in the fixture—instantaneous lighting, and continuous satisfactory operation.

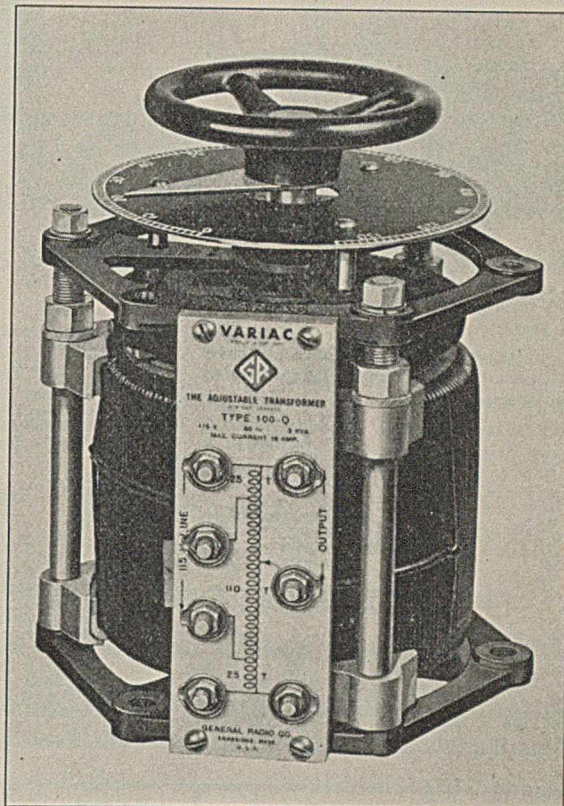
Constructed of steel, attractively finished in a rich wrinkle brown.

Has white enameled reflector of high efficiency.
 619 each..... \$5.95

THE CHEMICAL RUBBER CO.

Laboratory Apparatus, Chemicals, Rubber Goods,
 Handbook of Chemistry and Physics
 West 112th St. and Locust Ave.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO

**With the
 VARIAC**



Perfectly Stepless Control of

- HEAT
- SPEED
- POWER
- LIGHT
- VOLTAGE

In hundreds of laboratories, efficiently replaces the usual type of bulky, heat consuming, expensive and delicate resistive type of control for

OVENS HEATERS
 FURNACES CENTRIFUGES

The VARIAC FEATURES

- Voltage Continuously Adjustable from ZERO
- Output Voltages 15% HIGHER than Line Voltage
- Very Low Losses
- No Delicate Parts
- Several Units May Be Ganged on One Shaft

Available in 15 models with power rating from 90 watts to 7,000 watts. The Type 100-Q (illustrated) for either table or panel mounting supplies any voltage from ZERO to 135 volts from a 115-volt line; has a dial calibrated in output voltage; will handle 2,000 watts and has advanced mechanical construction insuring long, trouble-free life. Price: \$40.00

Write for Bulletin 744 for Complete Data

General Radio Co.
 Cambridge, Mass.

3 IMPORTANT ADVANTAGES

OF THE
STANDARD ELECTRIC

Automatic
STOP
CLOCK



● **Greater Accuracy.** Automatic measurement of elapsed time (down to .005 seconds) is accomplished automatically—Manual error eliminated. Large, easy-to-read dial.

● **More Durable.** Ruggedly built for heavy duty service. Sturdy bakelite case-mechanism seldom requires attention.

● **Less mislaying.** Stop watches frequently disappear, are mislaid or lost. The Standard Electric Stop Clock is the kind of "permanent fixture" you're looking for.

Write Dept. E for literature, and details on this practical offer.

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

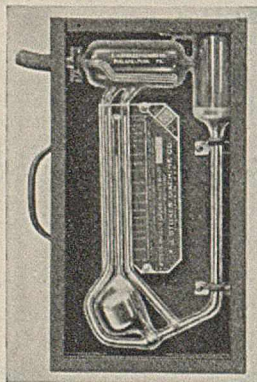
The STANDARD ELECTRIC TIME COMPANY

89 Logan Street

SPRINGFIELD

MASS.

NEW HIGH VACUUM GAUGE



With this new Stokes High Vacuum Gauge you can take accurate readings in the higher vacuum ranges, in rapid succession . . . obtain an almost continuous record. Calibrated down to 1/10 micron. Reads from 0 to 700 microns. Ruggedly built. Safely portable. Mercury can't spill. Furnished with swivel bracket for permanent mounting. Compact. Light weight. McLeod Type. Only 2 lbs. of mercury. A similar gauge, reading from 0 to 5000 microns (5 mm.) and calibrated in microns, is available. Write for new bulletin describing both instruments.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO.
5944 Tabor Road Olney P. O. Phila., Pa.
Representatives in New York, Chicago, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Cleveland, Detroit
Pacific Coast Rep.: L. H. Butcher Co., Inc.

Continued from
Page 38

SMOKE DENSITY

Bailey Meter
Boiler Room Equip.
Bristol Co.
Ess Inst. Co.
Genl. Elec. Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Luxtrol Co.
Photoswitch Inc.
Weston Elect. Inst.

SOFTNESS TESTERS

Ferner Co.
Gurley, W. & L. E.
Saxl Inst. Co.
Taber Inst. Co.
Thwing-Albert

SOIL TESTING

American Inst. Co.
LaMotte Chem. Prod.

SOUND MEASURING

Elec. Res. Prod.
Genl. Elec. Co.
General Radio Co.
Telesivo Prod.
Triplet Elec.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.

SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

Ace Glass, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Bushnell & Nevius
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Hellige, Inc.
Hopf Glass App. Co.
L.A.B. Corp.
La Pine & Co.
Machlett & Son
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scien. Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scott, H. L.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY MEASURING

Ace Glass
American Meter Co.
Bailey Meter Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Kimble Glass
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

SPECTROGRAPHS

See Spectrometers

SPECTROMETERS (and accessories)

Akatos, Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Applied Res. Labs.
B. & L. Optical Co.
Baird Associates
Braun Corp.
Buehler, A. I.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Gaertner Scientific
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jarrell-Ash Co.

La Pine & Co.
Leitz, Inc., E.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Pfaltz & Bauer
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Spencer Lens Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.
Zeiss, Inc., Carl

SPECTROPHOTOMETERS (and accessories)

Akatos, Inc.
B. & L. Optical Co.
Central Scientific Co.
Coleman Electric Co.
Dieter Co., H. W.
Frober-Faybor
Gaertner Scientific
Gen. Elec. Co.
Jarrell-Ash Co.
Photovolt Corp.
Spencer Lens Co.

SPECTROSCOPES

See Spectrometers

SPEED INDICATORS

See also Tachometers
Arca Regulators
Boulin Inst. Corp.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Elec. Speed Ind. Co.
Electric Tach.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Republic Flow
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Veeder-Root
Weston Elect. Inst.
Will Corp.

SPHEROMETERS

Central Scient. Co.
Fish-Schurman
Gaertner Scientific

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Scientific Inst. Co.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

STANDARD CELLS

See Cells, Standard

STEAM METERS, See

Flowmeters

STIFFNESS AND BENDING

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Ferner Co.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Gurley, W. & L. E.
Holz, H. A.
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Riehle Div.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Saxl Inst. Co.
Scientific Glass App.

Suter, A.
Taber Inst. Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Thwing-Albert
Will Corp.

STILLS, AUTOMATIC WATER, See also

Laboratory Supply Houses
Barnstead Still
Central Scientific Co.
Fish-Schurman Co.
Precision Scientific
Specialty Glass Co.
Stokes Mach.

STOP WATCHES

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Clebar Watch Co.
Colloid Equip. Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jardur Import Co.
La Pine & Co.
Meylan, A. R. & J. E.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Precision Scientific
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Stillman Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

STRAIN TESTING (Except Glass), See

Tensile Testing

STRESS TESTING, See

Tensile Testing

STRETCH (Except Metals)

Holz, H. A.
Perkins & Son
Saxl Inst. Co.
Scott, H. L.
Suter, A.
Thwing-Albert

STROBOSCOPES

Boulin Inst. Corp.
General Radio Co.

SULFUR DETERMINATION

Ace Glass Inc.
American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Corning Glass Wks.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eck & Krebs
Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Palo-Myers
Permutit Co.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scientific Glass App.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Will Corp.

SULFUR DIOXIDE

See Gas Analyzers

T

TACHOGRAPHS, See

Tachometers

TACHOMETERS

Athor Test. Inst.
Boulin Inst. Corp.
Braun Corp.
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.

Burrell Tech. Sup.
Central Scientific Co.
Daigger & Co., A.
Eimer & Amend
Electric Tach. Co.
Electric Speed Ind.
Esterline-Angus
Fisher Scientific Co.
Foxboro Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil
Greiner & Co., Otto
Jones Motrola
Manning, M. & M.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup.
Precision T. & I.
Sargent & Co., E. H.
Scherr Co., G.
Scientific Glass App.
Sticht & Co.
Thomas Co., A. H.
Westinghouse E. & M.
Weston Elec. Inst.
Will Corp.

TAPES, See Lineal Dimensions

TELEMETERING

American Meter Co.
Auto. Switch
Bailey Meter
Barber-Coleman
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Electric Valve
Esterline-Angus
Foxboro Co.
King-Sceley Corp.
Manning, M. & M.
Mason-Neilan
Republic Flow
Richardson Scale
Spence Eng. Co.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Toledo Scale Co.
Westinghouse E. & M.

TELESCOPES

Gaertner Scientific
Perkin, E. & M.
Spencer Lens Co.

TEMPERATURE, See also Pyrometers; Thermometers; Thermopiles; etc.

American Gas Fur. Co.
American Inst. Co.
Arca Regulators
Auto. Temp. Con.
Bailey Meter
Barber-Coleman
Bristol Co.
Brown Inst.
Burling Inst. Co.
Burrell Tech. Sup.
Bushnell & Nevius
Cambridge Inst. Co.
Cochrane Corp.
Defender Auto. Reg.
Eastern Eng. Co.
Edison, Inc., T. A.
Foxboro Co.
Friez & Sons
Fulton Slyphon
Gordon Co., C. S.
H-B Inst. Co.
Hagan Corp.
Hoskins Mfg. Co.
Industrial Inst. Co.
Leeds & Northrup
Lewis Eng. Co.
Liquidometer
Mason-Neilan
Palmer Co.
Partlow Corp.
Phila. Therm. Co.
Powers Reg. Co.
Precision Scientific
Precision T. & I.
Pyrometer Inst. Co.
Republic Flow
Sarco Co.
Spence Eng. Co.
Sterling Eng. Co.
Sup. Elec. Prod.
Tagliabue Mfg.
Taylor Inst. Cos.
Thwing-Albert
Thwing Inst. Co.
Weston Elec. Inst.
Wheelco Inst. Co.

TENDERNESS

American Inst. Co.
Braun Corp.
Central Scientific Co.

Continued on
Page 42



**Ideal for the
Precise Determination of:**

Numerous Organic and Inorganic Substances, Including

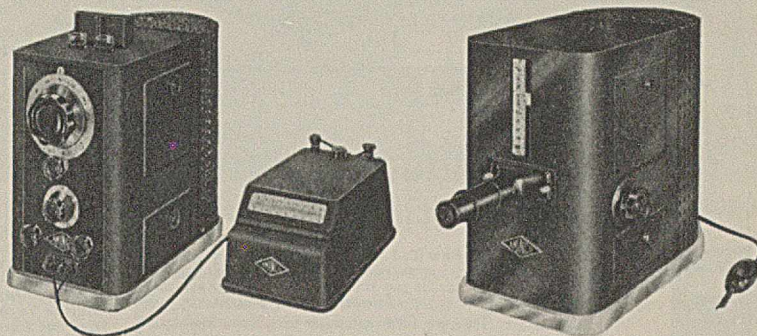
Ammonia	Fluorescence	Molybdenum
Arsenic	Fluorine	Nickel
Bismuth	Furfural	Nitric Oxide
Carbon Dioxide	Hydrogen	Nitrite
Chlorine	Sulphide	Oxyhaemoglobin
Chlorophyll	Indole	Phosphorus
Copper	Iron	Selenium
Creatinine	Lactic Acid	Sulfanilamide
Cyanide	Lactoflavin	Titanium
Cystine	Lead	Turbidity
Damage to Wool	Manganese	Vanadium
Fibers	Mercury	Vitamins
Dextrose	Methanol	Xanthophyll

Color of Oil, Water, Whiskey, Beverages, Etc.

- ★ Calibrations are permanent . . . save time . . . re-preparation of standards is unnecessary.
- ★ Operate on spectrophotometric principle . . . accurate spectrophotometric curves may be obtained for almost any colored solution.
- ★ Several readings per minute can be made with an accuracy of 1 per cent.
- ★ Quantities from 0.05 to 50 ml. may be used.
- ★ Liquid film thicknesses from 1 to 100 mm. can be measured.

Further details will be found in the article "Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis," in this issue.

**Abridged
SPECTROPHOTOMETERS**



**Photo Electric Type
(Brightness Matching)**

For wavelengths from 313 to 650 m mu. Two photocells are used in a balanced circuit. Employs precise fused absorption cells and/or test tubes. Dial reads directly in per cent transmission.

**Neutral Wedge Type
(Visual Brightness Matching)**

With precise glass color filters from 424 to 720 m mu. Employs permanent glass wedges and most precise fused glass absorption cells.

A Few of Their Many Users

U. S. Navy . . . U. S. Dept. Agriculture . . . U. S. Treasury Dept. . . . Allegheny-Ludlum Steel Co. . . . American Can Co. . . . American Cyanamid Co. . . . Carpenter Steel Co. . . . Carter Oil Co. . . . DuPont Co. . . . Eastman Kodak Co. . . . Electrical Testing Labs. . . . General Motors Corp. (Delco-Remy Div.) . . . Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. . . . Baltimore Bureau of Laboratories . . . Numerous Colleges . . . and many others.

Fully Described in NEW BULLETIN P-2090

AMERICAN INSTRUMENT CO.
8010 GEORGIA AVENUE • SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

WELCH

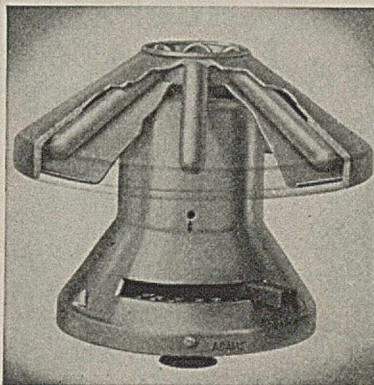
**A World Famous Name
for**

- High Vacuum Pumps
- Voltmeters-Ammeters
- Laboratory Balances
- Slide-Wire Rheostats
- Resistance Boxes
- Scientific Laboratory Apparatus and Supplies

Our 1941 Catalog lists over 10,000 items for the Laboratory

Write for it

W. M. WELCH SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
Established 1880
1515 Sedgwick Street, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.



**5000
R.P.M.
on D. C.**

with underguard
No. CT-1055
with six 15 ml.
tubes loaded.
(4200 R. P. M. on
A. C.)

ADAMS ANGLE CENTRIFUGES

Tubes are suspended at a fixed 52° angle. Faster sedimentation is achieved by the shorter distance particles are required to travel. When at rest, the tubes remain in the angular position and no stirring up of sediment results.

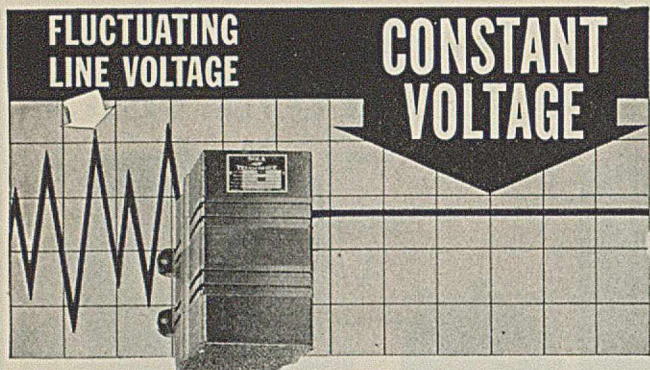
CT-1000 ADAMS SENIOR SAFETY-HEAD CENTRIFUGE for Six 15 ml. TUBES, complete with six round bottom brass shields with rubber cushions and three each graduated and ungraduated taper bottom 15ml. glass tubes. Without Underguard. . . . \$52.50
Same without shields or tubes. . . . \$49.50
CT-1055 UNDERGUARD. . . . \$ 3.50

Above Centrifuges have 110 V Universal (AC and DC) motors. 220-volt Universal motors \$2.00 extra.

NEW! Centrifuge Cat. No. 111 IC
Just issued. Write for a copy!

CLAY-ADAMS CO. INC.
44 EAST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.





Above 200 VA.

From 20-200 VA.

Up to 15 VA.

Whether it's 1 VA for an instrument or 10 KVA for a production line—here's constant, stable voltage for you at all times, even though the line voltage varies as much as thirty percent.

They are fully automatic and instantaneous in operation—have no moving parts—require no maintenance—and are self-protecting against short circuit.

You can build a SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER into your product, or incorporate it in your production line or laboratory and know that every test will be made under identical line conditions.

Compact—economical. Standard designs are available, or units can be built to your special specifications.

SOLA ELECTRIC COMPANY
2525 Clybourn Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Ask for
BULLETIN
SCV-74

SOLA

Constant Voltage TRANSFORMERS

HUPPERT LABORATORY FURNACES

Accurate—Sturdy
Outstanding Values

Model illustrated

\$41.25

COMPLETE

Three heat ranges. High, 900°–1500° F. Medium, 400°–900° F. Low, 0°–400° F. Large, accurate Pyrometer aids in definite temperature control and in securing exact duplication of results.

Interior dimensions, 4¹/₄" x 3⁵/₈" x 4¹/₂". Overall dimensions, 8" x 11" x 11". Operates on 110 volts, A. C., or D. C.

Huppert Furnaces are ruggedly built for heavy duty service, with stainless steel housing and with no exposed contacts. Prices range from \$24.75 to \$165.00 with standard heat ranges up to 2500° F. (Special voltages, dimensions or temperature ranges to order.)

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

K. H. HUPPERT

156 W. Walton Place

Chicago, Ill.

Continued from
Page 40

Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend
Fisher Scientific Co.
Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto La Pine & Co.
N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers
Precision Scientific
Sargent & Co., E. H. Saxl Inst. Co.
Scientific Glass App. Thomas Co., A. H. Will Corp.

TENSILE TESTING

American Inst. Co. Amthor Test. Inst. Baldwin-Southwark Braun Corp.
Burrill Tech. Sup. Central Scientific Co. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Ferner Co.
Fisher Scientific Co. Gen. Elec. Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto Holz, H. A. La Pine & Co. Linde Air Prod. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Olsen Test. Mach. Palo-Myers
Perkins & Son Riehle Test Div. Sargent & Co., E. H. Saxl Inst. Co. Scientific Glass App. Scott, H. L. Suter, A. Test. Mach. Inc. Thomas Co., A. H. Thwing-Albert Sargent & Co., E. H. Will Corp.

TENSIMETERS, Surface Tension

Braun Corp. Central Scientific Co. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Fisher Scientific Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto La Pine & Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers
Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Thomas Co., A. H. Will Corp.

TEST WEIGHTS, See Weights

TESTERS AND TESTING MACHINES, See subject of measurement

TEXTILE TESTING

American Inst. Co. Atlas Elec. Devices Boubin Inst. Corp. Braun Corp.
Burrill Tech. Sup. Cambridge Inst. Co. Central Scientific Co. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Fisher Scientific Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto Curley, W. & L. E. La Pine & Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers
Perkins & Son Sargent & Co., E. H. Saxl Inst. Co. Scientific Glass App. Scott, H. L. Sheffield Gage Spencer Lens Co. Suter, A. Taber Inst. Co. Thomas Co., A. H. Thwing-Albert Inst. Will Corp.

THERMO-AMMETERS See Electrical Measuring

THERMO-ANEMOMETER Willson Products, Inc.

THERMOCOUPLES See Pyrometers

THERMO-HYDROMETERS, See Hydrometers

THERMOMETERS

American Inst. Co. Bailey Meter Co. Braun Corp. Bristol Co. Brown Inst. Burrell Tech. Sup. Cambridge Inst. Co. Central Scientific Co. Clafin Co. Daigger & Co., A. Defender Auto. Reg. Eck & Krebs Eimer & Amend Engelhard, Inc. Faichney Inst. Corp. Fisher Scientific Co. Fleischhauer & Son Foxboro Co. Gaertner Scientific Gotham Inst. Co. Green, H. J. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto H-B Inst. Co. Illinois Test. Labs. Industrial Inst. Co. Kessling Therm. Co. La Pine & Co. Liquidometer Corp. Manning, M. & M. Marsh Corp., J. P. Mason Neilan Reg. Moeller Inst. Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palmer Co. Palo-Myers Partlow Corp. Pecorella Mfg. Co. Permutit Co. Phila. Therm. Co. Powers Reg. Co. Precision T. & I. Rep. Flow Meters Ruehfel, Geo. Sarco Co., Inc. Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Scientific Inst. Co. Tagliabue Mfg. Taylor Inst. Co. Thomas Co., A. H. Thwing-Albert Inst. Weston Elec. Inst. Will Corp.

THERMOPILES Cambridge Inst. Co. Eppley Lab., Inc.

THERMOSTATS

American Inst. Co. Braun Corp. Brown Inst. Co. Burling Inst. Co. Burrill Tech. Sup. Bushnell-Neuvius Central Scientific Co. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Fenwal Inc. Fish Schurman Fisher Scientific Co. Foxboro Co. Friez & Sons Fulton Syphon General Elec. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto H-B Inst. Co. La Pine & Co. Mercoid Corp. Micro Switch Corp. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers Partlow Corp. Phila. Therm. Co. Powers Reg. Co. Precision Scientific Precision T. & I. Robertshaw Therm. Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Supreme Elec. Prod. Tagliabue Mfg. Thomas Co., A. H. Thrush & Co. Will Corp.

THREAD TESTING See Textile Testing

TIME MEASURING, Cycle and Interval, See also Stop Watches

American Inst. Co. Auto. Elec. Mfg. Auto. Temp. Com. Barber-Coleman Betts & Betts Braun Corp. Bristol Co. Brown Inst. Burrell Tech. Sup. Calculagraph Co. Cambridge Inst. Co. Central Scientific Co. Clebar Watch Co. Coleman Elec. Co. Cramer Co., Inc. Daigger & Co., A. Dunn, Struthers Eagle Signal Corp. Eimer & Amend Esterline-Angus Fisher Scientific Co. Foxboro Co. Frober-Faybor Gaertner Scientific General Radio Gordon Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto Inter. Filter Co. Inter. Mktng. Corp. La Pine & Co. Luxtrol Co. Mason-Neilan Reg. Manning M. & M. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers Permutit Co. Photoswitch Precision Scientific Republic Flow Meters Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Service Recorder Co. Standard Elec. Time Tagliabue Mfg. Taylor Inst. Co. Thomas Co., A. H. Thompson Clock Co. Walser Auto. Timer Weston Elec. Inst. Wheelco Inst. Co. Will Corp.

TITRATION APPARATUS, Electrometric

Cambridge Inst. Co. Central Scientific Co. Coleman Electric Co. Fisher Scientific Leeds and Northrup Leitz, Inc., E. National Tech. Labs. Rubicon Co. Sargent & Co., E. H. Thomas Co., A. H. Welch Scientific

TORSION, See Tensile Testing

TOTALIZERS, Fluid Flow, See Flowmeters

TURBIDIMETERS, See Color Measuring

TWIST COUNTERS See Textile Testing

U

ULTRA-VIOLET Hanovia Chem. Westinghouse E. & M.

U-TUBE MANOMETERS, See Manometers

V

VACUUM GAGE, McLeod type, See McLeod

A BETTER Differential Thermometers

MADE IN

U.S.A.



5° C DIFFERENTIAL SCALE 9 INCHES LONG .01° C DIVISIONS

Possessing features never before found in any similar instrument, the new "Philadelphia" Differential Thermometer combines one-hundredth degree accuracy with ease in reading and simplicity in setting.

Applications cover all the uses of the conventional Beckman thermometer—viscosity readings, calorimetric tests, determination of freezing and boiling points—hundreds of applications in which the temperature reading is predictable within an interval of 5° C and concentrated accuracy is desirable within that interval.

By means of the setting scale, calibrated in 1° divisions, it is easy to measure the exact amount of mercury which must be added to, or drawn from the reading scale, for setting to the desired working temperature.

- Can be set to any 5° interval between -35 and 300° C.
- Lens-front yellow-back tubing magnifies the mercury column to a full width of 1/8", enabling rapid reading.
- Readings to .001° C can be estimated with the aid of a magnifying glass or thermometer reading lens.
- Mercury reservoir is filled with dry, inert gas sealed under high pressure.
- No glass insulating shell and no porcelain scale to shift.
- Hump on tube 6 1/2" from bottom denotes immersion depth.
- Corning glass, strain-proofed and annealed.
- Overall length 20". Packed in sturdy wood case. **\$22-50**

★ AVAILABLE FROM YOUR USUAL
LAB. SUPPLY DEALER

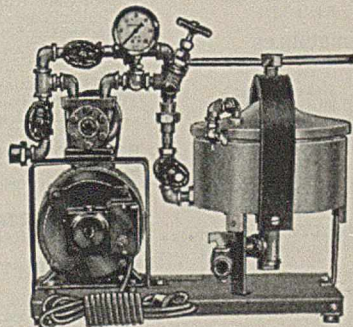
PRECISION

PRECISION SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
Designers and Builders of Modern Laboratory Equipment
1730-54 NORTH SPRINGFIELD AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

● SPEED UP DEFENSE WITH FASTER FILTERING SPARKLER FILTERS ANYTHING FROM THE HEAVIEST WAX TO THE MOST VOLATILE CHEMICALS BETTER—AT LOWER COST

FROM PILOT PLANT THROUGH PRODUCTION—there's a portable Sparkler Filter to meet every requirement in your business. This advanced-type equipment is engineered to cut filtering time, improve quality and reduce costs. It filters anything from heaviest wax to the most volatile chemicals—faster, more efficiently than any other unit on the market. Here is ideal filtering equipment for today's defense production.

Advantages include greater speed and capacity; completely enclosed to prevent leakage and evaporation; no obnoxious fumes; intermittent service without disturbing clarity; savings in filter aids; and easy cleaning. Steam jacketed units available. Capacities from 1 pint to 10,000 g.p.h.



**SPARKLER
HORIZONTAL
FILTERS**



Write for complete details

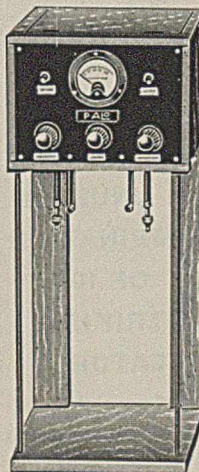
SPARKLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. C. **MUNDELIEN, ILLINOIS**

New Electrolytic Apparatus

Operates on A.C.

ADVANTAGES

1. Rectifying unit built in, does not require motor generator.
2. Two determinations of the same or different elements can be run simultaneously.
3. Polarity reversed by switches on front panel.
4. Speed control of rotating electrodes.
5. Operates on 110 volts, A.C.
6. Inexpensive, price without platinum electrodes.



No. 10141

Write for Bulletin CI

PAIO-MYERS INC.

Apparatus for Industrial and Laboratory Use

81 Reade Street

New York, N. Y.

SPECIAL LAMOTTE PRODUCTS FOR RESEARCH

N (1-naphthyl) Ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride
Sulfamic Acid-Cryst.
Ammonium Sulfamate-Cryst.
Benzidine
pH and Oxidation-Reduction Indicators including 2-6-Dichlorophenol Indophenol



LAMOTTE UNIVERSAL pH OUTFIT

This compact LaMotte outfit is readily portable, yet it covers a wide pH range. Can be supplied with any 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 sets of LaMotte Permanent Color Standards and will therefore cover any desired part of pH range 0.2-13.6. Applicable to all types of research and industrial pH work. Accurate to 0.1 pH. Excellent for use with highly colored or turbid solutions.

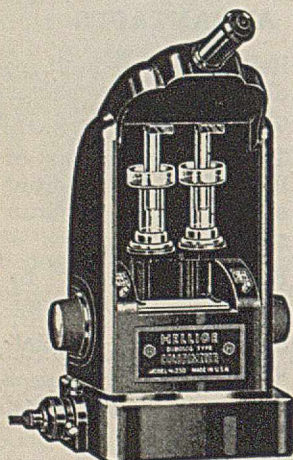
Price \$35.00 to \$60.00 f. o. b. Baltimore, Md.

LAMOTTE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.

Originators of Practical Application of pH Control
 Dept. F, Towson, Baltimore, Md.

DIRECT READER

HELLIGE DUBOSCO COLORIMETER



New

EMBODIES AN UNUSUAL COMBINATION OF 10 STRIKING FEATURES

Complete, as illustrated, \$65.00.

Send for Descriptive Bulletin No. 250-1



HELLIGE

INCORPORATED
 3718 NORTHERN BLVD., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.



HEADQUARTERS FOR COLORIMETRIC APPARATUS

Continued from Page 42

VACUUM GAGE, Pirani Type; See also Pressure and Vacuum
 Continental Electric Distillation Prod. Inc.

VACUUM MEASURING
 See Pressure and Vacuum; Barometers; Gages, Mercury and McLeod; Manometers

VALVE POSITION INDICATORS
 Auto Temp. Con. Bailey Meter Builders Iron Foxboro Co. Manning, M. & M. Taylor Inst. Cos. Teft-Jackson

VAPOR DENSITY
 See Gas Analyzers

VAPOR TRANSMISSION
 Cargille, R. P. Thwing-Albert Inst.

VARNISH TESTING
 See Paint Testing

VENTURI METERS
 See Flowmeters

VIBRATION
 American Inst. Co. Brush Devel. Co. Cambridge Inst. Co. Electrical Res. Prod. Gen. Elec. Co. RCA Mfg. Co. Sheffield Gage Televiso Prod.

VISCOSIMETERS
 Ace Glass American Inst. Co. Braun Corp. Brookfield Eng. Lab. Burrell Tech. Sup. Cargille, R. P. Central Scientific Co. Colloid Equip. Co. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Fisher Scientific Co. Fish-Schurman Gardner Lab., H. A. Gen. Elec. Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto

Kimble Glass La Pine & Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Precision Scientific Palo-Myers Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Scientific Inst. Co. Tagliabue Mfg. Thomas Co., A. H. Will Corp.

VOLT-AMMETERS
 See Electrical Measuring

VOLTMETERS, See Electrical Measuring

VOLUMETER
 Gardner Lab., H. A.

W

WATER ANALYSIS SETS

Ace Glass Braun Corp. Burrell Tech. Sup. Central Scientific Co. Chemlab Specialties Cochran Corp. Daigger & Co., A. Eimer & Amend Elgin Softener Fisher Scientific Co. Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto Hellige, Inc. Industrial Inst., Inc. LaMotte Chem. Prod. La Pine & Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers Precision Scientific Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Tagliabue Mfg. Taylor & Co., W. A. Thomas Co., A. H. Will Corp.

WATER AND SEDIMENT, See Water Analysis Sets

WATER METERS, See Flowmeters

WATTHOUR METERS
 See Electrical Measuring

WATTMETERS, See Electrical Measuring

WEATHEROMETER
 Atlas Electric Dev.

WEIGHING MACHINES, Automatic
 Atlas Car & Mfg. Exact Wt. Scales Fairbanks Morse Guimp Co. Howe Scale Co. Merrick Scale Co. Richardson Scale Schaffer Poidometer Toledo Scale Co.

WEIGHTS

Ainsworth & Sons Akatos, Inc. Becker, Christian Braun, Corp. Burrell Tech. Sup. Central Scientific Co. Claffin Co. Daigger & Co. Eimer & Amend Exact Wt. Scale Fisher Scientific Co. Gaertner Scientific Greiner, Inc., Emil Greiner & Co., Otto Gurlay, W. & L. E. Jarrell-Ash Co. Keller Mfg., G. P. La Pine & Co. N. Y. Laboratory Sup. Palo-Myers Precision Scientific Sargent & Co., E. H. Scientific Glass App. Seederer-Kohlbusch Thomas Co., A. H. Torsion Balance Troemner, Henry Voland & Sons Will Corp.

WEIR METERS, See Flowmeters

X

X-RADIATION MEASURING, Diffraction
 American Inst. Co. Gaertner Scientific Jarrell-Ash Co. G. E. X-Ray Corp.

X-RAY SPECTROMETERS, See Spectrometers

Y

YARN TESTING, See Textile Testing

MISCELLANEOUS

See also Laboratory Supply Houses

CELLS, Absorption
 American Inst. Klett Mfg.

CRUCIBLES
 American Platinum Works Baker & Co. Bishop & Co., J. Coors Porcelain Norton Company Parr Instrument

CRUCIBLE HOLDERS
 Rhoades Metaline

DIALYZER, Continuous
 Brosites Machine

ELECTROPHORESIS APPARATUS
 Klett Mfg.

FILTER PAPERS
 Angel & Co., Inc.

FILTERS, Laboratory
 Alsp Mfg. Co. American Seitz Ertel Eng. Sparkler Mfg.

FURNACES, Laboratory
 Burrell Tech. Sup. Hevi Duty Electric Hoskins Mfg. Huppert, K. H. Sentry Company

GLASSWARE, Laboratory (Mfrs. Only)
 Ace Glass

Corning Glass Hopf Glass App. Kimble Glass Machlett & Son Scientific Glass App.

HEATERS, Immersion
 Precision Scien. Co. Thermal Syndicate

HEATING POTS
 Electrical Sta-Warm Electric

HOMOGENIZER, Hand
 Int. Emulsifiers

HOT PLATES, Thermo-static
 Daigger & Co. Precision Scien. Co.

IRRADIATORS, Ultra-violet
 Hanovia Chemical

LABELS, Laboratory
 Cargille, R. P.

LABORATORY FURNITURE

Aberene Stone Corp. Kewaunee Mfg. Co. Laboratory Const. Co. Laboratory Furniture Peterson & Co. Sheldon & Co.

MIXERS, Laboratory
 Eastern Engineering Precision Scien. Co.

PLATINUM WARE
 American Pat. Wks. Baker & Co. Bishop & Co., J.

PORCELAIN WARE
 Coors Porcelain Lapp Insulator

PRESSES, Testing Hydraulic
 Elmes Engineering, Charles F.

PULVERIZERS, Laboratory
 Braun Corp.

PUMPS, Laboratory
 Eastern Engineering

PUMPS, Vacuum
 Stokes Machine

QUARTZ WARE
 Hanovia Chemical Thermal Syndicate

REFRACTORY WARE
 Norton Company

SILICA WARE, Fused
 Thermal Syndicate

STOPPERS, Neoprene and Rubber
 Rhoades Metaline

TRANSFORMERS
 Constant Voltage Sola Electric

CENTRIFUGES

Angle-Head CENTRIFUGE

FAST, SAFE, RUGGED, FLEXIBLE

The versatility and practicability of this efficient, low-cost centrifuge for clinical laboratory practice, for micro-semi-micro chemistry in general and for biochemistry has been amply demonstrated by exacting service in hundreds of laboratories throughout the nation.

Widely used by school and college chemistry departments for qualitative analysis.

No. 1925A
MICRO-SEMI-MICRO MODEL
6 tube capacity with 6 removable holders.
\$34.50

No. 1925
CLINICAL MODEL
4 tube capacity, with 4 ml tube holders.
\$34.50



Write for your copy of October "LABORATORY" now!

Write for Bulletin No. 903 For Further Details

SCHAAR & COMPANY

Laboratory Apparatus • Chemicals • Scientific Instruments
754 W. LEXINGTON ST. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PARR INSTRUMENTS

Laboratories engaged in scientific research, industrial testing, and related fields are offered the latest developments and the best of construction in

CALORIMETERS

OXYGEN COMBUSTION BOMBS

PEROXIDE COMBUSTION BOMBS

CATALYTIC HYDROGENATION APPARATUS

MELTING POINT APPARATUS

FUEL TESTING EQUIPMENT

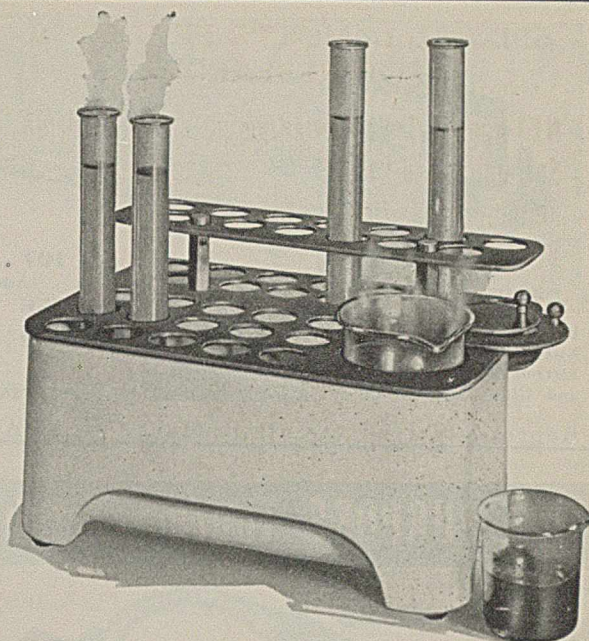
BOTTLED GAS VALVES

TURBIDIMETERS

Complete information may be readily obtained from leading dealers in scientific apparatus or direct from the factory.

At your service since 1899

PARR INSTRUMENT COMPANY • Moline, Ill.



COMPACT—SAFE AUTOMATIC

In a table space only 6" x 7½" you can heat fifteen test tubes and beakers—with reserve space for fourteen more tubes as shown. Temperature cannot rise above the boiling point of water, and the unit shuts off when dry, so it is both safe and automatic in operation. Works on ordinary AC lighting circuit—plug it in anywhere. Current consumption is surprisingly low.

The "RENWAL" Electric WATER BATH

Sturdy porcelain fount of ample water capacity forms the base, in which the quick-acting heating element is completely concealed and protected. Acid- and alkali-proof, the unit rinses clean, is easily wiped.

All-electric operation is clean and convenient, eliminating hazards of open-flame burners. On-off switch facilitates operation. Temperature limit reduces tube breakage.

Operates on 110-120 AC only. Dual covers over beaker compartment have graduated openings to accommodate beakers up to 50 mm. in diameter. Other openings take 18 mm. tubes.

Order today at this low price. Time-saving and convenience, as well as reduced tube damage, make this unit a genuine bargain.

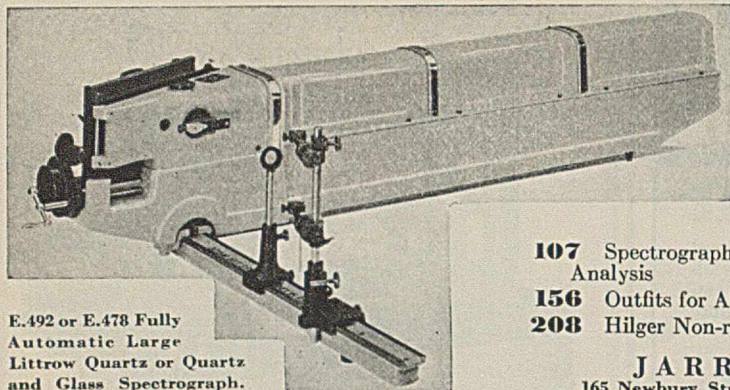
\$12⁷⁵

Complete with Cord and Switch

ARTHUR S. LaPINE & CO.

Laboratory Supplies and Reagents
Industrial Chemicals

121 W. Hubbard Street—Chicago, Illinois



E.492 or E.478 Fully Automatic Large Littrow Quartz or Quartz and Glass Spectrograph.

For RESEARCH and CONTROL in NATIONAL DEFENSE

HILGER spectrographic equipment can still be delivered in this country.

Send for catalogs:

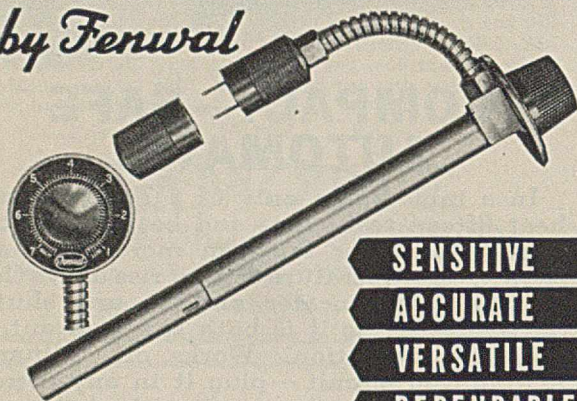
- 107 Spectrographic Outfits for Metallurgical and General Chemical Analysis
- 156 Outfits for Absorption Spectrophotometry
- 208 Hilger Non-recording Microphotometer

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY
165 Newbury Street Boston, Mass.

Representatives for all products of ADAM HILGER, LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND

ALL-PURPOSE Thermoswitch

by Fenwal



SENSITIVE
ACCURATE
VERSATILE
DEPENDABLE

DESIGNED particularly for laboratory use where simplicity of connecting and detaching the load is important, the Fenwal all-purpose Thermoswitch offers a compact, rugged heat control of extreme sensitivity. Graduated dial and knob permit increase or decrease of temperature setting.

Range — 50 to 400° F. Sensitivity .1° F. Rating 10 Amp. 115 V., 5 Amp. 230 V. 25 Amp. 115 V. also available.

Write for full details.

Fenwal
INCORPORATED
203 MAIN STREET
ASHLAND, MASSACHUSETTS



COORS
U. S. A.

Truly an extensive line... Coors offers over a thousand different articles for laboratory use [many of which are shown in the illustration] or can make any special item you want where quality is a prime consideration.

COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY
GOLDEN - COLORADO

Coors Glaze
lasts

MINERAL METABOLISM

Alfred T. Shohl, *Research Associate in Pediatrics, Harvard University*

Knowledge of the effect of minerals on the structure and functions of the body has expanded so rapidly that this volume will be essential to biochemists, pharmacists, biologists, physiological chemists and to all research workers in the food and drug industries. It clearly and definitely describes the role of minerals in the structure and functions of the human body. Presented as a concise but thoroughgoing account, the subject matter constitutes a simplified digest and interpretation of the vast amount of research carried on in this field during the past decade.

This volume will also be helpful to dieticians, pediatricians, general practitioners and pre-medical students. Much valuable statistical information is presented on the effect of minerals on nutrition, on the diseases of tetany and rickets, and on mineral balance studies of animals, infants and adults. An ample bibliography is given at the end of each chapter, enabling those interested to obtain a wealth of further information.

A. C. S. Monograph, No. 82.

394 Pages

Illustrated

Price \$5.00

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP. 330 W. 42nd St., New York, U. S. A.